



Technical catalogue | November 2015

Stainless steel enclosures for automation

Power and productivity
for a better world™

ABB

Stainless steel enclosures for automation

Technical catalogue

Introduction

1

SRX enclosures

2

AMX monobloc cabinets

3

ISX modular cabinets

4

Accessories common to all series

5

In-depth technical information

6

Overall dimensions

7

Index of codes

8

ABB SACE Division - Quality, ethics and environmental certification

ABB SACE, a division of ABB S.p.A., has always been at the forefront when it comes to dedicating consistent resources for the purpose of attaining its sustainability and environmental protection goals.

A policy confirmed by acquisition of ISO 9001 quality certification and ISO 14001 environmental management system certification by all the corporate plants.

Thanks to use of analysis tools like LCA (Life Cycle Analysis), assessment and improvement of the environmental performance of the entire life cycle of the products is included in ABB SACE's design engineering work right from the very start.

This guarantees technical and energy performance optimization during operation and control, as well as reduction of environmental impact during the manufacturing phase and end of life management process.

The Garbagnate Monastero plant has also obtained certification for its QAS (Quality, Environment, Safety) integrated management system.

All the corporate divisions have always actively pursued policies for environmental management improvement implemented by rationalizing the use of raw materials and energy, preventing pollution, monitoring air and water quality, reducing noise emissions and the waste created by the production processes as well as conducting regular environmental audits with the major suppliers.

Each of these goals and tasks is the result of a farsighted decision to adopt environmental policies and methods for reducing environmental impact. Already a leading enterprise as to the quality of its products, ABB SACE is also a pacesetter in Italy with regard to these issues.



ABB: Energy efficiency for sustainable progress



ABB is actively committed to promoting environmental protection and sustainable development by providing products and solutions that help to improve the energy efficiency and productivity of the installations while reducing CO₂ emissions.

The ABB SACE website: makes your work easier, develops your business

- **News**, to keep you up to date about the latest electrical engineering innovations
- **Products**, just a simple click for an overview of ABB SACE products 24 hours a day
- **Catalogues** that you can consult, download and request
- **Technical documentation** where you can check circuit diagrams, dimensional drawings, instruction sheets, installation manuals
- **Work tools** for designing in complete safety
- **Training**, where you can consult the training catalogue and register for courses online



www.abb.it/lowvoltage

The ABB SACE website will help you in your daily work with an innovative approach to the world of low voltage electrical installations and industrial automation.

e-Design

e-Design suite is structured with integrated functional modules, allowing it to support all planning stages of an electrical installation. All solutions are studied in detail, from electrical network dimensioning, to switchboard configuration, through to the final cost estimate stage.

The registration procedure is very easy and, once completed, you can immediately download installers and upgrades.



The suite's appealing and brand-new look, combined with general optimization of the functions that have always characterized ABB software, make it an innovative tool, up to date with the technologies currently available in the sector.

After only a brief introduction, the user can already design, calculate, archive and perform project planning. No special CAD skills are required. Software operation is based on dialog boxes. The user is led through the program.

Technical software Calculation and cost estimate tools e-Design: everyone has a project, ABB has a solution to make it happen.

e-Design is the integrated suite, designed and created by ABB, dedicated to designers, technicians, engineering companies, panel builders and wholesalers. Thanks to e-Design you can design an electrical installation and optimize the processing time, while benefiting from a product portfolio you can use in synergy and with intuitive and simple functions.

We would like to highlight several positive features:

FLEXIBILITY

- Interconnected modules accessible during all stages of the project
- Projects that can be reused by all the professionals involved in their creation

VELOCITY

- You can save, duplicate and edit product and switchboard configurations
- Calculation of single-line diagrams and automatic dimensioning of conductors and control and protection equipment

SIMPLICITY

- You can draw single-line diagrams using predefined macros
- User-friendly configuration of switchboards and products

The software comprises four different modules for different purposes. One single process includes electrical system dimensioning, selection and configuration of products and accessories, switchboard configuration and cost estimates. Everything is much easier than in the past. Each individual module allows you to work on the details, but is also closely connected with the other modules. Using separate modules, design engineers can make a precise calculation of whole electrical system, then select equipment to suit the established electrical requirements and create a switchboard configuration. Finally, if the result is not sufficiently feasible, more detailed calculations can be made with the switchboard engineering module.

Here are some of the new purpose-made properties that make this process enjoyable:

- Easy drawing of single-line diagrams, both as regards power distribution and command and control circuits
- Simple and immediate selection and configuration of products, even for those who are not familiar with ABB products, simply by defining technical features
- The automatic user-friendly design process based on the list of devices simplifies one of the most complex design stages and avoids compatibility errors between products, assembly kits and busbar systems
- Effective product organization with tree views, so that the user can work methodically, view the relevant product immediately and define the switchboards with ease
- Availability of a dedicated module for busbar configuration

Well aware of market requirements, ABB now capitalizes on its experience and presents the new e-Design suite as a practical answer to every critical aspect of the design process.

ABB SACE Division and its environmental protection commitment

Among the enterprises belonging to the Group, ABB SACE is in the forefront when it comes to dedicating consistent resources to its sustainable development and environmental protection goals. A policy confirmed by acquisition of ISO 9001 quality certification and ISO 14001 environmental management system certification by all the corporate plants as well as Integrated Quality, Environment, Safety Management System certification for the majority of business units.

Each of these goals and tasks is the result of a farsighted decision to adopt environmental policies and methods for reducing environmental impact. Already a leading enterprise as to the quality of its products, ABB SACE is also a pacesetter in Italy with regard to these issues.

Indeed, all the corporate divisions actively pursue policies for environmental management improvement implemented by rationalizing the use of raw materials and energy, preventing pollution, monitoring air and water quality, reducing noise emissions and the waste created by the production processes as well as conducting regular environmental audits with the major suppliers.

Thanks to use of analysis tools like LCA (Life Cycle Analysis), assessment and improvement of the environmental performance of the entire life cycle of the products is included in ABB SACE's design engineering work right from the very start. This with a view to optimizing the technical and energy performance, controlling and reducing environmental impact during the manufacturing phase and allowing the product end of life management process to be defined.



ABB: quality of the certified product

ABB dedicates consistent resources for the purpose of attaining its quality and environmental protection goals, as testified by the following certifications obtained by the company:



Introduction

Stainless steel enclosures for automation

Functionality and hygiene in the new range of ABB cabinets

1

A new solution for specific applications in food, chemical and pharmaceutical sectors.

The ABB range of metal structures for automation was conceived and designed based on many years of experience working alongside the major switchboard and machine manufacturers in Italy and in the most industrialised and technological world markets.

Now, the range is enhanced with the new AISI 304 stainless steel structures, to guarantee all sectors requiring them high standards in terms of hygiene and corrosion resistance.

Performance complies with market requirements and guarantees high degrees of protection (IP66), NEMA 4X (UL Normative)* and strength (IK10 for metal structures with opaque door): these characteristics allow installation in most industrial environments in the reference sectors, such as the food industry in its various applications, the chemical sector and the pharmaceutical and hospital sector.

While the new ABB enclosures for automation are the most advanced currently available on the market, the stainless steel automation equipment is synonymous with technological innovation. The stainless steel enclosures for automation are, of course, integrated with the various ABB control and operating apparatuses, and all electrical values (dissipation, short-time withstand currents, insulation distances, etc.) and mechanical values have been analysed and checked by the manufacturer.

They also offer a high level of preparation for assembly of the apparatuses, with optimised hole drilling, fixings and overall dimensions. All of this to save you time and money!

In fact, stainless steel is suitable for the most diverse situations: temperature changes are no obstacle, nor is resistance to various types of external actions (heat sources and naked flames, UV rays, electromagnetic waves and other types of mechanical stresses).



* For SRX enclosures or AMX cabinets with single door. ISX IP66, Type 1,12 and AMX with double door IP66, Type 1

Resistance to the corrosive action of external agents is guaranteed by the natural properties of stainless steel, making the metal structures suitable for installation outdoors and in special conditions.

Outdoor

Thanks to the special mechanical properties of stainless steel, the new range of enclosures can be installed outdoors.

Hygiene

Easy cleaning of this material makes it suitable for use in environments requiring high levels of hygiene.

The safety provided by a certified product

By law all products must conform both to European Directives and to the reference product Standards, but ABB goes further. We prefer an external organisation to certify the quality of our products, especially regarding the more critical aspects both in technical and application terms.

All products in the stainless steel range are UL approved to also meet the requirements of markets where this mark is compulsory.

The technical characteristics and high degree of protection allow their use in standard industrial environments. In fact, the enclosures conform to the ATEX 99/92/EC and 94/9/EC Directive (suitable for use in zones 2 and 22).



Stainless steel enclosures for automation

Functionality and hygiene in the new range of ABB cabinets

1 Thanks to years of experience ABB brings you the range of stainless steel cabinets and enclosures for automation, enhancing the range of sheet metal enclosures already available.

The ABB stainless steel range includes:

- AMX monobloc cabinets (with opaque door or glass door)
- ISX modular cabinets (with opaque door or glass door)
- SRX enclosures (with opaque door or glass door)

SRX enclosures always conform to IEC EN 62208 and to IEC 61439-1-2, have a degree of protection IP66 (IEC EN 60529) and NEMA 4X (UL standard). The degree of protection against external mechanical impacts is IK10 for the version with opaque door and IK09 for the version with glass door (IEC 62262). The AISI 304 stainless steel means that the cabinets can be fitted both indoors and outdoors, by fixing them to the floor or to a wall. AISI 304 stainless steel enclosures with opaque door, usually intended for making enclosures for automation, are supplied with the galvanised sheet metal internal plate and do not have cable entry flanges. AISI 304 stainless steel enclosures with glass door can also be used for distribution configurations.

Alternatively, the internal equipment is made by selecting special kits (Distribution Kit) consisting of a pair of functional uprights for assembly of the AISI 304 stainless steel modular panels (to be ordered separately) and any compensation panels. The modular panels, which can also be installed on the enclosures with opaque door using the same KD Kit, are all hinged and have vertical modularity of 185 mm.

AMX monobloc cabinets have a degree of protection IP66 (IEC eN 60529) and NEMA 4X* (UL standard). Accessories for AMX monobloc cabinets, ISX modular cabinets and SRX enclosures include both AISI 304 stainless steel components and standard mountable code items also found in the current automation catalogue.

For AMX monobloc cabinets, for example we supply: standard mounting plate, kit for recessing mounting plate, partial height mounting plate, side crosspieces H=100/48 mm, opposite mounting plate, DIN rails kit, opaque apparatus holder back plates, door anti-closure device, lifting eyebolts, horizontal partition panels, position switch, lamps, voltage detector devices, door reinforcement profiles, shaped sections for accessories, cable anchoring brackets and sliding rails.



* For AMX cabinets with single door. AMX with double door IP66, Type 1

Thanks to its special corrosion resistance, AISI 304 stainless steel is suitable for use in environments requiring high standards of hygiene, for example in the food, chemical and pharmaceutical sectors.

ISX modular cabinets also conform to IEC EN 62208 and IEC 61439-1-2. The ISX range passed cabinet vibrations tests according to IEC 60068-2-57 and seismic tests according to IEE Std 693. ISX modular cabinets have a degree of protection IP66 (IEC EN 60529) and NEMA Type 1, 12 (UL standard).

The degree of protection against external mechanical impacts is IK10 for the version with opaque door and IK09 for the version with glass door (IEC 62262).

Available with opaque door or glass door, they have a structure with removable roof, complete with opaque door and rear panel, fixed cable entry flanges, plinth H=100 mm made up of four angular parts and can be completed with plinth flanges and side panels. Available in two heights, H=1800 mm and H=2000 mm, with a double doors version (only opaque) with width W=1200 mm.

SRX enclosures can be equipped with: standard plates, clip nuts, spacers, slotted internal plate, accessories for stacking, DIN rails and fixing brackets, shaped sections for accessories on doors, closing systems.

Accessories for AMX monobloc cabinets, ISX modular cabinets and SRX enclosures include both AISI 304 stainless steel components and standard mountable code items also found in the current automation catalogue.

For AMX monobloc cabinets, for example we supply: standard mounting plate, kit for recessing mounting plate, partial height mounting plate, side crosspieces H=100/48 mm, opposite mounting plate, DIN rails kit, opaque apparatus holder back plates, door anti-closure device, lifting eyebolts, horizontal partition panels, position switch, lamps, voltage detector devices, door reinforcement profiles, shaped sections for accessories, cable anchoring brackets and sliding rails.

For ISX modular cabinets the following are available: horizontal reinforcement sections for door, folding shelves for door, door anti-closure device, standard back plate and relative recessing/joining/reinforcement kits, oversized back plate and relative joining/reinforcement kits, tracks for plate lateral insertion, opposite mounting plate, partial back plate, crosspieces H=48/100 mm, crosspieces for base, transformer holder crosspieces, connector holder panel, vertical/horizontal partition panels, horizontal/vertical busbar segregations, DIN uprights, apparatus holder back plate, standard back plate for bench cabling, lifting eyebolts/brackets, lamps, voltage detector devices, position switch.

SRX enclosures can be equipped with: standard plates, clip nuts, spacers, slotted internal plate, accessories for stacking, DIN rails and fixing brackets, shaped sections for accessories on doors, closing systems.



Instruction manuals

Detailed multi-language instruction manuals, including drawings, show the correct way to assemble the structures and the components inside them. User compliance with manufacturer instructions allows the set-up of correctly selected and assembled electrical enclosures which conform to the new 61439-1-2 (CEI 17/13-1) in accordance with the European Community Low Voltage Directive (Directive 2006/95/EC which substitutes 73/23/EEC and subsequent amendments).

SRX enclosures

SRX enclosures

| | |
|----------------------------|-----|
| General characteristics | 2/2 |
| Selection of the structure | 2/4 |
| Ordering codes | 2/5 |

SRX enclosures

General characteristics and applications

The AISI 304 stainless steel used allows the cabinets to be installed either indoors or outdoors, by fixing to the floor or a wall. AISI 304 stainless steel enclosures with opaque door, usually intended for making enclosures for automation, are supplied with the galvanised sheet metal internal plate and do not have cable entry flanges.

SRX enclosures always conform to IEC EN 62208 and to IEC 61439-1-2, have a degree of protection IP66 (IEC EN 60529) and NEMA 4X (UL standard). The degree of protection against external mechanical impacts is IK10 for the version with opaque door and IK09 for the version with glass door (IEC 62262). AISI 304 stainless steel enclosures with glass door can also be used for distribution configurations. Alternatively, the internal

equipment is made by selecting special kits (Distribution Kit) consisting of a pair of functional uprights for assembly of the AISI 304 stainless steel modular panels (to be ordered separately) and any compensation panels. The modular panels, which can also be installed on the enclosures with opaque door using the same KD Kit....X, are all hinged and have vertical modularity of 185 mm.



SRX enclosures can be equipped with: standard plates, clip nuts, spacers, slotted internal plate, accessories for stacking, DIN rails and fixing brackets, shaped sections for accessories on doors, closing systems.



Spray protection roof

Improves protection against infiltration by liquids and accidental sprays. Made of AISI 304 stainless steel.



Distribution kit

All apparatuses and modular circuit breakers can be installed on a DIN rail combined with a modular panel.



Stacking

SRX enclosures can be stacked using the special kit. The plinth with removable flanges is made of 25/10 thick AISI 304 stainless steel.



Closing box

A new Ø19mm closing box made of chrome-finished plastic with double tongue key.

Technical characteristics

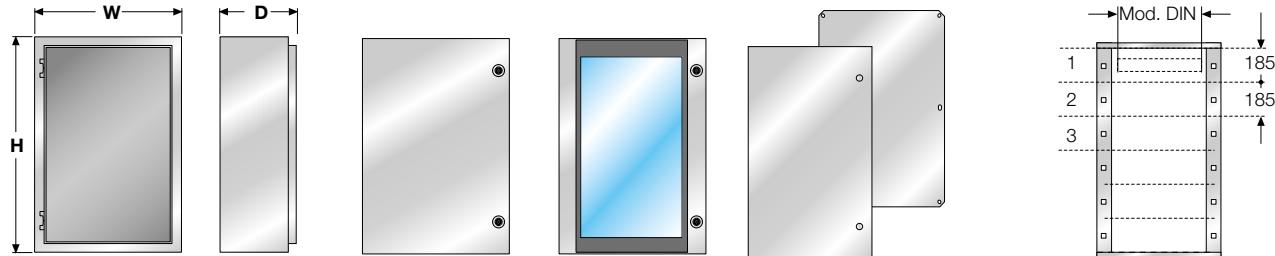
| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Conforms to | CEI EN 62208, IEC 61439-1-2 |
| Degree of protection | IP66 (CEI EN 60529) NEMA 4X (UL standard) |
| Degree of mechanical protection | IK10 opaque door IK09 glass door (IEC 62262) |
| Certifications | |
| Type of material | AISI 304 |
| Installation site | indoors/outdoors |
| Fixing method | floor/wall |
| Normal operating conditions | |
| - ambient temperature | from -5 to +55°C |

SRX enclosures

Selection of the structure

Rapid selection table

2

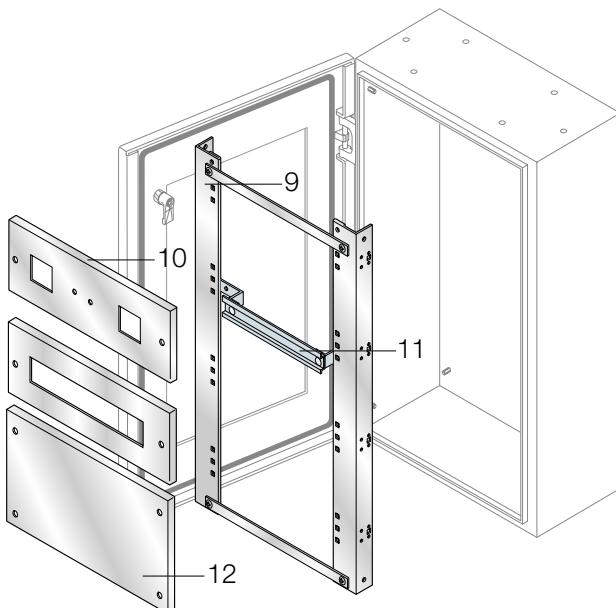
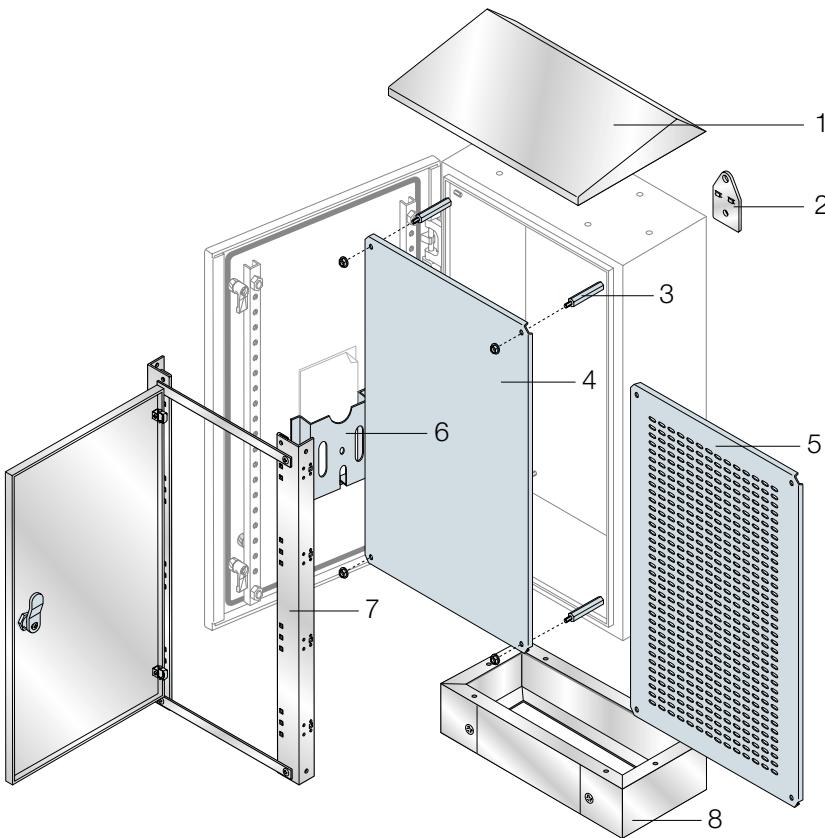


| Overall dimensions | | | Enclosures with opaque door + mounting plate | Enclosures with transparent door ¹ | Automation kit | | Distribution kit Supports for mounting modular panels | | | |
|--------------------|------|----------|--|---|------------------------|--------------|--|-------------------------|---------------|--------------|
| H mm | W mm | D mm | | | Opaque inner door IP20 | Opaque plate | No. of vertical mod. H=185mm | No. of DIN mod. per row | Total modules | DIN supports |
| 300 | 200 | 150 | SRN3215X | | | PF3020 | | | | |
| | 400 | 150 | SRN3415X | | | PF3040 | | | | |
| 400 | 150 | SRN4315X | | | KC4030X | PF4030 | | | | |
| | 200 | SRN4320X | | | | PF4040 | | | | |
| 500 | 400 | 200 | SRN4420X | | | PF4060 | | | | |
| | 500 | 200 | SRN5420X | SRN5420VX | KC5040X | PF5040 | 2 | 14 | 28 | KD5040X |
| 600 | 400 | 200 | SRN6420X | SRN6420VX | KC6040X | PF6040 | 3 | 14 | 42 | KD6040X |
| | 600 | 200 | SRN6620X | | | PF6060 | | | | |
| 700 | 500 | 250 | SRN7525X | SRN7525VX | KC7050X | PF7050 | | | | |
| | 600 | 200 | SRN8620X | | | | | 25 | 100 | |
| 800 | 600 | 250 | | SRN8625VX | KC8060X | PF8060 | 4 | 25 | 100 | KD8060X |
| | 600 | 300 | SRN8630X | | | | | 25 | 100 | |
| 1000 | 800 | 300 | SRN10830X | SRN10830VX | KC1080X | PF1080 | 5 | 36 | 180 | KD1080X |
| | 600 | 300 | SRN12630X | | | PF1260 | | | | |
| 1200 | 800 | 300 | SRN12830X | | | PF1280 | | | | |

¹ Mounting plate to be ordered separately.

SRX enclosures

Ordering codes

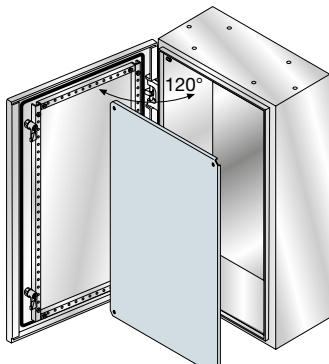


| | | |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|------|
| 1 | Spray protection roof | 2/12 |
| 2 | Wall-mounting brackets | 2/9 |
| 3 | Spacers for back plates | 2/8 |
| 4 | Opaque internal plate | 2/7 |
| 5 | Slotted internal plate | 2/8 |
| 6 | Document pocket | 5/8 |
| 7 | Opaque inner door | 2/7 |
| 8 | Plinth | 2/10 |
| 9 | Frame for DIN rail | 2/10 |
| 10 | Modular panels for apparatuses | 2/11 |
| 11 | DIN rail | 2/12 |
| 12 | Opaque modular panels | 2/11 |

SRX enclosures

Ordering codes

2

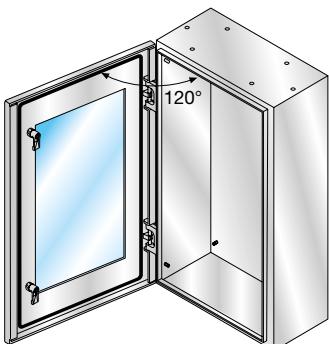


SRX series enclosures with opaque door (internal plate included)

Enclosures with an opaque door, made of AISI 304 stainless steel, usually intended for producing enclosures for automation, come supplied with the galvanised sheet metal internal plate and do not have cable entry flanges.

Enclosures with opaque door complete with internal mounting plate

| Dimensions (mm) | | | Code | Package/ No. of pieces |
|-----------------|-----|-----|-----------|---------------------------|
| H | W | D | | |
| 300 | 200 | 150 | SRN3215X | 1/1 |
| | 400 | 150 | SRN3415X | 1/1 |
| 400 | 300 | 150 | SRN4315X | 1/1 |
| | 300 | 200 | SRN4320X | 1/1 |
| 400 | 400 | 200 | SRN4420X | 1/1 |
| | 600 | 200 | SRN4620X | 1/1 |
| 500 | 400 | 200 | SRN5420X | 1/1 |
| | 500 | 200 | SRN5520X | 1/1 |
| 600 | 400 | 200 | SRN6420X | 1/1 |
| | 600 | 300 | SRN6620X | 1/1 |
| 700 | 500 | 250 | SRN7525X | 1/1 |
| | 600 | 200 | SRN8620X | 1/1 |
| 800 | 600 | 300 | SRN8630X | 1/1 |
| | 800 | 300 | SRN8830X | 1/1 |
| 1000 | 800 | 300 | SRN10830X | 1/1 |
| | 600 | 300 | SRN12630X | 1/1 |
| 1200 | 800 | 300 | SRN12830X | 1/1 |



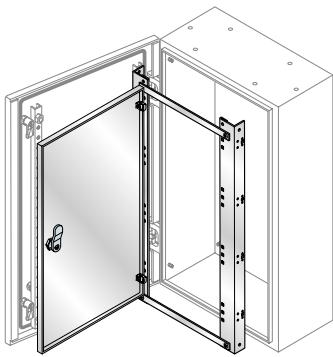
SRX series stainless steel enclosures with transparent door

AISI 304 stainless steel enclosures with a glass door can also be used for distribution configurations. The internal equipment is set up using the relevant kits:

- KD...X (Distribution Kit) consisting of a pair of functional uprights for assembly of the modular panels made of AISI 304 stainless steel (to be ordered separately) and of any compensation panels. The modular panels, which can also be installed on the enclosures with opaque door using the KD kit, are all hinged and have vertical modularity of 185 mm. The enclosures with see-through door are provided without mounting plate.

Enclosures with transparent door

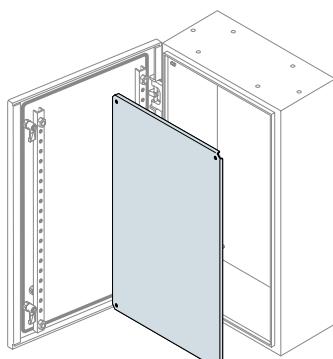
| Dimensions (mm) | | | Code | Package/ No. of pieces |
|-----------------|-----|-----|------------|---------------------------|
| H | W | D | | |
| 500 | 400 | 200 | SRN5420VX | 1/1 |
| 600 | 400 | 200 | SRN6420VX | 1/1 |
| 700 | 500 | 250 | SRN7525VX | 1/1 |
| 800 | 600 | 250 | SRN8625VX | 1/1 |
| 1000 | 800 | 300 | SRN10830VX | 1/1 |



Opaque inner door

The inner door guarantees a degree of protection of IP20. Made of 15/10 thick AISI 304 stainless steel, complete with box and double tongue insert.

| Opaque inner door | | | Package/ No. of pieces |
|-------------------|-----|---------|---------------------------|
| Dimensions (mm) | W | Code | |
| 400 | 300 | KC4030X | 1/1 |
| 500 | 400 | KC5040X | 1/1 |
| 600 | | KC6040X | 1/1 |
| 700 | 500 | KC7050X | 1/1 |
| 800 | 600 | KC8060X | 1/1 |
| 1000 | 800 | KC1080X | 1/1 |



Opaque internal mounting plate

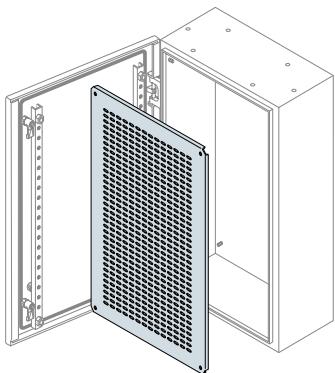
20/10 thick galvanised sheet metal internal plate, complete with fixing with small parts supplied. Depth-adjustable using a special spacer kit (to be ordered separately).

| Opaque internal mounting plate | | | Package/ No. of pieces |
|--------------------------------|-----|--------|---------------------------|
| Dimensions (mm) | W | Code | |
| 300 | 200 | PF3020 | 1/1 |
| 300 | 400 | PF3040 | 1/1 |
| 400 | 300 | PF4030 | 1/1 |
| 400 | 400 | PF4040 | 1/1 |
| 400 | 600 | PF4060 | 1/1 |
| 500 | 400 | PF5040 | 1/1 |
| 500 | 500 | PF5050 | 1/1 |
| 600 | 400 | PF6040 | 1/1 |
| 600 | 600 | PF6060 | 1/1 |
| 700 | 500 | PF7050 | 1/1 |
| 800 | 600 | PF8060 | 1/1 |
| 800 | 800 | PF8080 | 1/1 |
| 1000 | 800 | PF1080 | 1/1 |
| 1200 | 600 | PF1260 | 1/1 |
| 1200 | 800 | PF1280 | 1/1 |

SRX enclosures

Ordering codes

2



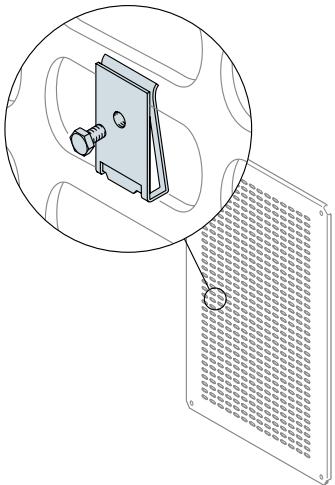
Slotted internal plate

Fixing with small parts supplied. Depth-adjustable using a special spacer kit (to be ordered separately).

Piastra interna asolata

Dimensions (mm)

| H | W | Code | Package/ No. of pieces |
|------|-----|--------|---------------------------|
| 300 | 200 | TQ3020 | 1/1 |
| 300 | 400 | TQ3040 | 1/1 |
| 400 | 300 | TQ4030 | 1/1 |
| 400 | 400 | TQ4040 | 1/1 |
| 400 | 600 | TQ4060 | 1/1 |
| 500 | 400 | TQ5040 | 1/1 |
| 600 | 400 | TQ6040 | 1/1 |
| 600 | 600 | TQ6060 | 1/1 |
| 700 | 500 | TQ7050 | 1/1 |
| 800 | 600 | TQ8060 | 1/1 |
| 800 | 800 | TQ8080 | 1/1 |
| 1000 | 800 | TQ1080 | 1/1 |
| 1200 | 600 | TQ1260 | 1/1 |
| 1200 | 800 | TQ1280 | 1/1 |



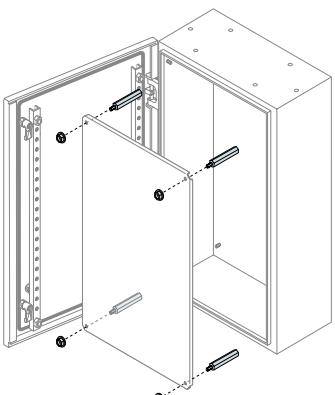
Clip nuts

For slotted plates with M6x10mm hexagonal head screws.

| Description | Code | Package/ No. of pieces |
|-------------|--------|---------------------------|
| Clip nuts | TQ6610 | 1/20 |

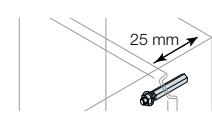
Spacer kit for adjusting back plate depth

Kit made up of 12 spacers for fixing the mounting plate. Allows depth adjustment in 25 mm steps.



Description

Spacers, length 25 mm



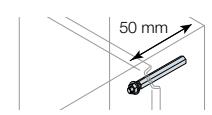
Code

AA8025

Package/ No. of pieces

1/12

Spacers, length 50 mm



Code

AA8050

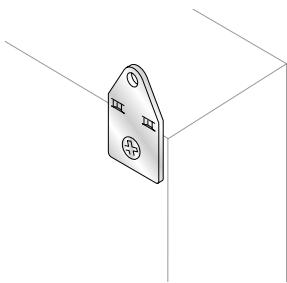
Package/ No. of pieces

1/12

> Rapid selection table page 2/4

> In-depth technical information page 6/1

> Overall dimensions page 7/1



Wall-mounting brackets

Allow enclosures to be wall-mounted and are fitted using the special holes located on the back of the enclosures. Made of 30/10 thick AISI 304 stainless steel.

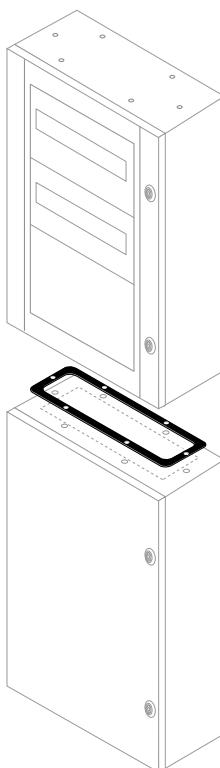
| Description | Code | Package/ No. of pieces |
|------------------------------|---------|------------------------|
| No. 4 wall-mounting brackets | AA1206X | 1/4 |



Fairlead plates

Fairlead plates in 25/10 thick AISI 304 stainless steel with polyurethane gasket.

| Description | Dimensions (mm) | Code | Package/ No. of pieces |
|---|-----------------|------|------------------------|
| | W | D | |
| Fairlead plate) for SRN3215X | 200 | 150 | FLN3215X |
| Fairlead plate for SRN4315X | 300 | 150 | FLN4315X |
| Fairlead plate for SRN3415X | 400 | 150 | FLN3415X |
| Fairlead plate for SRN4320X, SRN4320VX | 300 | 200 | FLN4320X |
| Fairlead plate for SRN4420X, SRN5420X, SRN6420X, SRN5420VX, SRN6420VX | 400 | 200 | FLN4420X |
| Fairlead plate 500x200mm for SRN5520X | 500 | 200 | FLN5520X |
| Fairlead plate) for SRN4620X, SRN6620X, SRN8620X | 600 | 200 | FLN4620X |
| Fairlead plate for SRN7525X, SRN7525VX | 500 | 250 | FLN7525X |
| Fairlead plate for SRN8625VX | 600 | 250 | FLN8625X |
| Fairlead plate for SRN6630X, SRN8630X, SRN12630X | 600 | 300 | FLN6630X |
| Fairlead plate for SRN6830X, SRN8830X, SRN10830X, SRN12830X, SRN10830VX | 800 | 300 | FLN6830X |



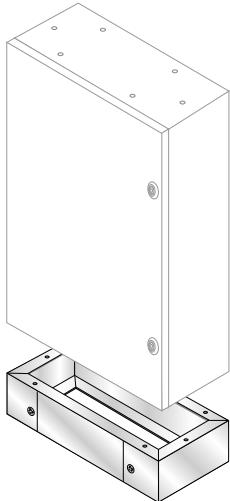
Accessories for stacking

| Dimensions (mm) | Code | Package/ No. of pieces |
|--------------------|------|------------------------|
| W | D | |
| IP65 gasket | | |
| 400 | 200 | GZ4020 |
| 500 | 200 | GZ5020 |
| | 250 | GZ5025 |
| 600 | 200 | GZ6020 |
| | 250 | GZ6025 |
| | 300 | GZ6030 |
| 800 | 300 | GZ8030 |

SRX enclosures

Ordering codes

2

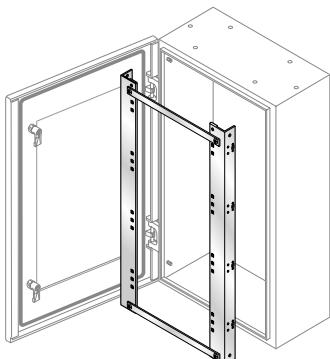


Plinth

25/10 thick AISI 304 stainless steel plinth.

Plinth

| Dimensions (mm) | | | | Code | Package/ No. of pieces |
|-----------------|-----|-----|---------|------|------------------------|
| H | W | D | | | |
| 100 | 400 | 200 | ZA4020X | | 1/1 |
| 100 | 500 | 200 | ZA5020X | | 1/1 |
| 100 | 250 | | ZA5025X | | 1/1 |
| 100 | 600 | 200 | ZA6020X | | 1/1 |
| 100 | 300 | | ZA6030X | | 1/1 |
| 100 | 800 | 300 | ZA8030X | | 1/1 |



Frame for DIN rail

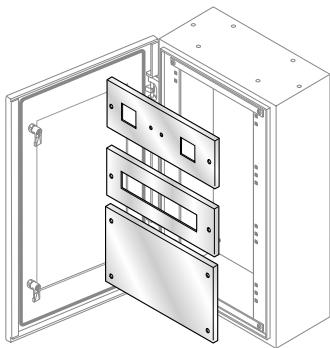
Internal supports for fixing modular panels and DIN rails, with compensation panels, made of AISI 304 stainless steel.

| Description | Dimensions (mm) | | | Code | Package/ No. of pieces |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----|---------|------|------------------------|
| | H | W | Code | | |
| Supports for 14 DIN mod. x 2 rows | 500 | 400 | KD5040X | | 1/1 |
| Supports for 14 DIN mod. x 3 rows | 600 | 400 | KD6040X | | 1/1 |
| Supports for 25 DIN mod. x 4 rows | 800 | 600 | KD8060X | | 1/1 |
| Supports for 36 DIN mod. x 5 rows | 1000 | 800 | KD1080X | | 1/1 |

> Rapid selection table page 2/4

> In-depth technical information page 6/1

> Overall dimensions page 7/1



Screwed modular panels

12/10 mm thick AISI 304 stainless steel modular panels. The screwed modular panels can be fitted on the enclosures using the special kit (KD...) consisting of functional uprights and a compensation panel.

Each modular panel (PM) comes equipped with a DIN rail (depth-adjustable), fixing brackets and the relative small parts. Tmax modular and moulded-case circuit breakers up to T3 can be positioned side by side on the same DIN rail using the special depth adapter AP 6001. To install MCCBs, fix the DIN rail in the recessed position. The DIN rail fixing brackets allow mounting of the wiring duct up to a maximum size of 60 x 60 mm.

Stainless steel screwed modular panels for DIN rail (including DIN rail and fixing brackets)

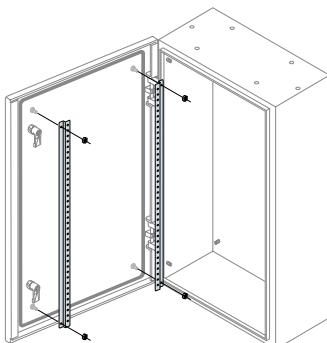
| Description | Dimensions (mm) | | Code | | | | Package/ No. of pieces |
|------------------------------|------------------------|----------|-------------|--|--|--|-----------------------------------|
| | H | W | | | | | |
| 14 DIN mod. + fixing bracket | 185 | 400 | PM1414X | | | | 1/1 |
| 25 DIN mod. + fixing bracket | 185 | 600 | PM1625X | | | | 1/1 |
| 36 DIN mod. + fixing bracket | 185 | 800 | PM1836X | | | | 1/1 |

Stainless steel screwed modular panels for measuring instruments

| Description | Dimensions (mm) | | Code | | | | Package/ No. of pieces |
|-------------------------|------------------------|----------|-------------|--|--|--|-----------------------------------|
| | H | W | | | | | |
| 2 instruments 72 x 72mm | 185 | 400 | PS2476X | | | | 1/1 |
| 2 instruments 72 x 72mm | 185 | 600 | PS2676X | | | | 1/1 |
| 2 instruments 72 x 72mm | 185 | 800 | PS2876X | | | | 1/1 |

Stainless steel opaque screwed modular panels

| Description | Dimensions (mm) | | Code | | | | Package/ No. of pieces |
|--------------------|------------------------|----------|-------------|--|--|--|-----------------------------------|
| | H | W | | | | | |
| Opaque panel | 185 | 400 | PC1406X | | | | 1/1 |
| Opaque panel | 185 | 600 | PC1606X | | | | 1/1 |
| Opaque panel | 185 | 800 | PC1806X | | | | 1/1 |
| Opaque panel | 370 | 600 | PC2606X | | | | 1/1 |
| Opaque panel | 370 | 800 | PC2806X | | | | 1/1 |



Shaped sections for accessories

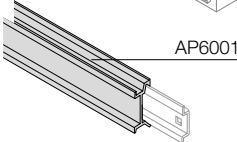
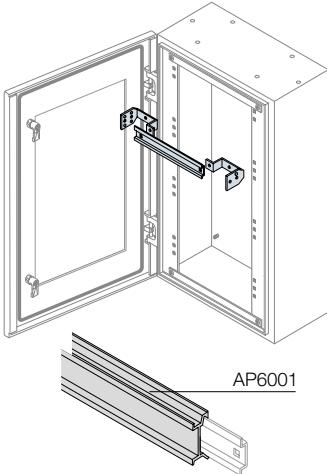
Allow fixing of accessories (e.g.: wiring ducts) inside the blind doors. Consist of a pair of vertical crosspieces made of 15/10 thick white galvanised sheet metal, pre-drilled with 25 mm pitch. In enclosures with height 1000 and 1200 mm with a blind door, the shaped sections are already supplied.

| Description | Dimensions (mm) H | Dimensions (mm) | | Code | | | Package/ No. of pieces |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|----------|-------------|--|--|-----------------------------------|
| | | H | W | | | | |
| Shaped sections for door | 600 | | | TS6009 | | | 1/2 |
| Shaped sections for door | 700 | | | TS7009 | | | 1/2 |
| Shaped sections for door | 800 | | | TS8009 | | | 1/2 |

SRX enclosures

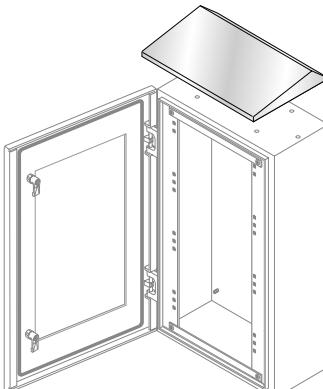
Ordering codes

2



DIN rail and fixing brackets

| Descrizione | No. modules | W (mm) | Code | Package/ No. of pieces |
|---|-------------|--------|--------|---------------------------|
| DIN rail and fixing brackets | 14 | 400 | GD4006 | 1/1 |
| DIN rail and fixing brackets | 25 | 600 | GD6006 | 1/1 |
| DIN rail and fixing brackets | 36 | 800 | GD8006 | 1/1 |
| Depth adapter | | | | |
| No.1 depth adapter for Tmax T1-T2-T3-XT1-XT3 W=600mm | | | AP6001 | 1/4 |



Spray protection roof

Improves protection against infiltration by liquids and accidental sprays.

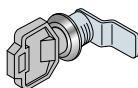
Made of 15/10 thick AISI 304 stainless steel.

Spray protection roof

| Dimensions (mm) | | Code | Package/ No. of pieces |
|-----------------|-----|---------|---------------------------|
| W | D | | |
| 200 | 150 | TT2015X | 1/1 |
| 300 | 150 | TT3015X | 1/1 |
| 400 | 150 | TT4015X | 1/1 |
| 300 | 200 | TT3020X | 1/1 |
| 400 | 200 | TT4020X | 1/1 |
| 500 | 200 | TT5020X | 1/1 |
| 600 | 200 | TT6020X | 1/1 |
| 500 | 250 | TT5025X | 1/1 |
| 600 | 250 | TT6025X | 1/1 |
| 600 | 300 | TT6030X | 1/1 |
| 800 | 300 | TT8030X | 1/1 |

Closing systems

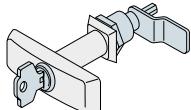
May substitute standard fasteners for the external doors.



AA8001X



AA8002



AA8003



EV1008

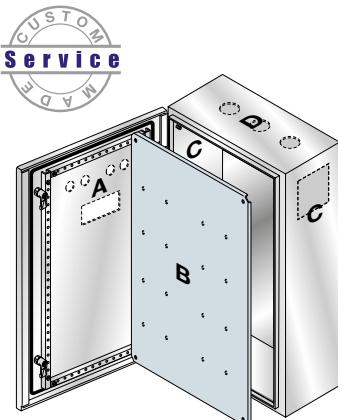
| Description | Code | Package/ No. of pieces |
|---|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| Box Ø19mm double tongue made of chrome-finished plastic and key for external door | AA8001X | 1/1 |
| Box Ø19mm with safety insert and Yale type key for external door | AA8002 ⁽¹⁾ | 1/1 |
| Box Ø19mm with handle and Yale type key for external door | AA8003 ⁽¹⁾ | 1/1 |
| Box Ø19mm with triangular insert for external door | AA5200 ⁽¹⁾ | 1/1 |
| Plastic key for triangular insert AA5200 for external door | AA5190 | 1/1 |
| Box with double tongue insert made of plastic with key for inner door | EV1008 | 1/1 |
| Single code Yale insert for inner door | EV1036 | 1/1 |
| Ronis 455 insert for inner door | EV1037 | 1/1 |
| 3mm double tongue insert for inner door | EV1039 | 1/1 |

⁽¹⁾ Only for external door

> Rapid selection table page 2/4

> In-depth technical information page 6/1

> Overall dimensions page 7/1



Special Drilling Service

The overprice amount depends on the number of individual drilled parts and not on the number of holes.

For single part it means: A-door B-plate; C-housing; D-top/bottom part.

Please note that the minimum quantity is 10 pieces with a single code. The price of the special drilling service depends on the number of parts to be drilled and on the amount of enclosures to be drilled.

| Description | Code | No. of enclosures to be drilled |
|---|--------|---------------------------------|
| Extra cost for drilling service per individual drilled part (A-B-C-D) | FORSRX | ≥ 10 |

The special drilling service for standard size enclosures in quantities equal to or greater than 10 units with a single code has to be managed with code SRN ... SPEC + overprice FORSR/FORSR1/FORSSR2 (see table) equal to the number of enclosures and the number of parts to be drilled + hole layout to be attached to the order (see useful drilling areas, page 7/28)

Example: SRN4320XSPEC 10
FORSRX 10

Example: Enclosure (10 pcs) with door and plate to be drilled (2 parts)

SRN4320XSPEC 10
FORSRX 20

DRAWINGS TO BE ATTACHED

Non-standard enclosure sizes, special drilling

Request feasibility of implementation by completing the relevant Form for special quotations and send it together with the drill layout to the R&D ECS office. Management is per offer.

If the offer is accepted and after having received it, it will be possible to place the order with the codes indicated in the offer.



Painting Special Service

Request feasibility of implementation by completing the relevant Form for special quotations and send it to the R&D ECS office. Management is per offer.

If the offer is accepted and after having received it, it will be possible to place the order with the codes indicated in the offer.

SRX enclosures

Ordering codes

Spare parts

| Description | Code | Package/ No. of pieces |
|---|----------|---------------------------|
| Stainless steel screws (No. 16 screws, flanged nuts and nylon washers M6) | AA1203X | 1/1 |
| Opaque door 300x200mm (HxW) | PRN3026X | 1/1 |
| Opaque door 300x400mm (HxW) | PRN3046X | 1/1 |
| Opaque door 400x300mm (HxW) | PRN4036X | 1/1 |
| Opaque door 400x400mm (HxW) | PRN4046X | 1/1 |
| Opaque door 400x600mm (HxW) | PRN4066X | 1/1 |
| Opaque door 500x400mm (HxW) | PRN5046X | 1/1 |
| Opaque door 500x500mm (HxW) | PRN5056X | 1/1 |
| Opaque door 600x400mm (HxW) | PRN6046X | 1/1 |
| Opaque door 600x600mm (HxW) | PRN6066X | 1/1 |
| Opaque door 600x800mm (HxW) | PRN6086X | 1/1 |
| Opaque door 700x500mm (HxW) | PRN7056X | 1/1 |
| Opaque door 800x600mm (HxW) | PRN8066X | 1/1 |
| Opaque door 800x800mm (HxW) | PRN8086X | 1/1 |
| Opaque door 1000x800mm (HxW) | PRN1086X | 1/1 |
| Opaque door 1200x600mm (HxW) | PRN1266X | 1/1 |
| Opaque door 1200x800mm (HxW) | PRN1286X | 1/1 |
| Glass door 400x300mm (HxW) | PTN4036X | 1/1 |
| Glass door 500x400mm (HxW) | PTN5046X | 1/1 |
| Glass door 600x400mm (HxW) | PTN6046X | 1/1 |
| Glass door 700x500mm (HxW) | PTN7056X | 1/1 |
| Glass door 800x600mm (HxW) | PTN8066X | 1/1 |
| Glass door 1000x800mm (HxW) | PTN1086X | 1/1 |

AMX monobloc cabinets

| | |
|--|-----|
| General characteristics and applications | 3/2 |
| Selection of the structure | 3/4 |
| Ordering codes | 3/6 |

AMX monobloc cabinets

General characteristics and applications

The degree of mechanical protection against external impacts of AMX monobloc cabinets is IK10 for the version with blind door and IK09 for the version with glass door (IEC 62262).

AMX monobloc cabinets conform to IEC EN 62208 "Empty enclosures for low voltage switchgear and controlgear assemblies" and to IEC 61439-1-2 "Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear assemblies", they have a degree of protection IP66 (IEC EN 60529) and NEMA 4X (UL standard)*. The AISI 304 stainless steel allows the cabinets to be fitted both indoors and outdoors, by fixing them to the floor. Whether they have a blind door or a glass door, the cabinets feature an AISI 304 stainless steel monobloc structure complete with non-removable side panels and roof, built-up cable entry flanges, reversible blind door, rear panel, plinth H=100 mm made up of four angled parts.

The range is completed with plinth flanges, mounting plate or other internal equipment available.

The supply is completed with a set of standard accessories for producing automation or distribution enclosures, such as: standard mounting plate, kit for recessing mounting plate, partial height mounting plate, side crosspieces H=100/48 mm, opposite mounting plate, DIN rail kit, blind apparatus holder back plates, door anti-closure device, lifting eyebolts, horizontal partition panels, position switch, lamps, voltage detector devices, door reinforcement profiles, shaped sections for accessories, cable anchoring brackets and sliding rails.



* For AMX cabinets with single door. For AMX cabinets with double door IP66, Type 1

Accessories for AMX monobloc cabinets include both AISI 304 stainless steel components and standard mountable code items also found in the current automation catalogue.



Plinths

Plinths with removable flanges made of AISI 304 stainless steel, with a hole for fixing to the floor.



Cable entry flanges

20/10 thick stainless sheet steel flanges. Sliding, built-up and fixed types.

Technical characteristics

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Conforms to | IEC EN 62208, IEC 61439-1-2 |
| Degree of protection | IP66 (IEC EN 60529) NEMA 4X (UL standard)* |
| Degree of mechanical protection | IK10 blind door IK09 glass door (IEC 62262) |
| Certifications | |
| Type of material | AISI 304 |
| Installation site | indoors/outdoors |
| Fixing method | floor/wall |
| Normal operating conditions | |
| - ambient temperature | from -25 to +40°C |

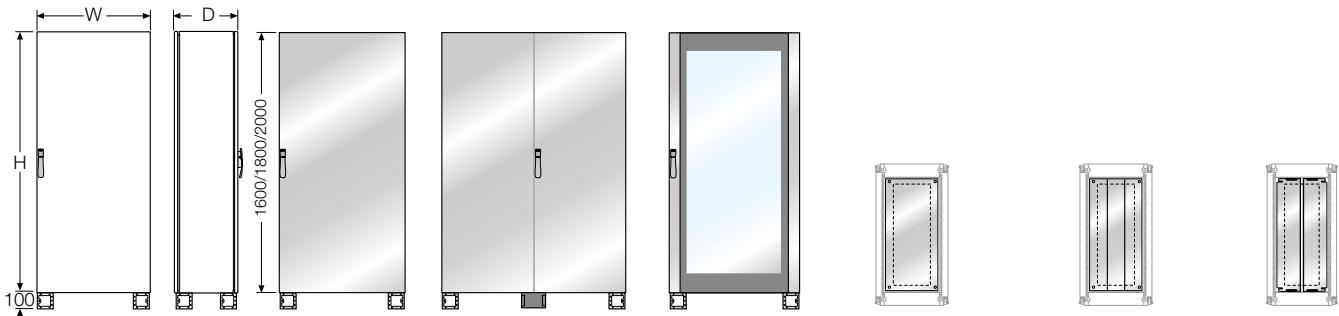
* For AMX cabinets with single door. For AMX cabinets with double door IP66, Type 1

AMX monobloc cabinets

Selection of the structure

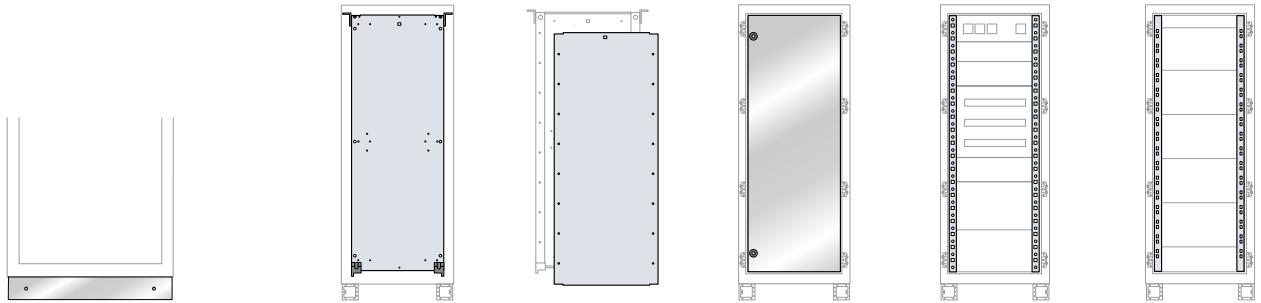
Rapid selection table

3



| Overall dimensions | | | Cabinet with opaque door | | Cabinet with glass door | Cable entry flanges | | |
|--------------------|--------|--------|--------------------------|---|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|
| H (mm) | W (mm) | D (mm) | Single opaque door | Double opaque doors overlapping closure | Single glass door | Fixed | Modular | Sliding |
| 1600 | 600 | 400 | TM2664X | | | EF6045X | EF6044X | EF6040X |
| | 800 | 400 | TM2684X | | | EF8045X | EF8044X | EF8040X |
| 1800 | 600 | 400 | TM2864X | | TM2864VX | EF6045X | EF6044X | EF6040X |
| | 600 | 500 | TM2865X | | TM2865VX | EF6055X | EF6054X | EF6050X |
| 1800 | 800 | 400 | TM2884X | | TM2884VX | EF8045X | EF8044X | EF8040X |
| | 800 | 500 | TM2885X | | TM2885VX | EF8055X | EF8054X | EF8050X |
| 1800 | 1000 | 400 | TM2804X | | | EF1045X | EF1044X | EF1040X |
| | 1000 | 500 | | | TM2805VX | EF1055X | EF1054X | EF1053X |
| 1800 | 1200 | 400 | | TM2824X | | 2xEF6045X | 2xEF6044X | 2xEF6040X |
| | 1200 | 500 | | TM2825X | | 2xEF6055X | 2xEF6054X | 2xEF6050X |
| 2000 | 600 | 400 | TM2964X | | | EF6045X | EF6044X | EF6040X |
| | 600 | 500 | TM2965X | | TM2965VX | EF6055X | EF6054X | EF8040X |
| 2000 | 800 | 400 | TM2984X | | | EF8045X | EF8044X | EF8040X |
| | 800 | 500 | TM2985X | | TM2985VX | EF8055X | EF8054X | EF8050X |
| 2000 | 1000 | 400 | TM2904X | | | EF1045X | EF1044X | EF1040X |
| | 1000 | 500 | | | TM2905VX | EF1055X | EF1054X | EF1053X |
| 2000 | 1200 | 400 | | TM2924X | | 2xEF6045X | 2xEF6044X | 2xEF6040X |
| | 1200 | 500 | | TM2925X | | 2xEF6055X | 2xEF6054X | 2xEF6050X |

(*) The working height is always 100mm less than the external dimension of the enclosure to which the plinth dimension (H=100mm) must be added.

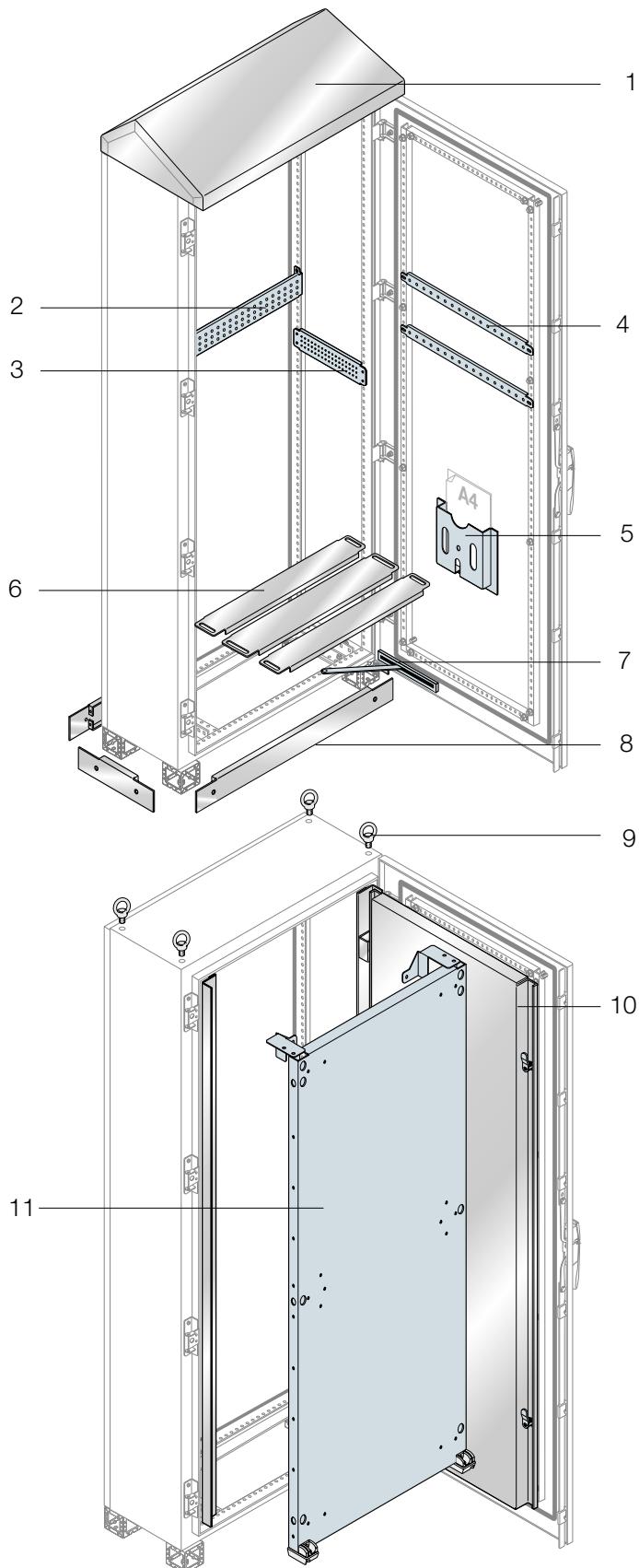


| Plinth flanges | | Galvanised sheet metal internal plates | | Inner door | DIN rail uprights | 19" rack frames |
|----------------|---------|--|----------------|------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| front/rear | side | Mounting plate | Opposite plate | | | |
| ZN6010X | ZN4011X | EA1616 | EA5616 | TF1660X | | |
| ZN8010X | ZN4011X | EA1619 | EA5620 | TF1680X | MD1600 | TK1600 |
| ZN6010X | ZN4011X | EA1860 | EA5861 | TF1860X | | |
| ZN6010X | ZN5011X | EA1860 | EA5861 | TF1860X | | |
| ZN8010X | ZN4011X | EA1880 | EA5883 | TF1880X | | |
| ZN8010X | ZN5011X | EA1880 | EA5883 | TF1880X | MD1800 | TK1800 |
| ZN1011X | ZN4011X | EA1810 | EA5811 | TF1810X | | |
| ZN1011X | ZN5011X | EA1810 | EA5811 | TF1810X | | |
| 2xZN6010X | ZN4011X | EA1812 | | | | |
| 2xZN6010X | ZN5011X | EA1812 | | | | |
| ZN6010X | ZN4011X | EA2060 | EA5063 | TF2060X | | |
| ZN6010X | ZN5011X | EA2060 | EA5063 | TF2060X | | |
| ZN8010X | ZN4011X | EA2080 | EA5083 | TF2080X | | |
| ZN8010X | ZN5011X | EA2080 | EA5083 | TF2080X | MD2000 | TK2000 |
| ZN1011X | ZN4011X | EA2010 | EA5011 | TF2010X | | |
| ZN1011X | ZN5011X | EA2010 | EA5011 | TF2010X | | |
| 2xZN6010X | ZN4011X | EA2012 | | | | |
| 2xZN6010X | ZN5011X | EA2012 | | | | |

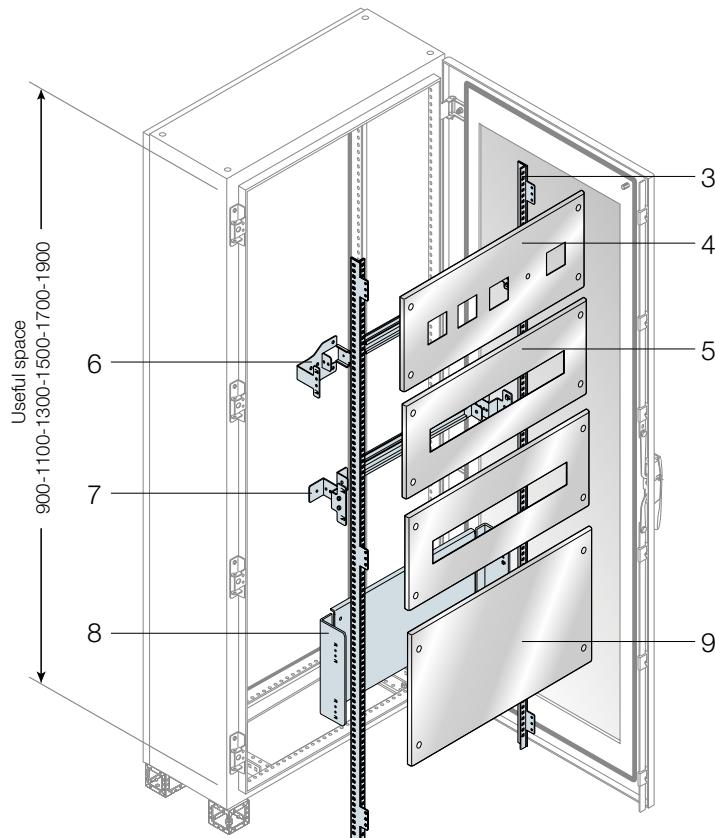
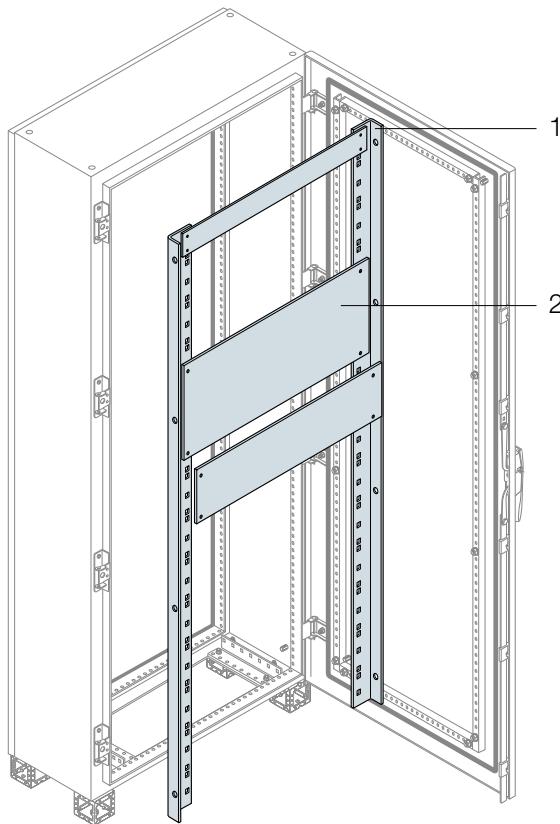
AMX monobloc cabinets

Selection of the structure

3



| | | | |
|-----------|---|-----------|------|
| 1 | Spray protection roof | Page..... | 3/10 |
| 2 | Crosspieces for back accessories | Page..... | 3/12 |
| 3 | Crosspieces for side accessories | Page..... | 3/12 |
| 4 | Door reinforcement profiles | Page..... | 3/11 |
| 5 | Document pocket | Page..... | 5/8 |
| 6 | Cable entry flanges | Page..... | 3/9 |
| 7 | Door anti-closure device | Page..... | 3/17 |
| 8 | Plinth covering flanges | Page..... | 3/9 |
| 9 | Lifting eyebolts | Page..... | 3/17 |
| 10 | Inner door | Page..... | 3/12 |
| 11 | Mounting plate | Page..... | 3/11 |



1
19" rack frame

Page..... 3/16

2
Blind compensation panels

Page..... 3/16

3

3
Uprights for DIN rail

Page..... 3/13

4
Panels for measuring instruments

Page..... 3/15

5
Panels for modular equipment

Page..... 3/15

6
DIN rail kit 18/29 mod.

Page..... 3/13

7
DIN rail kit 24/36 mod.

Page..... 3/13

8
Blind apparatus holder back plate

Page..... 3/15

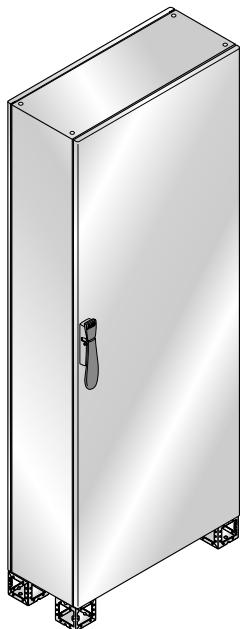
9
Blind panels for apparatuses

Page..... 3/14

AMX monobloc cabinets

Ordering codes

3



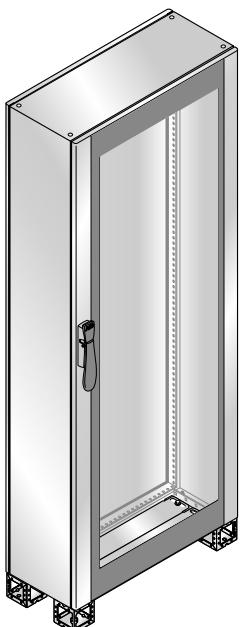
Cabinets with opaque door

AISI 304 stainless steel monobloc structure, complete with non-removable side panels and roof, built-up cable entry flanges, reversible opaque door, rear panel, plinth H=100mm made up of four angular parts. To be completed with plinth flanges and mounting plate or other internal equipment.

Cabinets with opaque door

| Dimensions (mm) | | | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|-----------------|---------------------|-----|---------|-----------|------------------------|
| H | W | D | | | |
| 1600 | 600 | 400 | TM2664X | | 1/1 |
| | 800 | 400 | TM2684X | | 1/1 |
| | 600 | 400 | TM2864X | | 1/1 |
| | 500 | 400 | TM2865X | | 1/1 |
| | 800 | 400 | TM2884X | | 1/1 |
| | 500 | 400 | TM2885X | | 1/1 |
| | 1000 | 400 | TM2804X | | 1/1 |
| | 1200 ⁽¹⁾ | 400 | TM2824X | | 1/1 |
| 1800 | 500 | 400 | TM2825X | | 1/1 |
| | 600 | 400 | TM2964X | | 1/1 |
| | 500 | 400 | TM2965X | | 1/1 |
| | 800 | 400 | TM2984X | | 1/1 |
| | 500 | 400 | TM2985X | | 1/1 |
| | 1000 | 400 | TM2904X | | 1/1 |
| | 1200 ⁽¹⁾ | 400 | TM2924X | | 1/1 |
| | 500 | 400 | TM2925X | | 1/1 |
| | | | | | |

⁽¹⁾ Version with double doors.



Cabinets with glass door

AISI 304 stainless steel monobloc structure complete with non-removable side panels and roof, built-up cable entry flanges, reversible glass door, rear panel, plinth H=100mm consisting of four angular parts. To be completed with plinth flanges and mounting plate or other internal equipment.

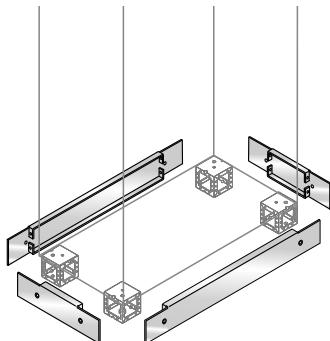
Cabinets with glass door

| Dimensions (mm) | | | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|-----------------|------|-----|----------|-----------|------------------------|
| H | W | D | | | |
| 1800 | 600 | 400 | TM2864VX | | 1/1 |
| | 800 | 400 | TM2884VX | | 1/1 |
| | 600 | 500 | TM2865VX | | 1/1 |
| | 800 | 500 | TM2885VX | | 1/1 |
| | 1000 | 500 | TM2805VX | | 1/1 |
| | 600 | 500 | TM2965VX | | 1/1 |
| 2000 | 800 | 500 | TM2985VX | | 1/1 |
| | 1000 | 500 | TM2905VX | | 1/1 |

> Rapid selection table page 3/4

> In-depth technical information page 6/1

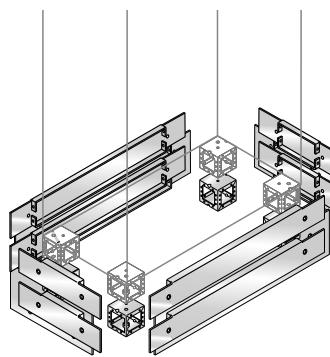
> Overall dimensions page 7/1



Plinth covering flanges

AISI 304 stainless steel removable flanges.

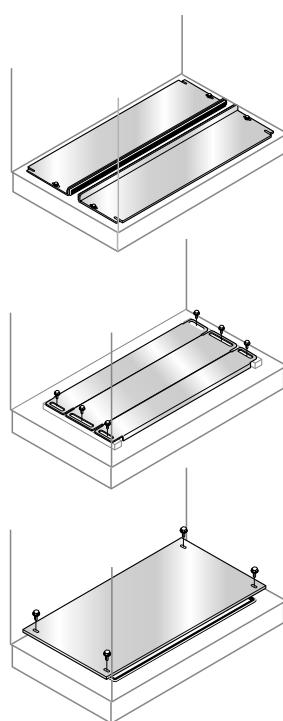
| Description | Dimensions (mm) | | | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|------|---------|-----------|---------------------------|
| | H | W | Code | | |
| Pair of flanges, front/back | | 600 | ZN6010X | | 1/2 |
| Pair of flanges, front/back | 100 | 800 | ZN8010X | | 1/2 |
| Pair of flanges, front/back | | 1000 | ZN1011X | | 1/2 |
| Pair of side flanges | | 400 | ZN4011X | | 1/2 |
| Pair of side flanges | 100 | 500 | ZN5011X | | 1/2 |



Additional plinth

To obtain a plinth 200mm high, order an angular parts kit H=100mm to be completed with 2 covering flanges (H=100mm) for each side of the structure.

| Description | Dimensions (mm) | | | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|-----------------|-----------------|---------|--|-----------|---------------------------|
| | H | Code | | | |
| 4 angular parts | 100 | ZN1010X | | | 1/4 |



Cable entry flanges

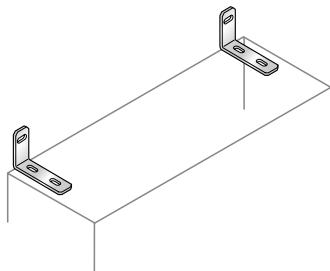
20/10 stainless sheet steel flanges. Sliding, built-up and fixed type.

| Description | Dimensions (mm) | | | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|------------------------------|-----------------|-----|---------|-----------|---------------------------|
| | W | D | Code | | |
| Sliding cable entry flanges | 600 | | EF6040X | | 1/1 |
| Sliding cable entry flanges | 800 | 400 | EF8040X | | 1/1 |
| Sliding cable entry flanges | 1000 | | EF1040X | | 1/1 |
| Sliding cable entry flanges | 600 | | EF6050X | | 1/1 |
| Sliding cable entry flanges | 800 | 500 | EF8050X | | 1/1 |
| Sliding cable entry flanges | 1000 | | EF1053X | | 1/1 |
| Built-up cable entry flanges | 600 | | EF6044X | | 1/1 |
| Built-up cable entry flanges | 800 | 400 | EF8044X | | 1/1 |
| Built-up cable entry flanges | 1000 | | EF1044X | | 1/1 |
| Built-up cable entry flanges | 600 | | EF6054X | | 1/1 |
| Built-up cable entry flanges | 800 | 500 | EF8054X | | 1/1 |
| Built-up cable entry flanges | 1000 | | EF1054X | | 1/1 |
| Fixed cable entry flanges | 600 | | EF6045X | | 1/1 |
| Fixed cable entry flanges | 800 | 400 | EF8045X | | 1/1 |
| Fixed cable entry flanges | 1000 | | EF1045X | | 1/1 |
| Fixed cable entry flanges | 600 | | EF6055X | | 1/1 |
| Fixed cable entry flanges | 800 | 500 | EF8055X | | 1/1 |
| Fixed cable entry flanges | 1000 | | EF1055X | | 1/1 |

For structures with W=1200mm order 2 x parts with W=600mm.

AMX monobloc cabinets

Ordering codes



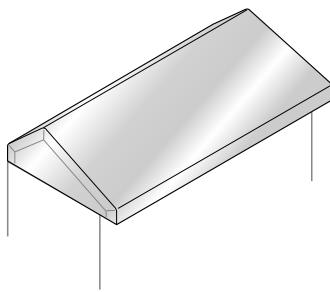
3

Wall-mounting brackets

For wall-mounting the more compact versions or versions designed for fixing to the floor.

| Description | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|-------------------------|---------|-----------|------------------------|
| 2 anti-tilting brackets | TA1207X | | 1/2 |

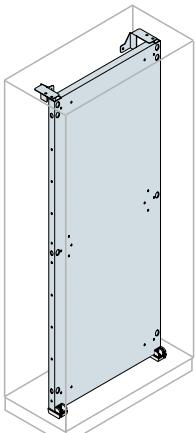
Note: for structures with W=1200mm order 2 x parts with W=600mm.



Spray protection roof

Improves protection against water sprays. Made of 15/10 stainless sheet steel.

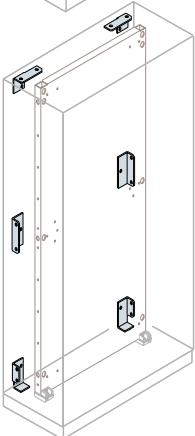
| Description | Dimensions (mm) | | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-----|---------|-----------|------------------------|
| | W | D | | | |
| Spray protection roof | 600 | 400 | TP6040X | | 1/1 |
| Spray protection roof | 600 | 500 | TP6050X | | 1/1 |
| Spray protection roof | 800 | 400 | TP8040X | | 1/1 |
| Spray protection roof | 800 | 500 | TP8050X | | 1/1 |
| Spray protection roof | 1000 | 400 | TP1040X | | 1/1 |
| Spray protection roof | 1000 | 500 | TP1050X | | 1/1 |
| Spray protection roof | 1200 | 400 | TP1240X | | 1/1 |
| Spray protection roof | 1200 | 500 | TP1250X | | 1/1 |



Standard mounting plates

25/10 galvanised steel plates which can be inserted from the front and/or rear. Complete with supports for sliding and fixing.

| Description | H | Dimensions (mm) | | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|----------------|------|-----------------|---|--------|-----------|------------------------|
| | | W | D | | | |
| Mounting plate | 1600 | 600 | | EA1616 | | 1/1 |
| | | 800 | | EA1619 | | 1/1 |
| | | 1000 | | EA1610 | | 1/1 |
| | | 1200 | | EA1612 | | 1/1 |
| Mounting plate | 1800 | 600 | | EA1860 | | 1/1 |
| | | 800 | | EA1880 | | 1/1 |
| | | 1000 | | EA1810 | | 1/1 |
| | | 1200 | | EA1812 | | 1/1 |
| Mounting plate | 2000 | 600 | | EA2060 | | 1/1 |
| | | 800 | | EA2080 | | 1/1 |
| | | 1000 | | EA2010 | | 1/1 |
| | | 1200 | | EA2013 | | 1/1 |



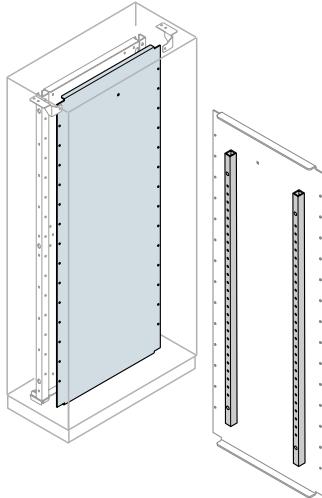
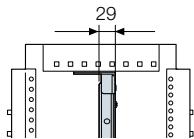
Kit for recessing mounting plates

| Description | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|----------------------------------|--------|-----------|------------------------|
| Kit for recessing mounting plate | EA5100 | | 1/1 |

> Rapid selection table page 3/4

> In-depth technical information page 6/1

> Overall dimensions page 7/1



Opposite mounting plate

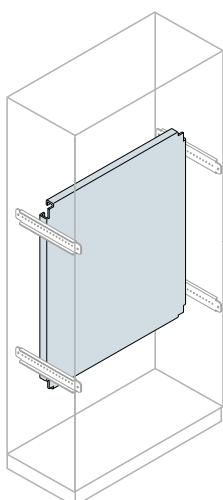
Mounting plate with extremely reduced overall dimensions in depth, able to mount components on both sides (front/rear). 25/10 galvanised steel plate which can be inserted from the front and/or rear depending on the cabinet width. Complete with support for sliding and fixing.

| Description | Dimensions (mm) | | | Price EUR | Package/No. of pieces |
|----------------|-----------------|------|--------|-----------|-----------------------|
| | H | W | Code | | |
| Opposite plate | 1600 | 600 | EA5616 | | 1/1 |
| Opposite plate | 800 | | EA5620 | | 1/1 |
| Opposite plate | 1800 | 600 | EA5861 | | 1/1 |
| Opposite plate | 800 | | EA5883 | | 1/1 |
| Opposite plate | 1000 | | EA5811 | | 1/1 |
| Opposite plate | 1200 | | EA5822 | | 1/1 |
| Opposite plate | 2000 | 600 | EA5063 | | 1/1 |
| Opposite plate | | 800 | EA5083 | | 1/1 |
| Opposite plate | | 1000 | EA5011 | | 1/1 |
| Opposite plate | | 1200 | EA5022 | | 1/1 |

Reinforcements for opposite mounting plate

| Description | Dimensions (mm) | | | Price EUR | Package/No. of pieces |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|------|--------|-----------|-----------------------|
| | H | Code | | | |
| 2 reinforcements for opposite plate | 1800 | | EA0018 | | 1/2 |
| 2 reinforcements for opposite plate | 2000 | | EA0020 | | 1/2 |

For the mounting of the opposite mounting plate it is necessary to order also the standard mounting plate.



Partial height mounting plate

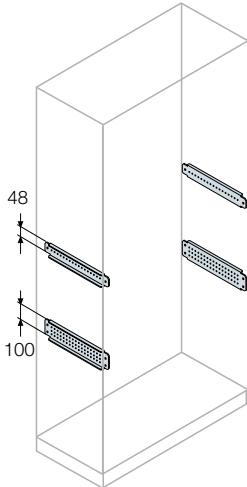
25/10 galvanised steel plate which can be inserted from the front and/or rear depending on the cabinet width. Fixed to the structure using the crosspieces H=48mm (TS....).

| Description | Dimensions (mm) | | | Price EUR | Package/No. of pieces |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----|--------|-----------|-----------------------|
| | H | W | Code | | |
| Partial height mounting plate | 200 | | EA2062 | | 1/1 |
| Partial height mounting plate | 300 | | EA3061 | | 1/1 |
| Partial height mounting plate | 400 | | EA4061 | | 1/1 |
| Partial height mounting plate | 500 | 600 | EA5061 | | 1/1 |
| Partial height mounting plate | 600 | | EA6061 | | 1/1 |
| Partial height mounting plate | 800 | | EA8061 | | 1/1 |
| Partial height mounting plate | 1000 | | EA1061 | | 1/1 |
| Partial height mounting plate | 200 | | EA2081 | | 1/1 |
| Partial height mounting plate | 300 | | EA3081 | | 1/1 |
| Partial height mounting plate | 400 | | EA4081 | | 1/1 |
| Partial height mounting plate | 500 | 800 | EA5081 | | 1/1 |
| Partial height mounting plate | 600 | | EA6081 | | 1/1 |
| Partial height mounting plate | 800 | | EA8081 | | 1/1 |
| Partial height mounting plate | 1000 | | EA1081 | | 1/1 |

AMX monobloc cabinets

Ordering codes

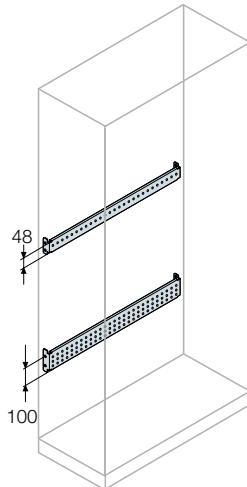
3



Side crosspieces for fixing accessories

Multi-purpose crosspieces made of drilled 20/10 thickness galvanised sheet metal. Round hole and square hole with 25mm pitch. Fitted on the side of the enclosure depending on the depth.

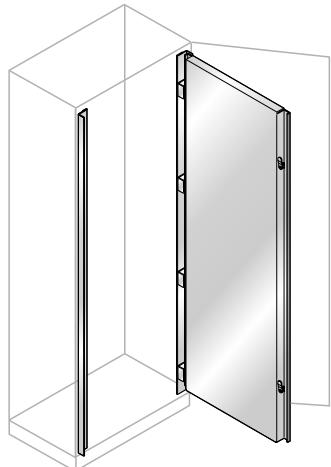
| Description | Dimensions (mm) D | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|--------|--------------|---------------------------|
| Side crosspieces H=48mm | | | | |
| 2 side crosspieces H=48mm | 400 | TS1004 | | 1/2 |
| 2 side crosspieces H=48mm | 500 | TS1005 | | 1/2 |
| Side crosspieces H=100mm | | | | |
| 2 side crosspieces H=100mm | 400 | TS2004 | | 1/2 |
| 2 side crosspieces H=100mm | 500 | TS2005 | | 1/2 |



Back crosspieces for fixing accessories H=48/100mm

Multi-purpose crosspieces made of drilled 20/10 galvanised sheet metal. Round hole and square hole with 25mm pitch. Fitted on the back of the enclosure depending on the width.

| Description | Dimensions (mm) W | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|--------|--------------|---------------------------|
| Back crosspieces H=48mm | | | | |
| 2 back crosspieces H=48mm | 600 | EB0600 | | 1/2 |
| 2 back crosspieces H=48mm | 800 | EB0800 | | 1/2 |
| 2 back crosspieces H=48mm | 1000 | EB1000 | | 1/2 |
| 2 back crosspieces H=48mm | 1200 | EB1200 | | 1/2 |
| Back crosspieces H=100mm | | | | |
| 2 back crosspieces H=100mm | 600 | EB0660 | | 1/2 |
| 2 back crosspieces H=100mm | 800 | EB0880 | | 1/2 |
| 2 back crosspieces H=100mm | 1000 | EB1010 | | 1/2 |
| 2 back crosspieces H=100mm | 1200 | EB1020 | | 1/2 |



Inner doors

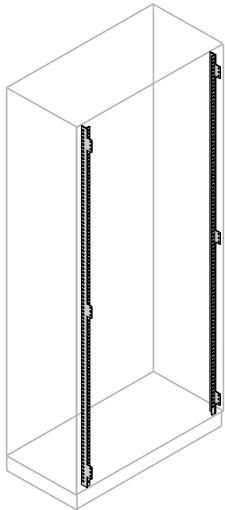
Internal door made of 15/10 thick stainless sheet steel, complete with reinforcement tube, frame, hinge and 2 boxes with double tongue key. Only for single door versions.

| Internal doors | | Dimensions (mm) | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|----------------|------|-----------------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
| H | W | | | | |
| 1600 | 600 | TF1660X | | | 1/1 |
| | 800 | TF1680X | | | 1/1 |
| 1800 | 600 | TF1860X | | | 1/1 |
| | 800 | TF1880X | | | 1/1 |
| | 1000 | TF1810X | | | 1/1 |
| 2000 | 600 | TF2060X | | | 1/1 |
| | 800 | TF2080X | | | 1/1 |
| | 1000 | TF2010X | | | 1/1 |

> Rapid selection table page 3/4

> In-depth technical information page 6/1

> Overall dimensions page 7/1

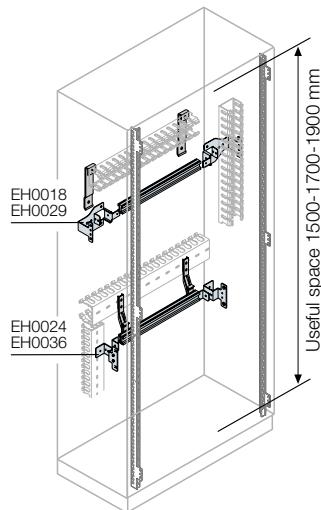


DIN rail panel

The fixed uprights are made of 20/10 thick galvanised steel and are fixed to the front of the structure. Structures 600 and 800mm wide can be fitted with the uprights.

| Description | Dimensions (mm) H | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|-----------------------|----------------------|--------|-----------|---------------------------|
| 2 panels for DIN rail | 1600 | MD1600 | | 1/2 |
| 2 panels for DIN rail | 1800 | MD1800 | | 1/2 |
| 2 panels for DIN rail | 2000 | MD2000 | | 1/2 |

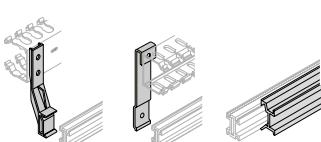
3



DIN rail kit and supports for fixing duct

Kit consisting of a double aluminium section (DIN 35), complete with shaped brackets for fixing wiring ducts. Fixed directly on the uprights MD1800 or MD2000. The working dimension is always 100mm less than the total height of the enclosure.

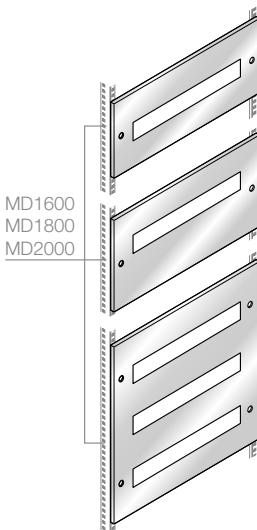
| Description | Dimensions (mm) W | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|--|----------------------|--------|-----------|---------------------------|
| DIN rail kit complete with supports for fixing front duct (maximum 60x80mm) | | | | |
| DIN rail and fixing supports (18 DIN modules) | 600 | EH0018 | | 1/1 |
| DIN rail and fixing supports (29 DIN modules) | 800 | EH0029 | | 1/1 |
| DIN rail kit complete with supports for fixing rear duct (side ≥40mm) | | | | |
| DIN rail and fixing supports (24 DIN modules) | 600 | EH0024 | | 1/1 |
| DIN rail and fixing supports (36 DIN modules) | 800 | EH0036 | | 1/1 |
| Supports for horizontal duct | | | | |
| 4 plastic supports for horizontal duct | | AD1009 | | 1/4 |
| 4 metal supports for horizontal duct | | AD1037 | | 1/4 |
| Depth adapter | | | | |
| Depth adapter for XT1 and XT3 W=600mm | | AP6000 | | 1/4 |



AMX monobloc cabinets

Ordering codes

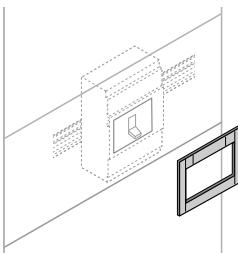
3



Panels for modular apparatuses

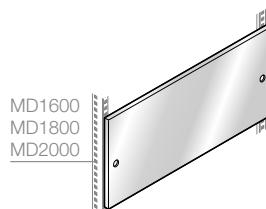
12/10 stainless steel panel with modular cut-out. The working dimension of the enclosure is always 100mm less than the total height of the enclosure.

| Description | Dimensions (mm) | | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|--|-----------------|-----|---------|-----------|------------------------|
| | H | W | | | |
| Panel, 18 DIN mod. | 150 | 600 | EH1518X | | 1/1 |
| | 200 | 600 | EH2018X | | 1/1 |
| Panel, 18 DIN mod. eccentric | 300 | 600 | EH3018X | | 1/1 |
| | 600 | 600 | EH6018X | | 1/1 |
| Panel, 29 DIN mod. | 150 | 800 | EH1529X | | 1/1 |
| | 200 | 800 | EH2029X | | 1/1 |
| Panel, 29 DIN mod. eccentric | 300 | 800 | EH3029X | | 1/1 |
| | 600 | 800 | EH6029X | | 1/1 |
| Panel, 36 DIN mod. | 150 | 600 | EH1536X | | 1/1 |
| | 200 | 600 | EH2036X | | 1/1 |
| Panel, 72 DIN mod. (3 rows x 24 mod.) | 600 | 600 | EH6025X | | 1/1 |
| | 150 | 800 | EH1536X | | 1/1 |
| Panel, 108 DIN mod. (3 rows x 36 mod.) | 200 | 800 | EH2036X | | 1/1 |
| | 600 | 800 | EH6036X | | 1/1 |



Tmax XT cover plate for DIN rail

| Description | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|---|--------|-----------|------------------------|
| Cover plate for Tmax XT1 3P mounted on DIN rail | AD3301 | | 1/1 |
| Cover plate for Tmax XT1 4P mounted on DIN rail | AD3302 | | 1/1 |
| Cover plate for Tmax XT3 3P mounted on DIN rail | AD3303 | | 1/1 |
| Cover plate for Tmax XT3 4P mounted on DIN rail | AD3304 | | 1/1 |



Blind panels for apparatuses

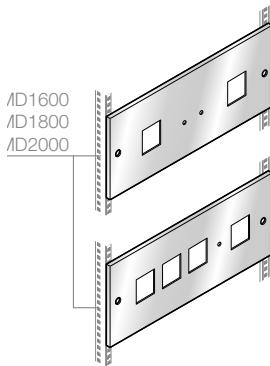
12/10 stainless steel blind panel. The working dimension of the enclosure is always 100mm less than the total height of the enclosure.

| Description | Dimensions (mm) | | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|-------------|-----------------|-----|---------|-----------|------------------------|
| | H | W | | | |
| Blind panel | 50 | 600 | EH0562X | | 1/1 |
| Blind panel | 100 | | EH1062X | | 1/1 |
| Blind panel | 150 | | EH1562X | | 1/1 |
| Blind panel | 200 | | EH2062X | | 1/1 |
| Blind panel | 300 | | EH3063X | | 1/1 |
| Blind panel | 400 | | EH4062X | | 1/1 |
| Blind panel | 500 | | EH5062X | | 1/1 |
| Blind panel | 600 | | EH6062X | | 1/1 |
| Blind panel | 50 | 800 | EH0582X | | 1/1 |
| Blind panel | 100 | | EH1082X | | 1/1 |
| Blind panel | 150 | | EH1582X | | 1/1 |
| Blind panel | 200 | | EH2082X | | 1/1 |
| Blind panel | 300 | | EH3082X | | 1/1 |
| Blind panel | 400 | | EH4082X | | 1/1 |
| Blind panel | 500 | | EH5082X | | 1/1 |
| Blind panel | 600 | | EH6082X | | 1/1 |

> Rapid selection table page 3/4

> In-depth technical information page 6/1

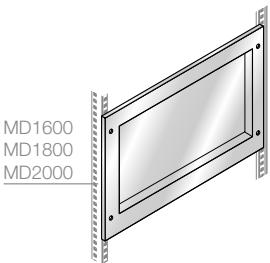
> Overall dimensions page 7/1



Panels for square measuring instruments

12/10 stainless steel panel with cut-outs for measuring instruments. The working dimension of the enclosure is always 100mm less than the total height of the enclosure.

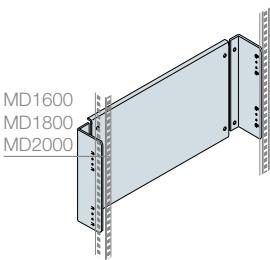
| Description | Dimensions (mm) | | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----|---------|-----------|---------------------------|
| | H | W | | | |
| Panel for 2 instruments 72x72mm | 200 | | EH2272X | | 1/1 |
| Panel for 4 instruments 72x72mm | 200 | 600 | EH2472X | | 1/1 |
| Panel for 2 instruments 96x96mm | 200 | | EH2297X | | 1/1 |
| Panel for 2 instruments 72x72mm | 200 | | EH3272X | | 1/1 |
| Panel for 2 instruments 96x96mm | 200 | 800 | EH3296X | | 1/1 |
| Panel for 4 instruments 72x72mm | 200 | | EH3472X | | 1/1 |
| Panel for 4 instruments 96x96mm | 200 | | EH3496X | | 1/1 |



Recessed opaque panels

15/10 stainless steel opaque panel. The working dimension of the enclosure is always 100mm less than the total height of the enclosure.

| Description | Dimensions (mm) | | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-----|---------|-----------|---------------------------|
| | H | W | | | |
| Recessed opaque panel | 200 | 600 | EH2063X | | 1/1 |
| Recessed opaque panel | | 800 | EH2083X | | 1/1 |
| Recessed opaque panel | 300 | 600 | EH3064X | | 1/1 |
| Recessed opaque panel | 300 | 800 | EH3083X | | 1/1 |
| Recessed opaque panel | 400 | 600 | EH4064X | | 1/1 |
| Recessed opaque panel | 400 | 800 | EH4083X | | 1/1 |
| Recessed opaque panel | 500 | 600 | EH5063X | | 1/1 |
| Recessed opaque panel | 500 | 800 | EH5084X | | 1/1 |
| Recessed opaque panel | 600 | 600 | EH6063X | | 1/1 |
| Recessed opaque panel | 600 | 800 | EH6084X | | 1/1 |



Opaque apparatus holder back plates

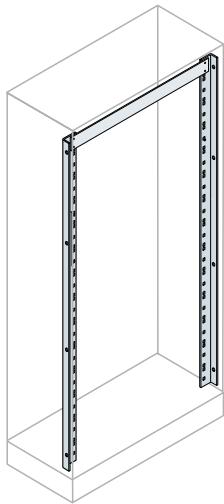
15/10 thick opaque apparatus holder back plate. Fixed directly on uprights MD1800 or MD2000. The working dimension is always 100mm less than the total height of the enclosure.

| Description | Dimensions (mm) | | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----|--------|-----------|---------------------------|
| | H | W | | | |
| Opaque apparatus holder back plate | 200 | | EH2065 | | 1/1 |
| Opaque apparatus holder back plate | 300 | 600 | EH3065 | | 1/1 |
| Opaque apparatus holder back plate | 400 | | EH4065 | | 1/1 |
| Opaque apparatus holder back plate | 200 | | EH2085 | | 1/1 |
| Opaque apparatus holder back plate | 300 | 800 | EH3085 | | 1/1 |
| Opaque apparatus holder back plate | 400 | | EH4085 | | 1/1 |

AMX monobloc cabinets

Ordering codes

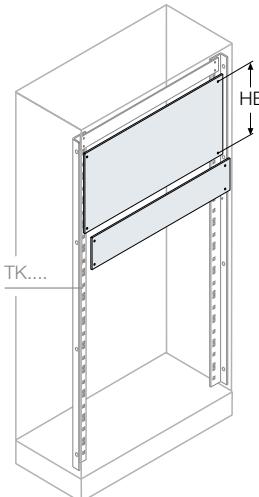
3



19" rack frames

The fixed uprights are made of 20/10 galvanised steel and are fixed to the front of the structure W=600mm.

| Description | Dimensions (mm) H | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|--------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Pair of uprights fixed rack 34HE | 1600 | TK1600 | | 1/2 |
| Pair of uprights fixed rack 38HE | 1800 | TK1800 | | 1/2 |
| Pair of uprights fixed rack 42HE | 2000 | TK2000 | | 1/2 |



Opaque aluminium panels for 19" rack frames

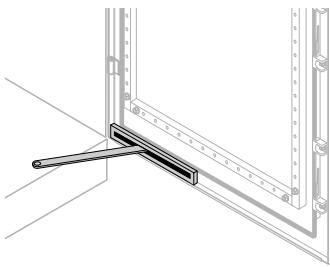
Opaque compensation panels made of 30/10 thick opaque natural-coloured anodised aluminium, with 465mm centre-to-centre distance between holes.

| Description | Dimensions (mm) H | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Panel for 19" rack frame 1HE | 44,45 | EG1991 | | 1/1 |
| Panel for 19" rack frame 2HE | 89 | EG1902 | | 1/1 |
| Panel for 19" rack frame 3HE | 133 | EG1903 | | 1/1 |
| Panel for 19" rack frame 4HE | 177,5 | EG1904 | | 1/1 |
| Panel for 19" rack frame 5HE | 222 | EG1905 | | 1/1 |
| Panel for 19" rack frame 6HE | 266,5 | EG1906 | | 1/1 |
| Panel for 19" rack frame 7HE | 311 | EG1907 | | 1/1 |
| Panel for 19" rack frame 8HE | 355,5 | EG1908 | | 1/1 |
| Panel for 19" rack frame 9HE | 400 | EG1909 | | 1/1 |
| Panel for 19" rack frame 10HE | 444,5 | EG1910 | | 1/1 |
| Panel for 19" rack frame 11HE | 488 | EG1911 | | 1/1 |
| Panel for 19" rack frame 12HE | 533 | EG1912 | | 1/1 |
| Panel for 19" rack frame 13HE | 577,5 | EG1913 | | 1/1 |
| Panel for 19" rack frame 14HE | 622 | EG1914 | | 1/1 |
| Panel for 19" rack frame 15HE | 666 | EG1915 | | 1/1 |
| Panel for 19" rack frame 16HE | 711 | EG1916 | | 1/1 |
| Panel for 19" rack frame 17HE | 755,5 | EG1917 | | 1/1 |
| Panel for 19" rack frame 18HE | 800 | EG1918 | | 1/1 |
| Panel for 19" rack frame 19HE | 844,5 | EG1999 | | 1/1 |
| Panel for 19" rack frame 20HE | 889 | EG1920 | | 1/1 |

> Rapid selection table page 3/4

> In-depth technical information page 6/1

> Overall dimensions page 7/1



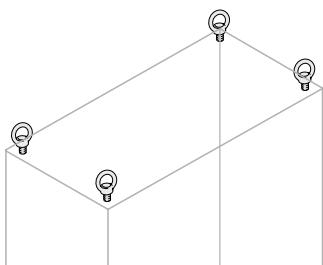
Door anti-closure device

Device which can only be fitted on versions with opaque door. Two devices are required for versions with double doors. Holds the door in the open position.

| Description | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|--------------------------|--------|-----------|------------------------|
| Door anti-closure device | TA5510 | | 1/1 |

Cannot be fitted if there is an inner door, glass door and modular panel present.

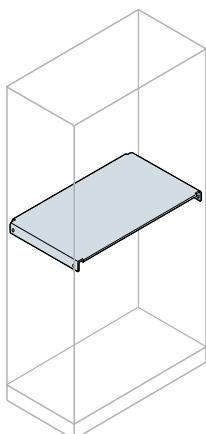
3



Lifting eyebolts

Allow enclosure handling using an overhead travelling crane. Fixed directly on the enclosure roof. Made of steel, with a white galvanised surface treatment.

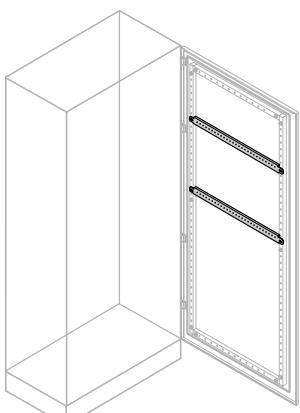
| Description | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|------------------------|--------|-----------|------------------------|
| 4 lifting eyebolts M12 | TA9601 | | 1/4 |



Horizontal partition panels

15/10 thick galvanised sheet steel panel for horizontally separating the various components inside the structure.

| Description | Dimensions (mm) W | Dimensions (mm) D | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Horizontal partition panel | 600 | 400 | TE6041 | | 1/1 |
| Horizontal partition panel | | 500 | TE6051 | | 1/1 |
| Horizontal partition panel | 800 | 400 | TE8041 | | 1/1 |
| Horizontal partition panel | | 500 | TE8051 | | 1/1 |
| Horizontal partition panel | 1000 | 400 | TE1041 | | 1/1 |
| Horizontal partition panel | | 500 | TE1051 | | 1/1 |



Horizontal reinforcement sections for doors

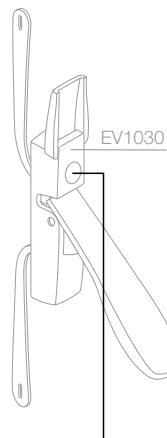
Crosspieces made of galvanised steel with drilling with 25mm pitch, for fixing accessories (e.g.: wiring ducts) inside opaque doors. Fixed to the door reinforcement tube.

| Description | Dimensions (mm) W | Dimensions (mm) h | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------|-----------|---------------------------|
| 2 horizontal sections h=35mm | 600 | 35 | EB1041 | | 1/2 |
| 2 horizontal sections h=35mm | 800 | 35 | EB1042 | | 1/2 |
| 2 horizontal sections h=35mm | 1000 | 35 | EB1043 | | 1/2 |

AMX monobloc cabinets

Ordering codes

3



EV1030



AD1058



AA6200
AA8004



AA6160



AA1570



AA6120



AA1560



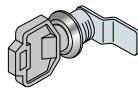
AA6140



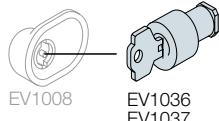
AA6141



AA6180



AA8001X
External door double door version

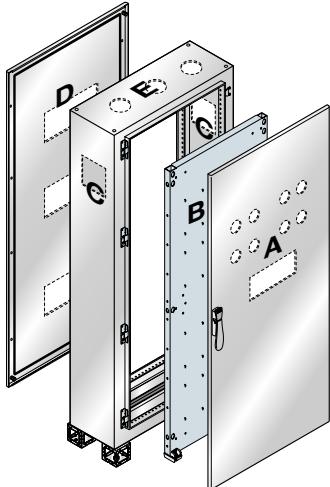


EV1008
EV1036
EV1037

Closing systems

May substitute standard fasteners for the external doors. The inserts are interchangeable and easily substituted by loosening a single nut.

| Description | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|--|----------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Spare parts and accessoried for EV1030 handle | | | |
| Handle complete with lock | EV1030 | | 1/1 |
| Zamak (Zn+Al+Mg) alloy key for double tongue insert, for external door, single door version | AD1058 | | 1/1 |
| Yale insert and key for external door, single door version | AA6200 | | 1/1 |
| Ronis E739 insert and key for external door, single door version | AA8004 | | 1/1 |
| Ronis insert 455 and key | PIRH0455 | | 1/1 |
| Ronis insert 2432E and key | PIRH2432 | | 1/1 |
| Ronis insert 1242E and key | PIRH1242 | | 1/1 |
| Ronis insert 405 and key | PIRH0405 | | 1/1 |
| FIST (FIAT) insert for external door, single door version | AA6160 | | 1/1 |
| FIAT key for external door, single door version | AA1570 | | 1/1 |
| Triangular insert, 6.4 male on Ø7.6, for external door, single door version | AA6120 | | 1/1 |
| Key for triangular insert for external door, single door version | AA1560 | | 1/1 |
| Square insert, 7 male, for external door, single door version | AA6140 | | 1/1 |
| Key for square insert for external door, single door version | AA6141 | | 1/1 |
| Hexagonal insert, 8mm socket type; key not available; for external door, single door version | AA6180 | | 1/1 |
| Plastic key for triangular insert AA5200 for external door, double doors version | AA6190 | | 1/1 |
| Box Ø19mm double tongue, chrome-finished plastic and key for external door, double doors version | AA8001X | | 1/1 |
| Spare parts and accessoried for EV1008 box | | | |
| Box with double tongue insert made of plastic with key for inner door | EV1008 | | 1/1 |
| Single code Yale insert for inner door | EV1036 | | 1/1 |
| Ronis 455 insert for inner door | EV1037 | | 1/1 |
| 3mm double tongue insert for inner door | EV1039 | | 1/1 |
| Double tongue insert for handle/closing box | AA6100 | | 1/1 |



Special drilling service

The extra cost depends on the number of individual parts drilled rather than the number of holes made. By individual part we mean: A-door; B-plate; C-sides; D-back and E-roof.

The special drilling service must be managed using code TM...X/SPEC plus the code FORINOXAMX. Include the layout drawing of the holes to be drilled (see page 7/28 for possible drilling areas)

| Description | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|---|--------|-----------|------------------------|
| Extra cost for drilling service per individual part AMX | FORAMX | | |

Special painting service

This service is managed by offer.

Spare parts

| Description | H | Dimensions (mm) W | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|---|------|----------------------|----------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Opaque door | 1600 | 600 | TC1606X | | 1/1 |
| Opaque door | | 800 | TC1608X | | 1/1 |
| Opaque door | | 600 | TC1806X | | 1/1 |
| Glass door | | 600 | TT1806X | | 1/1 |
| Opaque door | | 800 | TC1808X | | 1/1 |
| Glass door | | 800 | TT1808X | | 1/1 |
| Opaque door | 1800 | 1000 | TC1810X | | 1/1 |
| Glass door | | 1000 | TT1810X | | 1/1 |
| Opaque door with handle for double doors version | | 600+600 | TC1812DX | | 1/1 |
| Opaque door with overlapping closing for double doors version | | 600+600 | TC1812SX | | 1/1 |
| Opaque door | | 600 | TC2006X | | 1/1 |
| Glass door | | 600 | TT2006X | | 1/1 |
| Opaque door | | 800 | TC2008X | | 1/1 |
| Glass door | | 800 | TT2008X | | 1/1 |
| Opaque door | 2000 | 1000 | TC2010X | | 1/1 |
| Glass door | | 1000 | TT2010X | | 1/1 |
| Opaque door with handle for double doors version | | 600+600 | TC2012DX | | 1/1 |
| Opaque door with overlapping closing for double doors version | | 600+600 | TC2012SX | | 1/1 |
| Rear panel | 1600 | 600 | TE1660X | | 1/1 |
| Rear panel | | 800 | TE1680X | | 1/1 |
| Rear panel | | 600 | TE1860X | | 1/1 |
| Rear panel | 1800 | 800 | TE1880X | | 1/1 |
| Rear panel | | 1000 | TE1810X | | 1/1 |
| Rear panel | | 1200 | TE1812X | | 1/1 |
| Rear panel | | 600 | TE2060X | | 1/1 |
| Rear panel | 2000 | 800 | TE2080X | | 1/1 |
| Rear panel | | 1000 | TE2010X | | 1/1 |
| Rear panel | | 1200 | TE2012X | | 1/1 |

ISX modular cabinets

| | |
|--|-----|
| General characteristics and applications | 4/2 |
| Selection of the structure | 4/4 |
| Ordering codes | 4/6 |

ISX modular cabinets

General characteristics

ABB is updating its supply of cabinets for automation with the new series of AISI 304 stainless steel ISX modular cabinets, suitable for creating electrical enclosures for automation, command and control.

ISX modular cabinets also conform to IEC EN 62208 and IEC 61439-1-2. The ISX range passed cabinet vibrations tests according to IEC 60068-2-57 and seismic tests according to IEE Std 693. ISX modular cabinets have a degree of protection IP66 (IEC EN 60529) and NEMA Type 1, 12 (UL standard). The degree of protection against external mechanical impacts is IK10 for the version with opaque door and IK09 for the version with glass door (IEC 62262). The AISI 304 stainless steel allows the cabinets to be fitted both indoors and outdoors, by fixing them to the floor. Available with opaque door or glass door, they have a structure with removable roof, complete with opaque door and rear panel, fixed cable entry flanges, plinth H=100 mm made up of four angular parts and can be completed with plinth flanges and side panels.



Available in two heights, H=1800 mm and H=2000 mm, with a double doors version (only opaque) with width W=1200 mm. For ISX modular cabinets the following are available: horizontal reinforcement sections for door, folding shelves for door, door anti-closure device, standard back plate and relative recessing/joining/reinforcement kits, oversized back plate and relative joining/reinforcement kits, tracks for plate lateral insertion, opposite mounting plate, partial back plate, crosspieces H=48/100 mm, crosspieces for base, transformer holder crosspieces, connector holder panel, vertical/horizontal partition panels, horizontal/vertical busbar segregations, DIN uprights, apparatus holder back plate, standard back plate for bench cabling, lifting eyebolts/brackets, lamps, voltage detector devices, position switch.

ISX modular enclosures allow the set-up of batteries of cabinets side by side for controlling complex industrial plants in environments requiring high standards of hygiene, for example the food, chemical and pharmaceutical sectors. They are suitable for installation on the floor with lateral and rear access, plus mounting plate position adjustment.

4



Structure

AISI 304 stainless steel modular structure with 3-way joint.

Plinths

plinths with removable flanges made of AISI 304 stainless steel, with a hole for fixing to the floor.

Technical characteristics

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Conforms to | IEC EN 62208, IEC 61439-1-2 |
| Degree of protection | IP66 (IEC EN 60529) NEMA Type 1, 12 (UL standard) |
| Degree of mechanical protection | IK10 opaque door IK09 glass door (IEC 62262) |
| Certifications | |
| Type of material | AISI 304 |
| Installation site | indoors/outdoors |
| Fixing method | floor/wall |
| Normal operating conditions | |
| - ambient temperature | from -25 to +40°C |

ISX modular cabinets

Selection of the structure

Rapid selection table



| External overall dimensions | | | Cabinet with opaque door | | | Pair of plinth flanges | | Cable entry flanges | | |
|-----------------------------|--------|--------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|------------------------|---------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|
| H (mm) | W (mm) | D (mm) | Opaque door | Double opaque doors overlap closing | Glass door | Front / back | side | Sliding | Fixed | Built-up |
| 1800 | 400 | 600 | ES1864X | | ES1864VX | ZN6000X | ZN4001X | EF6040X | EF6043X | EF6041X |
| | | 800 | ES1884X | | ES1884VX | ZN8000X | ZN4001X | EF8040X | EF8042X | EF8041X |
| | | 600 | ES1865X | | ES1865VX | ZN6000X | ZN5001X | EF6050X | EF6052X | EF6051X |
| | | 800 | ES1885X | | ES1885VX | ZN8000X | ZN5001X | EF8050X | EF8052X | EF8051X |
| | 500 | 1000 | ES1805X | | ES1805VX | ZN1000X | ZN5000X | EF1053X | EF1052X | EF1051X |
| | | 1000 | ES1806X | | ES1806VX | ZN1000X | ZN6000X | EF1060X | EF1062X | EF1061X |
| | | 1200 | 500 | ES1827BX | | 2xZN6000X | ZN5001X | 2xEF6050X | 2xEF6052X | 2xEF6051X |
| | | 1200 | 600 | ES1826BX | | 2xZN6000X | ZN6000X | 2xEF6060X | 2xEF6062X | 2xEF6061X |
| 2000 | 500 | 600 | ES2065X | | ES2065VX | ZN6000X | ZN5001X | EF6050X | EF6052X | EF6051X |
| | | 800 | ES2085X | | ES2085VX | ZN8000X | ZN5001X | EF8050X | EF8052X | EF8051X |
| | | 1000 | ES2007X | | ES2005VX | ZN1000X | ZN5001X | EF1053X | EF1052X | EF1051X |
| | | 600 | ES2066X | | ES2066VX | ZN6000X | ZN6000X | EF6060X | EF6062X | EF6061X |
| | 600 | 800 | ES2086X | | ES2086VX | ZN8000X | ZN6000X | EF8060X | EF8062X | EF8061X |
| | | 1000 | ES2006X | | ES2006VX | ZN1000X | ZN6000X | EF1060X | EF1062X | EF1061X |
| | | 1200 | 500 | ES2025BX | | 2xZN6000X | ZN5001X | 2xEF6050X | 2xEF6052X | 2xEF5051X |
| | | 1200 | 600 | ES2026BX | | 2xZN6000X | ZN6000X | 2xEF6060X | 2xEF6062X | 2xEF6061X |

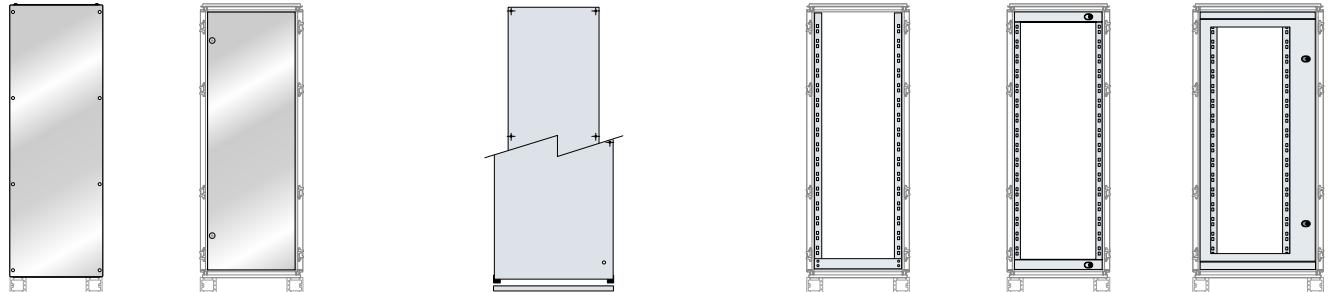
⁽¹⁾ The working height is always 100mm less than the external dimension of the enclosure. For the version with compartments the working height is 200mm less.

⁽¹⁾ Crosshead screws for Phillips 3 insert.

⁽²⁾ Standard plates joining kit: EA1800 (H=1800mm); EA2000 (H=2000mm).

⁽³⁾ EA2113 oversized plates joining kit H=1800/2000mm.

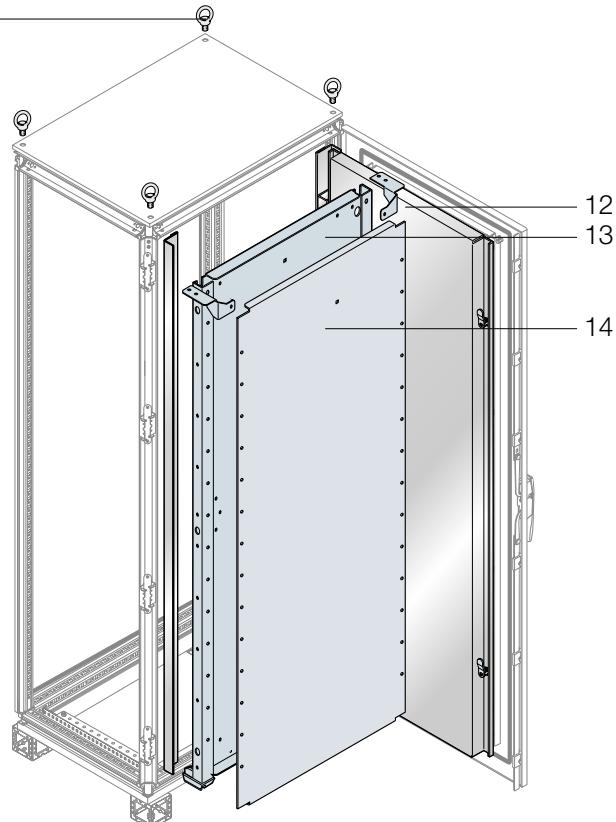
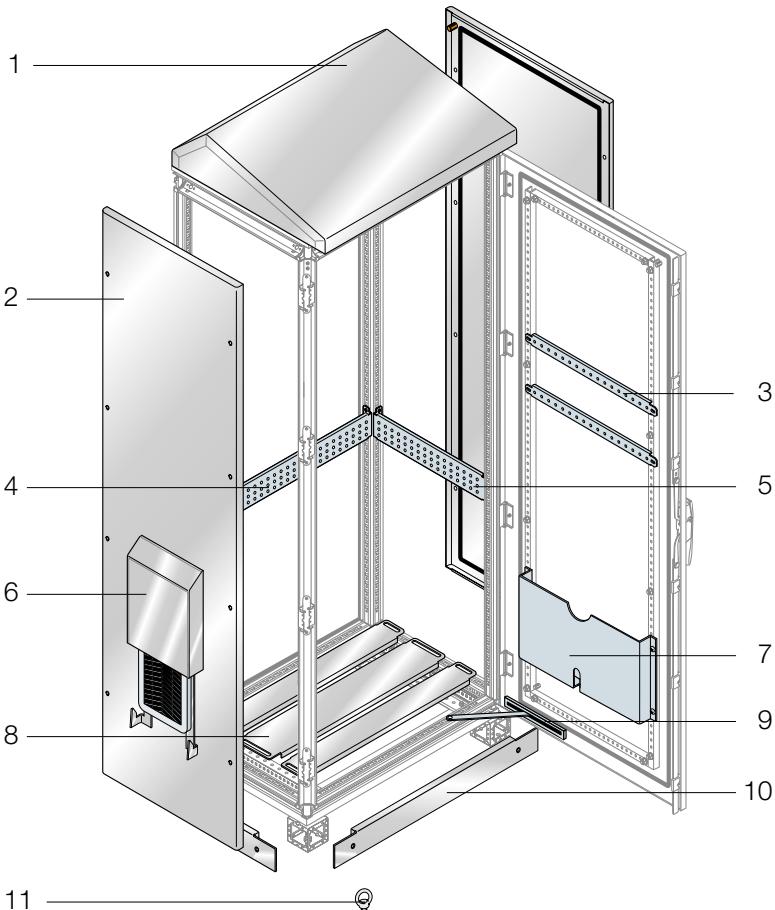
Kit for placing structures side by side EV0002/EV0003.



| Side covers ⁽¹⁾ | Inner door | Back plates | | Rack frame | | |
|----------------------------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Pair of opaque panels | | Standard ⁽²⁾ | Oversize + tracks ⁽³⁾ | Fixed Centred | Swing Centred W=600mm | Eccentric W=800mm |
| EL1840X | EE1860X | EA1860 | EA1960 | EG1800 | EG1801K | |
| EL1840X | EE1880X | EA1880 | EA1981 | EG1880 | | EG1803K |
| EL1850X | EE1860X | EA1860 | EA1960 | EG1800 | EG1801K | |
| EL1850X | EE1880X | EA1880 | EA1981 | EG1880 | | EG1803K |
| EL1850X | EE1810X | EA1810 | EA1910 | | | |
| EL1860X | EE1810X | EA1810 | EA1910 | | | |
| EL1850X | | EA1812 | EA1912 | | | |
| EL1860X | | EA1812 | EA1912 | | | |
| EL2050X | EE2060X | EA2060 | EA2161 | EG2000 | EG2001K | |
| EL2050X | EE2080X | EA2080 | EA2180 | EG2080 | | EG2003K |
| EL2050X | EE2010X | EA2010 | EA2110 | | | |
| EL2060X | EE2060X | EA2060 | EA2161 | EG2000 | EG2001K | |
| EL2060X | EE2080X | EA2080 | EA2180 | EG2080 | | EG2003K |
| EL2060X | EE2010X | EA2010 | EA2110 | | | |
| EL2050X | | EA2013 | EA2112 | | | |
| EL2060X | | EA2013 | EA2112 | | | |

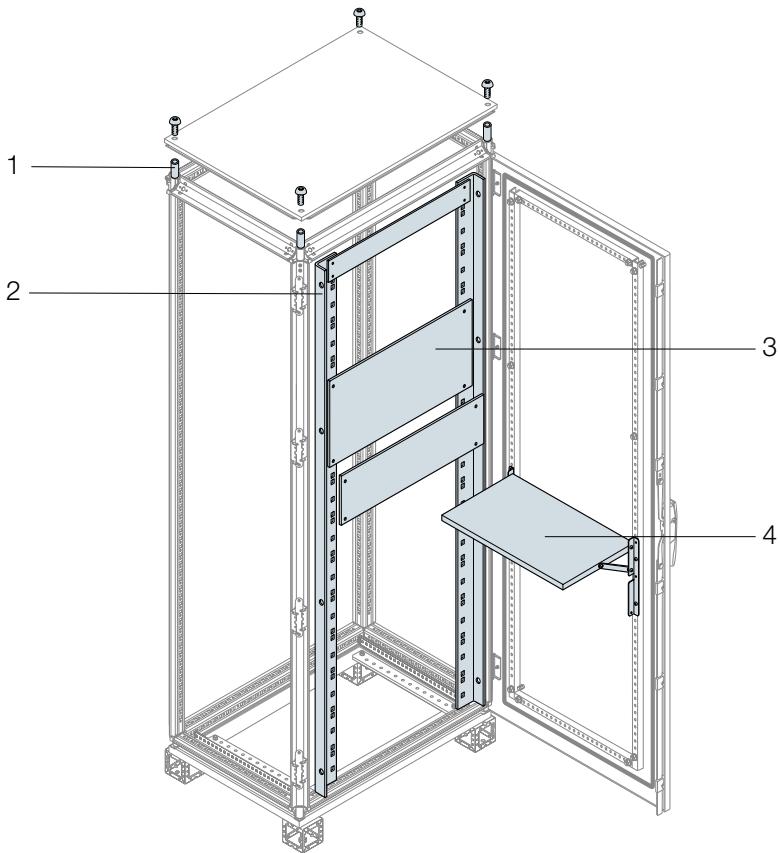
ISX modular cabinets

Ordering codes



| | | |
|-----------|---|--|
| 1 | Spray protection roof | |
| Page..... | 4/11 | |
| 2 | Side panels | |
| Page..... | 4/9 | |
| 3 | Door reinforcement profiles | |
| Page..... | 4/27 | |
| 4 | Crosspieces for back accessories | |
| Page..... | 4/19 | |
| 5 | Crosspieces for side accessories | |
| Page..... | 4/19 | |
| 6 | Ventilation kit | |
| Page..... | 5/10 | |
| 7 | Document pocket | |
| Page..... | 5/8 | |
| 8 | Cable entry flanges | |
| Page..... | 4/11 | |
| 9 | Door anti-closure device | |
| Page..... | 4/27 | |
| 10 | Plinth covering flanges | |
| Page..... | 4/9 | |
| 11 | Lifting eyebolts | |
| Page..... | 4/27 | |
| 12 | Inner door | |
| Page..... | 4/10 | |
| 13 | Mounting plate | |
| Page..... | 4/13 | |
| 14 | Opposite mounting plate | |
| Page..... | 4/15 | |

> Rapid selection table page 4/4 > In-depth technical information page 6/1 > Overall dimensions page 7/1



1
Natural ventilation

Page..... 4/18

2
19" rack frames

Page..... 4/24

3
Panels for 19" rack frames

Page..... 4/25

4

4
Folding shelf for door

Page..... 4/27

5
Distribution system

Page..... 4/28

6
Uprights for DIN rail

Page..... 4/20

7
DIN rail kit

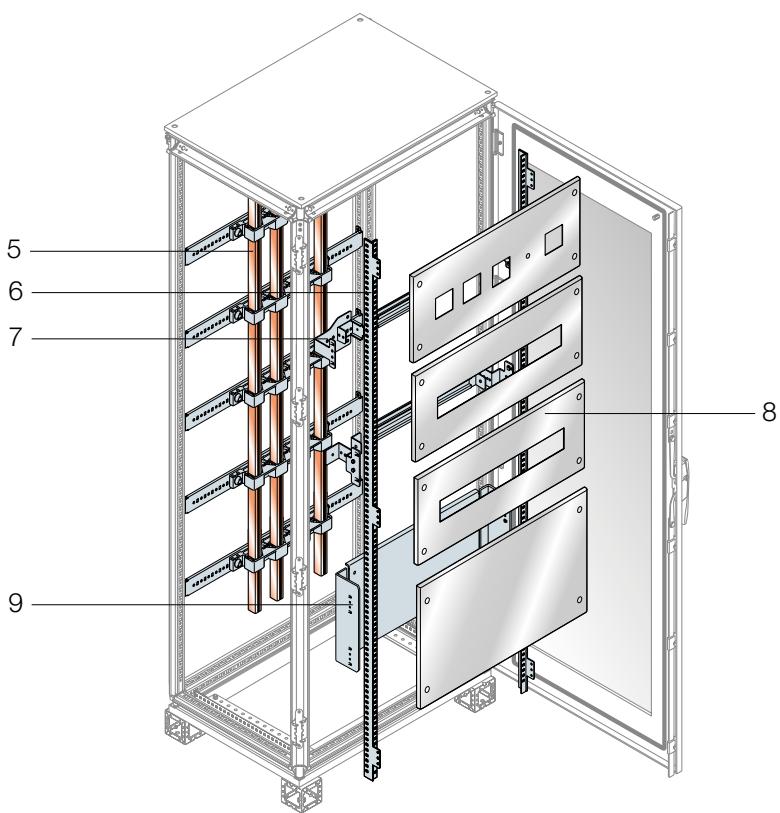
Page..... 4/20

8
Panels for modular equipment

Page..... 4/21

9
Opaque apparatus holder back plates

Page..... 4/22



ISX modular cabinets

Ordering codes



4

Cabinets with opaque door

Structure with removable roof complete with opaque door and rear panel⁽¹⁾, fixed cable entry flanges, plinth H=100mm consisting of four angular parts. To be completed with plinth flanges and side panels.

| Cabinets with opaque door | | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------|-----|----------|
| Dimensions (mm) | | | |
| H | W | D | Code |
| 1800 | 600 | 400 | ES1864X |
| | 800 | | ES1884X |
| | 600 | | ES1865X |
| | 800 | 500 | ES1885X |
| | 1000 | | ES1805X |
| | 1000 | 600 | ES1806X |
| | 1200 ⁽¹⁾ | 500 | ES1827BX |
| | 1200 ⁽¹⁾ | 600 | ES1826BX |
| 2000 | 600 | | ES2065X |
| | 800 | 500 | ES2085X |
| | 1000 | | ES2007X |
| | 600 | | ES2066X |
| | 800 | 600 | ES2086X |
| | 1000 | | ES2006X |
| | 1200 ⁽¹⁾ | 500 | ES2025BX |
| | 1200 ⁽¹⁾ | 600 | ES2026BX |

⁽¹⁾ Crosshead screws for Phillips 3 insert.

⁽¹⁾ Version with double doors.

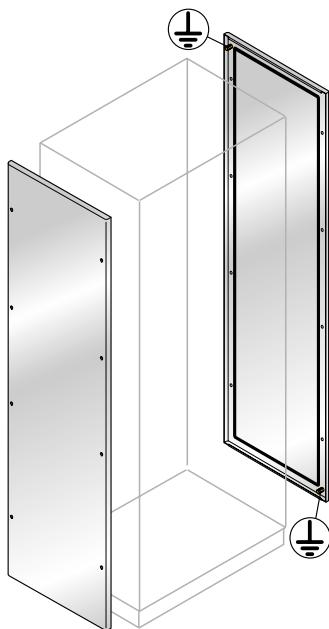


Cabinets with glass door

Structure with removable roof complete with glass door and rear panel⁽¹⁾, fixed cable entry flanges, plinth H=100mm consisting of four angular parts. To be completed with plinth flanges and side panels⁽¹⁾.

| Cabinets with glass door | | | |
|--------------------------|------|-----|----------|
| Dimensions (mm) | | | |
| H | W | D | Code |
| 1800 | 600 | 400 | ES1864VX |
| | 800 | | ES1884VX |
| | 600 | | ES1865VX |
| | 800 | 500 | ES1885VX |
| | 1000 | | ES1805VX |
| | 1000 | 600 | ES1806VX |
| | 600 | | ES2065VX |
| | 800 | 500 | ES2085VX |
| 2000 | 1000 | | ES2005VX |
| | 600 | | ES2066VX |
| | 800 | 600 | ES2086VX |
| | 1000 | | ES2006VX |

⁽¹⁾ Crosshead screws for Phillips 3 insert.

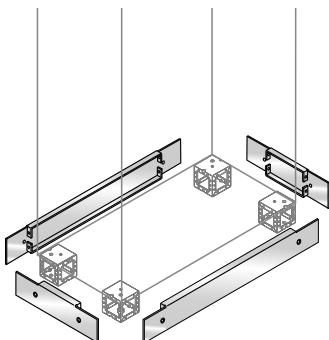


Blind side panels

15/10 thick stainless steel side panel^(*), with polyurethane gasket, complete with earthing pins.

| Description | Dimensions (mm) | | | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-----|---------|--------------|---------------------------|
| | H | W | Code | | |
| Pair of opaque panels | | 400 | EL1840X | | 1/2 |
| Pair of opaque panels | 1800 | 500 | EL1850X | | 1/2 |
| Pair of opaque panels | | 600 | EL1860X | | 1/2 |
| Pair of opaque panels | 2000 | 500 | EL2050X | | 1/2 |
| Pair of opaque panels | | 600 | EL2060X | | 1/2 |

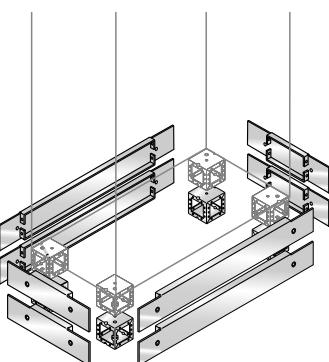
^(*) Crosshead screws for Phillips 3 insert.



Plinth covering flanges

AISI 304 stainless steel monobloc removable flanges (not load-bearing).

| Description | Dimensions (mm) | | | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|------|---------|--------------|---------------------------|
| | H | W | Code | | |
| Coppia di flange fronte/retro | | 600 | ZN6000X | | 1/2 |
| Coppia di flange fronte/retro | 100 | 800 | ZN8000X | | 1/2 |
| Coppia di flange fronte/retro | | 1000 | ZN1000X | | 1/2 |
| Coppia di flange laterali | | 400 | ZN4001X | | 1/2 |
| Coppia di flange laterali | 100 | 500 | ZN5001X | | 1/2 |
| Coppia di flange laterali | | 600 | ZN6000X | | 1/2 |



Additional plinth

To obtain a plinth 200mm high, order an angular parts kit H=100mm to be completed with 2 covering flanges (H=100mm) for each side of the structure.

| Description | Dimensions (mm) | | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|-----------------|-----------------|---|---------|--------------|---------------------------|
| | H | W | | | |
| 4 angular parts | 100 | | ZN1010X | | 1/4 |

ISX modular cabinets

Ordering codes

One-piece roof

AISI 304 stainless steel roof made in a single piece, completes the joining of enclosures positioned side by side.

| Description | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|-------------------------------------|---------|-----------|------------------------|
| One-piece roof for side by side ISX | TU1000X | | 1/1 |

The front view drawing of the ISX battery has to be attached to the order, specifying the width, the depth and the sequence of the panel board.

Measurement unit: METER.

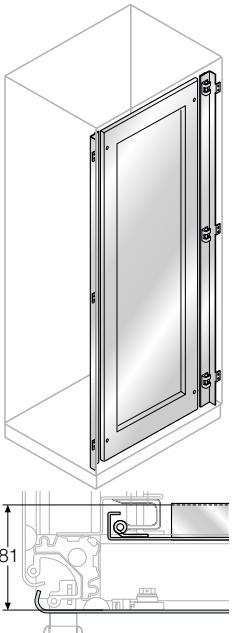
4



Inner doors

15/10 thick AISI 304 stainless steel internal door, complete with reinforcement tube, frame, hinges and 2 boxes with double tongue key. Maximum opening 100°.

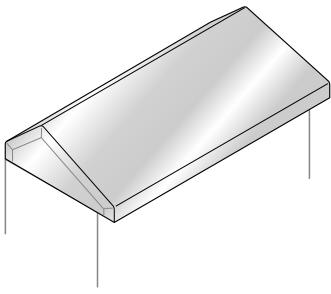
| Internal doors | | Dimensions (mm) | W | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|----------------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------|------------------------|
| H | | | | | | |
| 1800 | 600 | | EE1860X | | | 1/1 |
| | 800 | | EE1880X | | | 1/1 |
| | 1000 | | EE1810X | | | 1/1 |
| 2000 | 600 | | EE2060X | | | 1/1 |
| | 800 | | EE2080X | | | 1/1 |
| | 1000 | | EE2010X | | | 1/1 |



Recessed inner doors

15/10 thick stainless sheet steel internal door, complete with frame, hinges and 2 boxes. Maximum opening 100°.

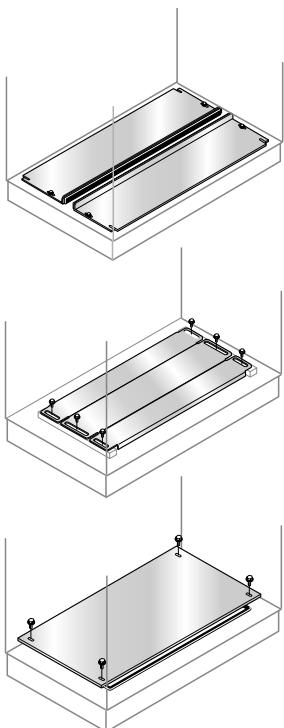
| Internal doors | | Dimensions (mm) | W | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|----------------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------|------------------------|
| H | | | | | | |
| 1800 | 600 | | EE1906X | | | 1/1 |
| | 800 | | EE1908X | | | 1/1 |
| | 1000 | | EE1910X | | | 1/1 |
| 2000 | 600 | | EE2106X | | | 1/1 |
| | 800 | | EE2108X | | | 1/1 |
| | 1000 | | EE2110X | | | 1/1 |



Spray protection roofs

Made of 15/10 stainless sheet steel.

| Description | Dimensions (mm) | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|-----------------------|-----------------|------|-----------|------------------------|
| | W | D | | |
| Spray protection roof | 600 | 400 | TP6040X | 1/1 |
| Spray protection roof | 600 | 500 | TP6050X | 1/1 |
| Spray protection roof | 800 | 400 | TP8040X | 1/1 |
| Spray protection roof | 800 | 500 | TP8050X | 1/1 |
| Spray protection roof | 800 | 600 | TP8060X | 1/1 |
| Spray protection roof | 1000 | 500 | TP1050X | 1/1 |
| Spray protection roof | 1000 | 600 | TP1060X | 1/1 |
| Spray protection roof | 1200 | 500 | TP1250X | 1/1 |
| Spray protection roof | 1200 | 600 | TP1260X | 1/1 |



Cable entry flanges

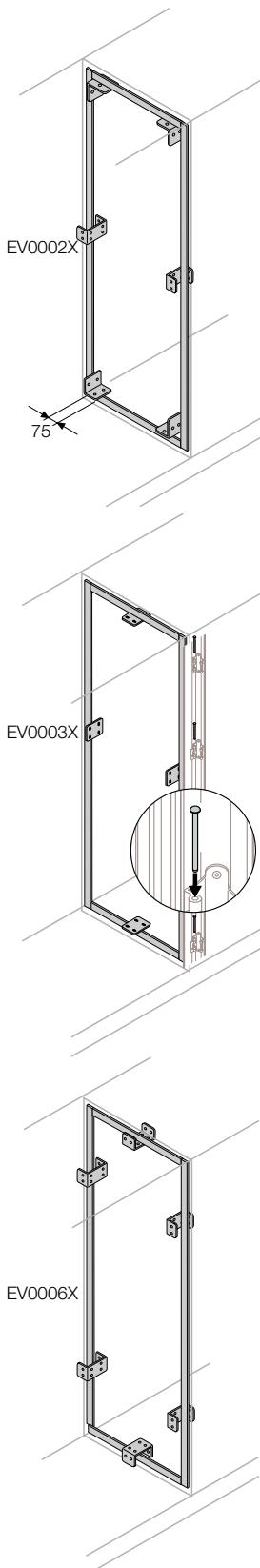
20/10 stainless sheet steel flanges. Sliding, built-up and fixed type

| Description | Dimensions (mm) | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|------------------------------|-----------------|------|-----------|------------------------|
| | W | D | | |
| Sliding cable entry flanges | 600 | 400 | EF6040X | 1/1 |
| Sliding cable entry flanges | 800 | 400 | EF8040X | 1/1 |
| Sliding cable entry flanges | 600 | 500 | EF6050X | 1/1 |
| Sliding cable entry flanges | 800 | 500 | EF8050X | 1/1 |
| Sliding cable entry flanges | 1000 | 500 | EF1053X | 1/1 |
| Sliding cable entry flanges | 600 | 600 | EF6060X | 1/1 |
| Sliding cable entry flanges | 800 | 600 | EF8060X | 1/1 |
| Sliding cable entry flanges | 1000 | 600 | EF1060X | 1/1 |
| Built-up cable entry flanges | 600 | 400 | EF6041X | 1/1 |
| Built-up cable entry flanges | 800 | 400 | EF8041X | 1/1 |
| Built-up cable entry flanges | 600 | 500 | EF6051X | 1/1 |
| Built-up cable entry flanges | 800 | 500 | EF8051X | 1/1 |
| Built-up cable entry flanges | 1000 | 500 | EF1051X | 1/1 |
| Built-up cable entry flanges | 600 | 600 | EF6061X | 1/1 |
| Built-up cable entry flanges | 800 | 600 | EF8061X | 1/1 |
| Built-up cable entry flanges | 1000 | 600 | EF1061X | 1/1 |
| Fixed cable entry flanges | 600 | 400 | EF6043X | 1/1 |
| Fixed cable entry flanges | 800 | 400 | EF8042X | 1/1 |
| Fixed cable entry flanges | 600 | 500 | EF6052X | 1/1 |
| Fixed cable entry flanges | 800 | 500 | EF8052X | 1/1 |
| Fixed cable entry flanges | 1000 | 500 | EF1052X | 1/1 |
| Fixed cable entry flanges | 600 | 600 | EF6062X | 1/1 |
| Fixed cable entry flanges | 800 | 600 | EF8062X | 1/1 |
| Fixed cable entry flanges | 1000 | 600 | EF1062X | 1/1 |

Note: for structures with W=1200mm order 2 x parts with W=600mm.

ISX modular cabinets

Ordering codes



Kit for placing structures side by side

High density adhesive polyurethane gasket - guarantees the degree of protection on several columns positioned side by side. The kits come complete with 8 stainless steel AISI 304 small pins.

| Description | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|--|---------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Kit for joining angular reinforcement part for lifting | EV0002X | | 1/1 |
| Cabinet joining kit | EV0003X | | 1/1 |
| Internal cabinet joining kit | EV0006X | | 1/1 |

EV0002X

This kit consists of 6 brackets (4 "L"-shaped and 2 "C"-shaped), an adhesive gasket and 8 small pins. Joining is from the inside using the 4 "L"-shaped brackets which can be fitted in the corners and the two 2 "C"-shaped brackets which can be mounted at any height on the enclosure. Does not allow maximum recessing of the standard and oversized back plate (75mm less).

EV0003X internal external enclosure joining kit

This kit consists of 4 brackets, an adhesive gasket and 8 small pins.

Joining is:

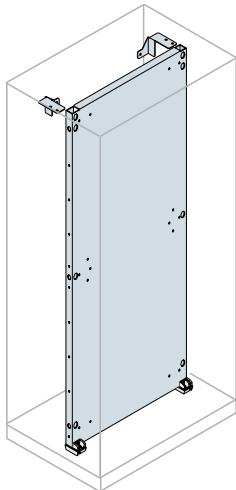
- from the inside using the 4 brackets which can be fitted anywhere along the height or depth of the enclosure
- from the outside using the 8 small pins inserted in the hinges (this requires removal of the rear panel).

EV0006X internal enclosure joining kit

This kit consists of 6 brackets, an adhesive gasket and 8 small pins.

Joining is from the inside using the 6 brackets which can be fitted anywhere along the height or depth of the enclosure.

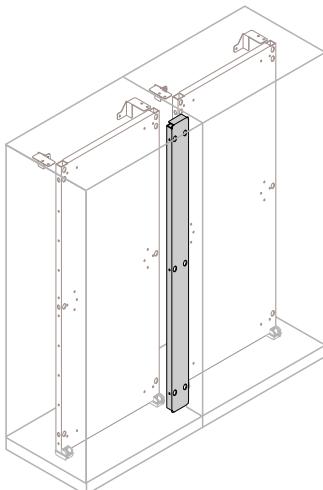
| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| | | | | | | | | | |
| EV0002X | OK | | | OK | OK | | OK | OK | OK |
| EV0003X | OK |
| EV0006X | OK | OK | OK | | | OK | | | |



Standard back plate

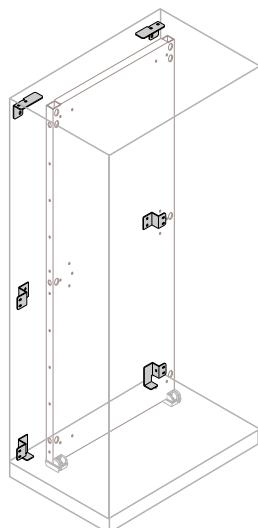
25/10 galvanised steel plate which can be inserted from the front (standard) or the side with tracks (to be ordered separately). Complete with supports for sliding and fixing. Possibility of placing side by side or recessing using the special kits.

| Description | Dimensions (mm) | | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|----------------|-----------------|------|--------|-----------|------------------------|
| | H | W | | | |
| Mounting plate | | 600 | EA1860 | | 1/1 |
| Mounting plate | 1800 | 800 | EA1880 | | 1/1 |
| Mounting plate | | 1000 | EA1810 | | 1/1 |
| Mounting plate | | 1200 | EA1812 | | 1/1 |
| Mounting plate | | 600 | EA2060 | | 1/1 |
| Mounting plate | 2000 | 800 | EA2080 | | 1/1 |
| Mounting plate | | 1000 | EA2010 | | 1/1 |
| Mounting plate | | 1200 | EA2013 | | 1/1 |



Standard back plate joining kit

| Description | H (mm) | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|-------------------|--------|--------|-----------|------------------------|
| Plate joining kit | 1800 | EA1800 | | 1/1 |
| Plate joining kit | 2000 | EA2000 | | 1/1 |



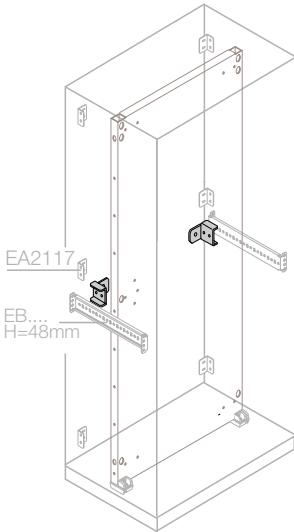
Kit for recessing standard mounting plates

| Description | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|-------------------------|--------|-----------|------------------------|
| Kit for recessing plate | EA2100 | | 1/1 |

ISX modular cabinets

Ordering codes

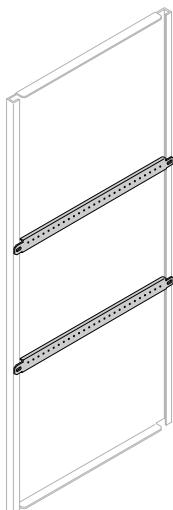
4



Kit for fixing standard mounting plate in the middle

Allows further fixing of the mounting plate even in the middle, in addition to the side crosspieces H=48mm (see page 4/19).

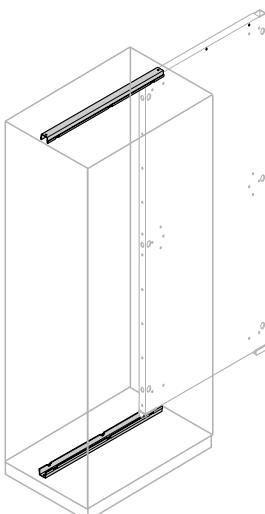
| Description | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|---------------------------|--------|-----------|------------------------|
| Mounting plate fixing kit | EA2115 | | 1/2 |



Reinforcement profiles for mounting plate

20/10 thick galvanised sections, for reinforcing standard back plates. Recommended for particularly heavy components fixed on the mounting plate.

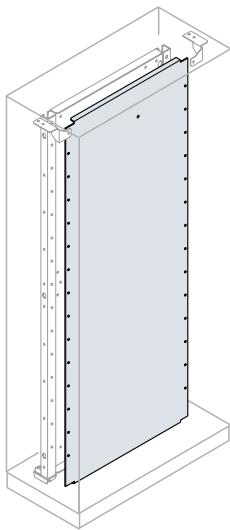
| Description | W (mm) | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|--|--------|--------|-----------|------------------------|
| 2 plate horizontal reinforcement sections | 600 | EA6003 | | 1/2 |
| 2 plate horizontal reinforcement sections | 800 | EA8003 | | 1/2 |
| 2 plate horizontal reinforcement sections | 1000 | EA1003 | | 1/2 |
| 2 plate horizontal reinforcement sections | 1200 | EA1203 | | 1/2 |
| 6 plate fixing intermediate reinforcements | EA2117 | | | 1/6 |



Tracks for plate lateral insertion

Allow standard and oversized mounting plates to be inserted from the side. Made up of two sections (one upper and one lower).

| Description | W (mm) | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|------------------------------------|--------|--------|-----------|------------------------|
| Tracks for plate lateral insertion | 600 | EA0600 | | 1/2 |
| Tracks for plate lateral insertion | 800 | EA0802 | | 1/2 |
| Tracks for plate lateral insertion | 1000 | EA1000 | | 1/2 |
| Tracks for plate lateral insertion | 1200 | EA1200 | | 1/2 |



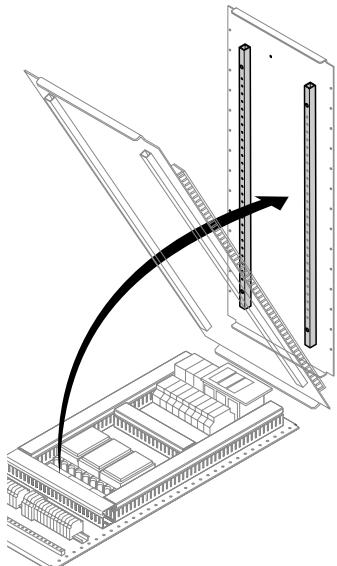
Opposite mounting plate

Mounting plate with extremely small depth dimension, so that components can be mounted on both sides (front and rear). Made of 25/10 galvanised steel. Can be inserted from the front and/or rear. Complete with supports for sliding and fixing.

| Description | Dimensions (mm) H | Dimensions (mm) W | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------|--------------|---------------------------|
| Opposite mounting plate | | 600 | EA5861 | | 1/1 |
| Opposite mounting plate | 1800 | 800 | EA5883 | | 1/1 |
| Opposite mounting plate | | 1000 | EA5811 | | 1/1 |
| Opposite mounting plate | | 1200 | EA5822 | | 1/1 |
| Opposite mounting plate | | 600 | EA5063 | | 1/1 |
| Opposite mounting plate | 2000 | 800 | EA5083 | | 1/1 |
| Opposite mounting plate | | 1000 | EA5011 | | 1/1 |
| Opposite mounting plate | | 1200 | EA5022 | | 1/1 |

4

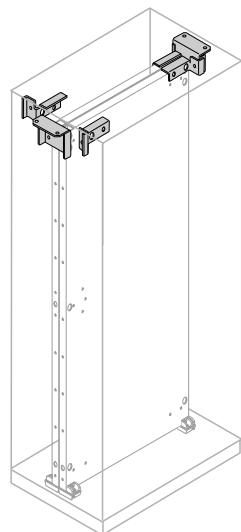
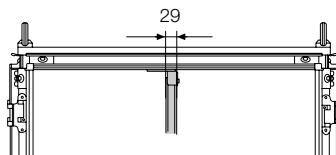
For the mounting of the opposite mounting plate it is necessary to order also the standard mounting plate.



Opposite mounting plate reinforcement sections

The reinforcement sections allow both vertical and horizontal opposite mounting plate cabling. The sections are fixed to the plate using special pressure pins, without drilling the plate.

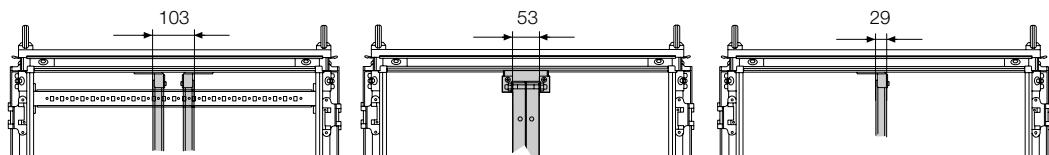
| Description | H (mm) | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------|--------------|---------------------------|
| 2 reinforcements for opposite plate | 1800 | EA0018 | | 1/2 |
| 2 reinforcements for opposite plate | 2000 | EA0020 | | 1/2 |



Back to back kit

For coupling 2 standard plates to produce the minimum footprint.

| Description | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|----------------------------------|--------|--------------|---------------------------|
| Back to back standard plates kit | EA2118 | | 1/1 |



Traditional side by side: standard plate + standard plate

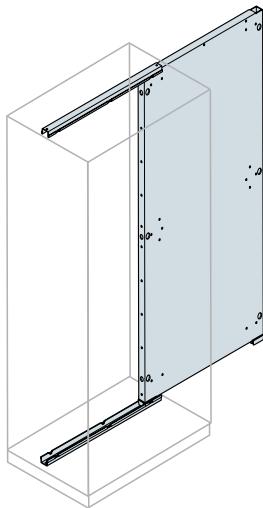
Side by side with EA2118: standard mounting plate + standard mounting plate + kit EA2118

Standard mounting plate + opposite mounting plate.

ISX modular cabinets

Ordering codes

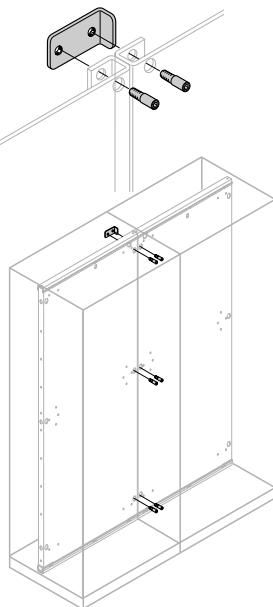
4



Oversized back plates

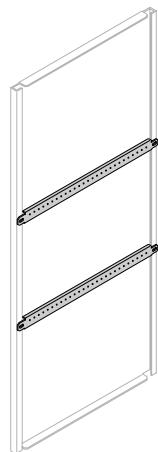
25/10 galvanised steel plate, can only be inserted by sliding from the side, using balls with tracks included in the kit. Possibility of placing side by side using the special kit.
Including tracks for lateral insertion

| Description | Dimensions (mm) | | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|------|--------|-----------|---------------------------|
| | H | W | | | |
| Oversized back plate+tracks | 1800 | 600 | EA1960 | | 1/1 |
| | | 800 | EA1981 | | 1/1 |
| | | 1000 | EA1910 | | 1/1 |
| | | 1200 | EA1912 | | 1/1 |
| Oversized back plate+tracks | 2000 | 600 | EA2161 | | 1/1 |
| | | 800 | EA2180 | | 1/1 |
| | | 1000 | EA2110 | | 1/1 |
| | | 1200 | EA2112 | | 1/1 |



Oversized back plates joining kit

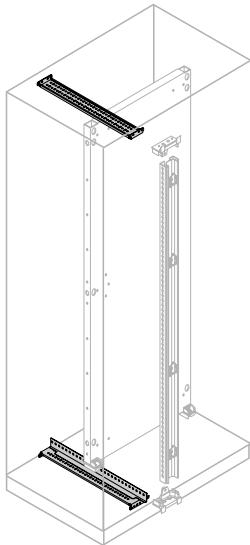
| Description | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|------------------------------|--------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Oversized plates joining kit | EA2113 | | 1/1 |



Oversized mounting plates reinforcement sections

20/10 thick galvanised sections, for reinforcing standard back plates. Recommended for particularly heavy components fixed on the mounting plate.

| Description | W (mm) | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|---|--------|--------|-----------|---------------------------|
| 2 plate horizontal reinforcement sections | 600 | EA6002 | | 1/2 |
| 2 plate horizontal reinforcement sections | 800 | EA8002 | | 1/2 |
| 2 plate horizontal reinforcement sections | 1000 | EA1002 | | 1/2 |
| 2 plate horizontal reinforcement sections | 1200 | EA1202 | | 1/2 |

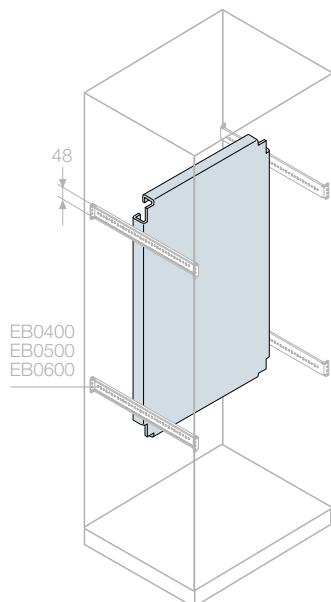


Sliding rails for insertion of mounting plate with partial width

These allow insertion of the standard mounting plate from the front in structures with a cable container or if the double door structure is partly used. A special sliding track is inserted in the lower crosspiece.

| Description | D (mm) | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|--|-----------|--------|--------------|---------------------------|
| 1 sliding rail and 1 crosspiece for back plate | 400 | EB4101 | | 1/2 |
| 1 sliding rail and 1 crosspiece for back plate | 500 | EB5101 | | 1/2 |
| 1 sliding rail and 1 crosspiece for back plate | 600 | EB6101 | | 1/2 |

4



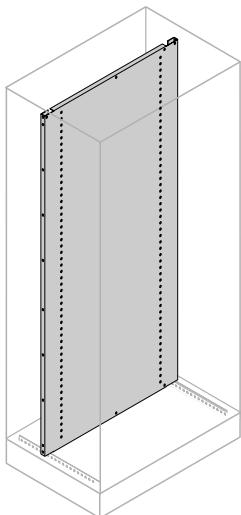
Partial back plates

25/10 thick galvanised back plates. Fixed on the crosspieces H=48mm.

| Description | Dimensions (mm) H | Dimensions (mm) W | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------|--------------|---------------------------|
| Partial height mounting plate | 200 | | EA2062 | | 1/1 |
| Partial height mounting plate | 300 | | EA3061 | | 1/1 |
| Partial height mounting plate | 400 | | EA4061 | | 1/1 |
| Partial height mounting plate | 500 | 600 | EA5061 | | 1/1 |
| Partial height mounting plate | 600 | | EA6061 | | 1/1 |
| Partial height mounting plate | 800 | | EA8061 | | 1/1 |
| Partial height mounting plate | 1000 | | EA1061 | | 1/1 |
| Partial height mounting plate | 200 | | EA2081 | | 1/1 |
| Partial height mounting plate | 300 | | EA3081 | | 1/1 |
| Partial height mounting plate | 400 | | EA4081 | | 1/1 |
| Partial height mounting plate | 500 | 800 | EA5081 | | 1/1 |
| Partial height mounting plate | 600 | | EA6081 | | 1/1 |
| Partial height mounting plate | 800 | | EA8081 | | 1/1 |
| Partial height mounting plate | 1000 | | EA1081 | | 1/1 |
| Partial back plate recessing kit | | | EA2101 | | 1/1 |

ISX modular cabinets

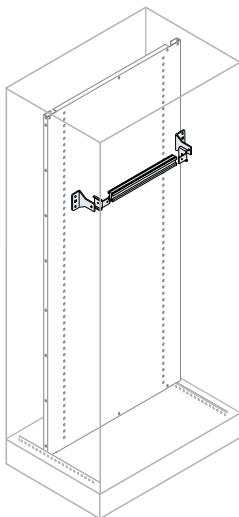
Ordering codes



Standard back plate for bench cabling

Back plate drilled with 25mm pitch for directly fixing DIN rails GD1520, GD1530. Insertion is from the front of the enclosure and the depth is adjustable in 25mm steps. The centre-to-centre distance between the DIN rails may be 150 or 200mm. This solution comes complete with front panels for 24 and 36 modules respectively for W=600mm and 800mm.

| Description | Dimensions (mm) | | | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|------------------------------|-----------------|-----|--------|-----------|------------------------|
| | H | W | Code | | |
| Back plate for bench cabling | 1800 | 600 | EX1860 | | 1/1 |
| | | 800 | EX1880 | | 1/1 |
| Back plate for bench cabling | 2000 | 600 | EX2060 | | 1/1 |
| | | 800 | EX2080 | | 1/1 |

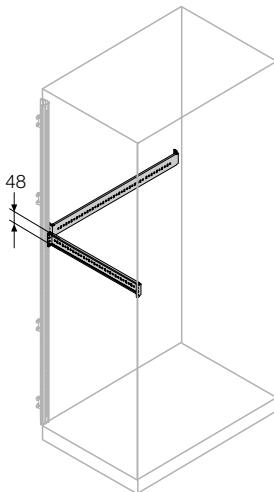


DIN rail kit on mounting plate (bench cabling)

Kit consisting of double aluminium section (DIN 35), complete with brackets. Fixed directly on the mounting plate. The working dimension is always 100mm less than the total height of the enclosure.

| Description | W (mm) | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|--|--------|--------|-----------|------------------------|
| DIN rail and fixing supports (24 DIN mod.) | 600 | GD1520 | | 1/2 |
| DIN rail and fixing supports (36 DIN mod.) | 800 | GD1530 | | 1/2 |

For all components which cannot be mounted on DIN rails, e.g.: T3, T4, OT, OETL, mounting is directly on the plate.

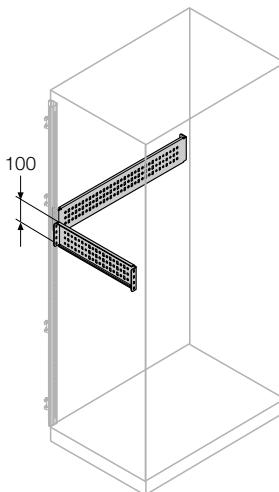


Crosspieces H=48mm for fixing accessories

20/10 thick galvanised sheet metal multi-purpose crosspieces. These are fixed between the uprights and allow various accessories to be fitted as well as partial back plates and busbar holders for flat and shaped section busbars (to be drilled).

| Description | L/D (mm) | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|---|----------|--------|-----------|------------------------|
| 2 crosspieces for fixing front/side accessories and partial back plates | 400 | EB0400 | | 1/2 |
| 2 crosspieces for fixing front/side accessories and partial back plates | 500 | EB0500 | | 1/2 |
| 2 crosspieces for fixing front/side accessories and partial back plates | 600 | EB0600 | | 1/2 |
| 2 crosspieces for fixing front/side accessories and partial back plates | 800 | EB0800 | | 1/2 |
| 2 crosspieces for fixing front/side accessories and partial back plates | 1000 | EB1000 | | 1/2 |
| 2 crosspieces for fixing front/side accessories and partial back plates | 1200 | EB1200 | | 1/2 |

4

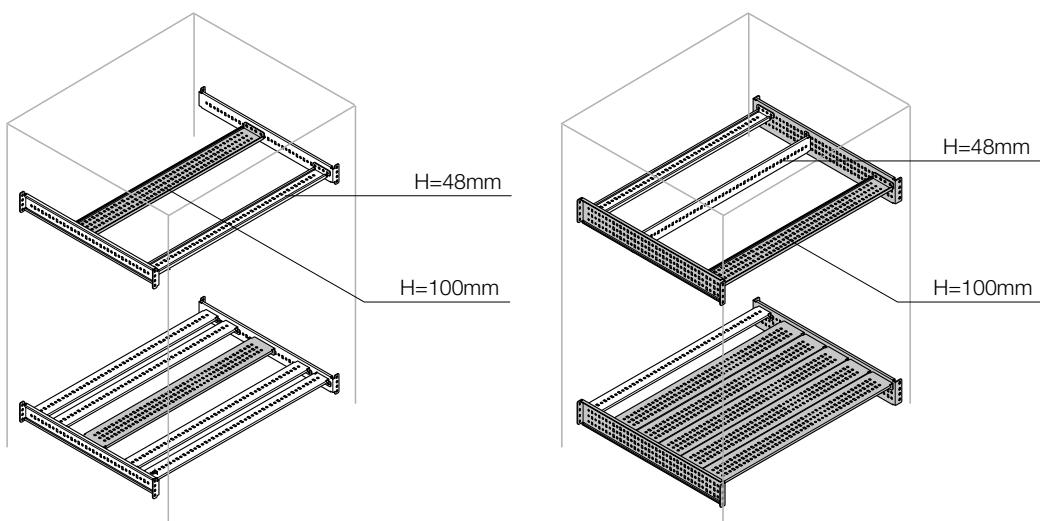


Crosspieces H=100mm for fixing accessories

Multi-purpose crosspieces made of 20/10 thick galvanised sheet metal.

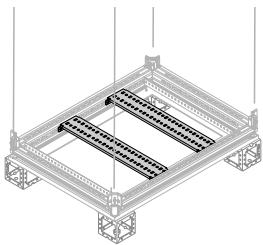
| Description | L/D (mm) | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|---|----------|--------|-----------|------------------------|
| 2 crosspieces for fixing front/side accessories | 400 | EB0440 | | 1/2 |
| 2 crosspieces for fixing front/side accessories | 500 | EB0550 | | 1/2 |
| 2 crosspieces for fixing front/side accessories | 600 | EB0660 | | 1/2 |
| 2 crosspieces for fixing front/side accessories | 800 | EB0880 | | 1/2 |
| 2 crosspieces for fixing front/side accessories | 1000 | EB1010 | | 1/2 |
| 2 crosspieces for fixing front/side accessories | 1200 | EB1020 | | 1/2 |

Example of use of crosspieces H=48/100mm



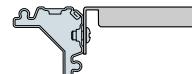
ISX modular cabinets

Ordering codes



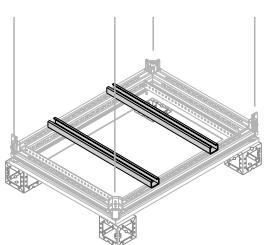
Intermediate crosspieces for fixing heavy accessories (fitted deep)

| Description | D (mm) | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|------------------------|--------|--------|-----------|------------------------|
| 2 crosspieces for base | 400 | EB4100 | | 1/2 |
| 2 crosspieces for base | 500 | EB5100 | | 1/2 |
| 2 crosspieces for base | 600 | EB6100 | | 1/2 |

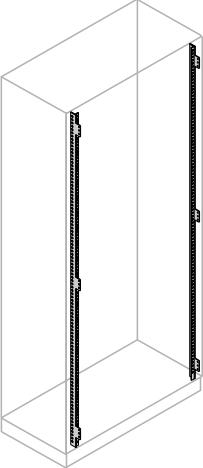


Transformer holder crosspieces

Transformer holder crosspieces made of white galvanised 35/10 thick steel sections, complete with 4 x M12 stud bolts, W=50mm.



| Description | D (mm) | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|----------------------------------|--------|--------|-----------|------------------------|
| 2 transformer holder crosspieces | 600 | EB6102 | | 1/2 |



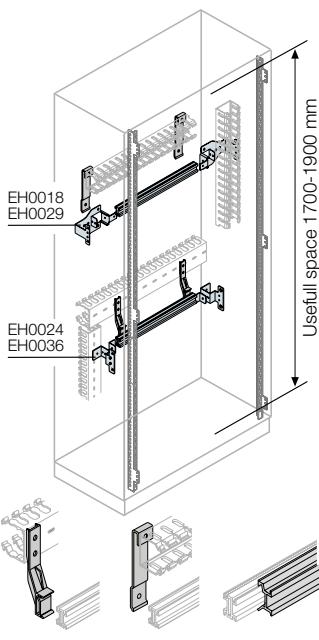
DIN rail uprights

Galvanised steel uprights drilled with a 50mm pitch. For mounting opaque apparatus holder plates, DIN rails and front panels. These must be fixed on the structure's front uprights. The working dimension is always 100mm less than the total height of the enclosure.

| Description | Dimensions(mm) | | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|------------------------------|-----------------|--------|-----------|------------------------|
| | H | Code | | |
| No. 2 montanti per guida DIN | 1800 | EH1800 | | 1/2 |
| No. 2 montanti per guida DIN | 2000 | EH2000 | | 1/2 |

DIN rail kit

Kit consisting of a double aluminium section (DIN 35), complete with shaped brackets for fixing wiring ducts. Fixed directly on the uprights EH1800 or EH2000. The working dimension is always 100mm less than the total height of the enclosure.



| Description | Dimensions (mm) | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|--|-----------------|--------|-----------|------------------------|
| DIN rail kit complete with supports for fixing front duct (maximum 60x80mm) | | | | |
| DIN rail and fixing supports (18 DIN modules) | 600 | EH0018 | | 1/1 |
| DIN rail and fixing supports (29 DIN modules) | 800 | EH0029 | | 1/1 |

DIN rail kit complete with supports for fixing rear duct (side ≥40mm)

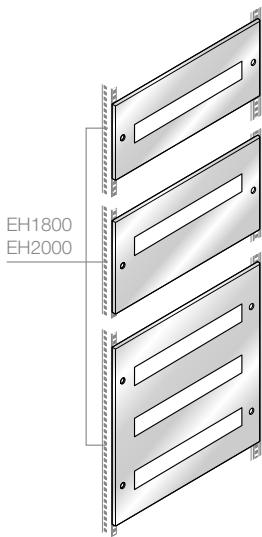
| | | | | |
|---|-----|--------|--|-----|
| DIN rail and fixing supports (24 DIN modules) | 600 | EH0024 | | 1/1 |
| DIN rail and fixing supports (36 DIN modules) | 800 | EH0036 | | 1/1 |

Supports for horizontal duct

| | | | |
|--|--------|--|-----|
| 4 plastic supports for horizontal duct | AD1009 | | 1/4 |
| 4 metal supports for horizontal duct | AD1037 | | 1/4 |

Depth adapter

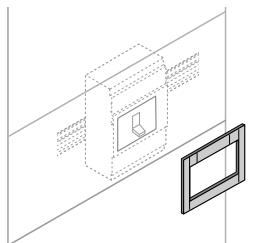
| | | | |
|--|--------|--|-----|
| Depth adapter for Tmax T1-T2-T3-XT1-XT3 W=600mm | AP6000 | | 1/4 |
|--|--------|--|-----|



Panels for modular apparatuses

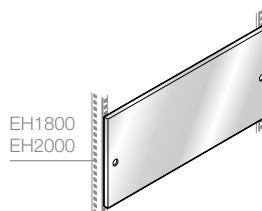
12/10 stainless steel panel with modular cut-out. The working dimension of the enclosure is always 100mm less than the total height of the enclosure.

| Description | Dimensions (mm) | | | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-----|---------|-----------|------------------------|--|
| | H | W | Code | | | |
| Panel, 18 DIN mod. | 150 | 600 | EH1518X | | 1/1 | |
| | 200 | 600 | EH2018X | | 1/1 | |
| Panel, 18 DIN mod. eccentric | 300 | 600 | EH3018X | | 1/1 | |
| | 600 | 600 | EH6018X | | 1/1 | |
| Panel, 29 DIN mod. | 150 | 800 | EH1529X | | 1/1 | |
| | 200 | 800 | EH2029X | | 1/1 | |
| Panel, 29 DIN mod. eccentric | 300 | 800 | EH3029X | | 1/1 | |
| | 600 | 800 | EH6029X | | 1/1 | |
| Panel, 24 DIN mod. | 150 | 600 | EH1524X | | 1/1 | |
| | 200 | 600 | EH2024X | | 1/1 | |
| Panel, 72 DIN mod. (3 rows x 24 mod.) | 600 | 600 | EH6025X | | 1/1 | |
| | 150 | 800 | EH1536X | | 1/1 | |
| Panel, 36 DIN mod. | | 200 | 800 | EH2036X | 1/1 | |
| | | 600 | 800 | EH6036X | 1/1 | |



Tmax XT cover plate for DIN rail

| Description | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|---|--------|-----------|------------------------|
| Cover plate for Tmax XT1 3P mounted on DIN rail | AD3301 | | 1/1 |
| Cover plate for Tmax XT1 4P mounted on DIN rail | AD3302 | | 1/1 |
| Cover plate for Tmax XT3 3P mounted on DIN rail | AD3303 | | 1/1 |
| Cover plate for Tmax XT3 4P mounted on DIN rail | AD3304 | | 1/1 |



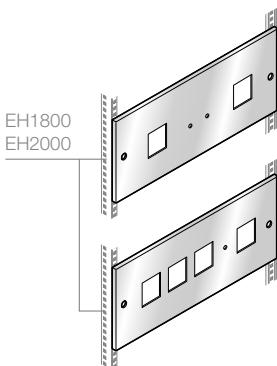
Opaque panels for apparatuses

12/10 stainless steel opaque panel. The working dimension of the enclosure is always 100mm less than the total height of the enclosure.

| Description | Dimensions (mm) | | | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|--------------|-----------------|-----|---------|-----------|------------------------|
| | H | W | Code | | |
| Opaque panel | 50 | 600 | EH0562X | | 1/1 |
| Opaque panel | | | EH1062X | | 1/1 |
| Opaque panel | | | EH1562X | | 1/1 |
| Opaque panel | | | EH2062X | | 1/1 |
| Opaque panel | | | EH3063X | | 1/1 |
| Opaque panel | | | EH4062X | | 1/1 |
| Opaque panel | | | EH5062X | | 1/1 |
| Opaque panel | | | EH6062X | | 1/1 |
| Opaque panel | 50 | 800 | EH0582X | | 1/1 |
| Opaque panel | | | EH1082X | | 1/1 |
| Opaque panel | | | EH1582X | | 1/1 |
| Opaque panel | | | EH2082X | | 1/1 |
| Opaque panel | | | EH3082X | | 1/1 |
| Opaque panel | | | EH4082X | | 1/1 |
| Opaque panel | | | EH5082X | | 1/1 |
| Opaque panel | | | EH6082X | | 1/1 |

ISX modular cabinets

Ordering codes



4

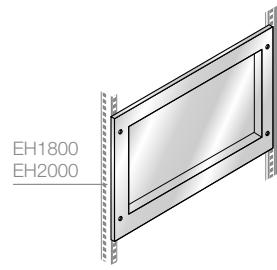
Panels for square measuring instruments

12/10 stainless steel panel with cut-outs for measuring instruments. The working dimension of the enclosure is always 100mm less than the total height of the enclosure.

| Description | Dimensions (mm) | | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----|---------|-----------|---------------------------|
| | H | W | | | |
| Panel for 2 instruments 72x72mm | | | EH2272X | | 1/1 |
| Panel for 4 instruments 72x72mm | 200 | 600 | EH2472X | | 1/1 |
| Panel for 2 instruments 96x96mm | | | EH2297X | | 1/1 |
| Panel for 2 instruments 72x72mm | | | EH3272X | | 1/1 |
| Panel for 2 instruments 96x96mm | 200 | 800 | EH3296X | | 1/1 |
| Panel for 4 instruments 72x72mm | | | EH3472X | | 1/1 |
| Panel for 4 instruments 96x96mm | | | EH3496X | | 1/1 |

Recessed opaque panels

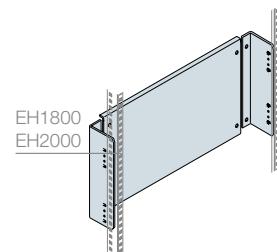
15/10 stainless steel opaque panel. The working dimension of the enclosure is always 100mm less than the total height of the enclosure.



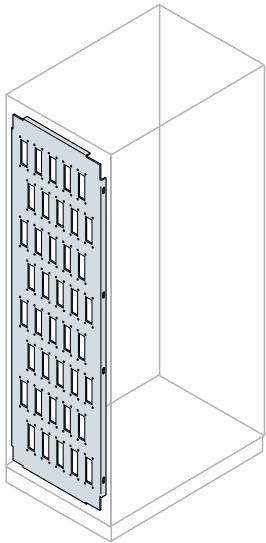
| Description | Dimensions (mm) | | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-----|---------|-----------|---------------------------|
| | H | W | | | |
| Recessed opaque panel | 200 | 600 | EH2063X | | 1/1 |
| Recessed opaque panel | 200 | 800 | EH2083X | | 1/1 |
| Recessed opaque panel | 300 | 600 | EH3064X | | 1/1 |
| Recessed opaque panel | 300 | 800 | EH3083X | | 1/1 |
| Recessed opaque panel | 400 | 600 | EH4064X | | 1/1 |
| Recessed opaque panel | 400 | 800 | EH4083X | | 1/1 |
| Recessed opaque panel | 500 | 600 | EH5063X | | 1/1 |
| Recessed opaque panel | 500 | 800 | EH5084X | | 1/1 |
| Recessed opaque panel | 600 | 600 | EH6063X | | 1/1 |
| Recessed opaque panel | 600 | 800 | EH6084X | | 1/1 |

Opaque apparatus holder back plates

15/10 thick opaque apparatus holder back plate. Fixed directly on uprights EH1800 or EH2000. The working dimension is always 100mm less than the total height of the enclosure.



| Description | Dimensions (mm) | | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----|--------|-----------|---------------------------|
| | H | W | | | |
| Opaque apparatus holder back plate | 200 | | EH2065 | | 1/1 |
| Opaque apparatus holder back plate | 300 | 600 | EH3065 | | 1/1 |
| Opaque apparatus holder back plate | 400 | | EH4065 | | 1/1 |
| Opaque apparatus holder back plate | 200 | | EH2085 | | 1/1 |
| Opaque apparatus holder back plate | 300 | 800 | EH3085 | | 1/1 |
| Opaque apparatus holder back plate | 400 | | EH4085 | | 1/1 |

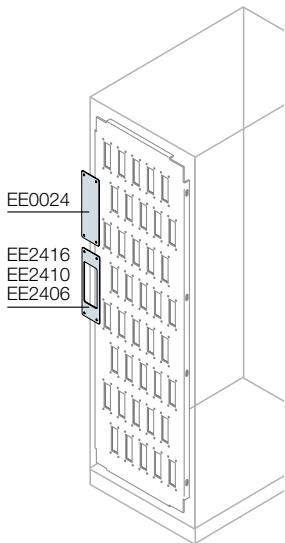


Connector holder panel

20/10 thick galvanised sheet steel panel prepared with drilled holes for 24-pole connectors.

| Description | Total No. of holes | No. of rows/ holes | Dimensions (mm) | | | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----|--------|-----------|------------------------|
| | | | H | W | Code | | |
| Connector holder panel | 36 | 9/4 | 1800 | 500 | EE1852 | | 1/1 |
| Connector holder panel | 45 | 9/5 | | 600 | EE1862 | | 1/1 |
| Connector holder panel | 40 | 10/4 | 2000 | 500 | EE2052 | | 1/1 |
| Connector holder panel | 50 | 10/5 | | 600 | EE2062 | | 1/1 |

4



Connector plate

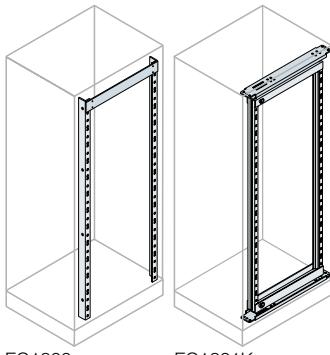
These allow unused holes on connector holder plates to be closed.

| Description | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|--|--------|-----------|------------------------|
| 10 x 24 pole connector closing plates | EE0024 | | 1/1 |
| 5 plates for reducing connectors from 24 to 16 poles | EE2416 | | 1/1 |
| 5 plates for reducing connectors from 24 to 10 poles | EE2410 | | 1/1 |
| 5 plates for reducing connectors from 24 to 6 poles | EE2406 | | 1/1 |

ISX modular cabinets

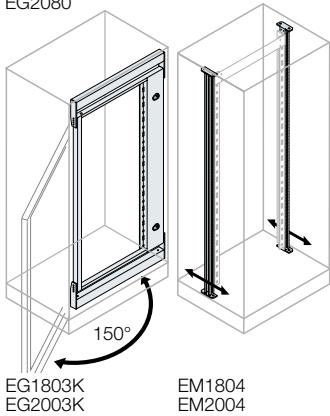
Ordering codes

4



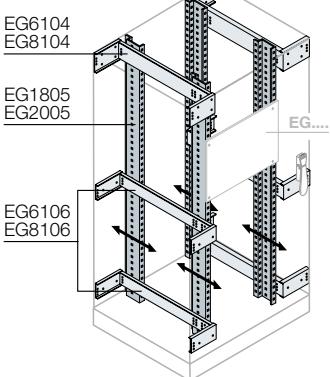
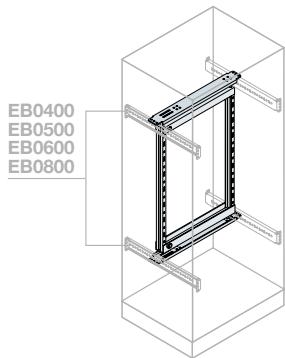
EG1800
EG2000
EG1880
EG2080

EG1801K
EG2001K



EG1803K
EG2003K

EM1804
EM2004



19" rack frames

The fixed frames are made of 20/10 galvanised steel. Centred and eccentric swing frames are made of 20/10 steel painted in RAL 7035 and are complete with handle and lock with double tongue key. Swing frame standard opening is 150°, hinged on the right or the left.

| Description | Dimensions (mm) | | | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----|---------|-----------|---------------------------|
| | H | W | Code | | |
| Fixed rack frame 38HE | 1800 | 600 | EG1800 | | 1/1 |
| Fixed rack frame 38HE | | 800 | EG1880 | | 1/1 |
| Fixed rack frame 42HE | 2000 | 600 | EG2000 | | 1/1 |
| Fixed rack frame 42HE | | 800 | EG2080 | | 1/1 |
| Centred swing rack frame 36HE | 1800 | 600 | EG1801K | | 1/1 |
| Eccentric swing rack frame 34HE | | 800 | EG1803K | | 1/1 |
| Centred swing rack frame 40HE | 2000 | 600 | EG2001K | | 1/1 |
| Eccentric swing rack frame 38HE | | 800 | EG2003K | | 1/1 |

Uprights for adjusting 19" rack frames depth

| Description | Dimensions (mm) | | | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|---|-----------------|---|--------|-----------|---------------------------|
| | H | W | Code | | |
| 2 uprights for adjusting fixed rack frame depth | 1800 | | EM1804 | | 1/2 |
| 2 uprights for adjusting fixed rack frame depth | 2000 | | EM2004 | | 1/2 |

Partial swing 19" rack frames

| Description | Dimensions (mm) | | | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----|---------|-----------|---------------------------|
| | H | W | Code | | |
| Partial swing rack frame 9HE | 500 | 600 | EG0500K | | 1/1 |
| Partial swing rack frame 18HE | 900 | 600 | EG0900K | | 1/1 |
| Partial swing rack frame 27HE | 1300 | 600 | EG1300K | | 1/1 |

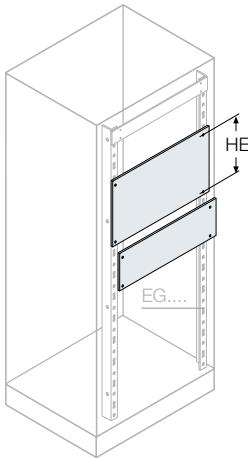
19" rack frames for server cabinet

The server cabinet 19" rack frame is made of 20/10mm galvanised sheet steel and is fixed on the special crosspieces. Depth adjustable.

| Description | Dimensions (mm) | | | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|---|-----------------|-----|--------|-----------|---------------------------|
| | H | W | Code | | |
| No. 2 cranked section 19" rack uprights | 1800 | 800 | EG1805 | | 1/2 |
| No. 2 cranked section 19" rack uprights | 2000 | 800 | EG2005 | | 1/2 |

19" Server rack frame fixing crosspieces

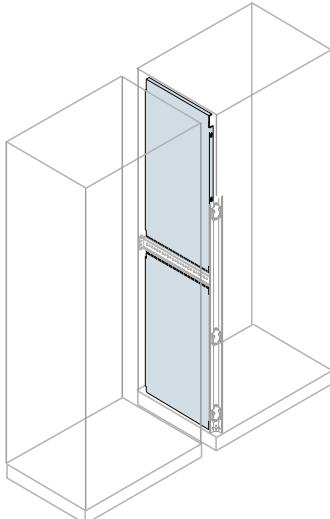
| Description | Dimensions (mm) | | | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|------|--------|-----------|---------------------------|
| | D | Code | | | |
| 2 upper crosspieces | 600 | | EB6104 | | 1/2 |
| 2 central/lower crosspieces | 600 | | EB6106 | | 1/2 |



Opaque aluminium panels for 19" rack frames

Opaque compensation panels made of 30/10 thick opaque natural-coloured anodised aluminium, with 465mm centre-to-centre distance between holes.

| Description | Dimensions (mm) H | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------|--------------|---------------------------|
| Panel for 19" rack frame 1HE | 44,45 | EG1991 | | 1/1 |
| Panel for 19" rack frame 2HE | 89 | EG1902 | | 1/1 |
| Panel for 19" rack frame 3HE | 133 | EG1903 | | 1/1 |
| Panel for 19" rack frame 4HE | 177,5 | EG1904 | | 1/1 |
| Panel for 19" rack frame 5HE | 222 | EG1905 | | 1/1 |
| Panel for 19" rack frame 6HE | 266,5 | EG1906 | | 1/1 |
| Panel for 19" rack frame 7HE | 311 | EG1907 | | 1/1 |
| Panel for 19" rack frame 8HE | 355,5 | EG1908 | | 1/1 |
| Panel for 19" rack frame 9HE | 400 | EG1909 | | 1/1 |
| Panel for 19" rack frame 10HE | 444,5 | EG1910 | | 1/1 |
| Panel for 19" rack frame 11HE | 488 | EG1911 | | 1/1 |
| Panel for 19" rack frame 12HE | 533 | EG1912 | | 1/1 |
| Panel for 19" rack frame 13HE | 577,5 | EG1913 | | 1/1 |
| Panel for 19" rack frame 14HE | 622 | EG1914 | | 1/1 |
| Panel for 19" rack frame 15HE | 666 | EG1915 | | 1/1 |
| Panel for 19" rack frame 16HE | 711 | EG1916 | | 1/1 |
| Panel for 19" rack frame 17HE | 755,5 | EG1917 | | 1/1 |
| Panel for 19" rack frame 18HE | 800 | EG1918 | | 1/1 |
| Panel for 19" rack frame 19HE | 844,5 | EG1999 | | 1/1 |
| Panel for 19" rack frame 20HE | 889 | EG1920 | | 1/1 |



Vertical partition panels for side by side structures

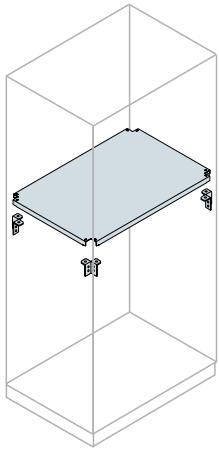
20/10 thick galvanised sheet steel panel divided into two parts. When the side crosspiece H=48mm is present, use the pre-cut areas.

| Description | Dimensions (mm) H | D | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|--------------------------|----------------------|-----|--------|--------------|---------------------------|
| Vertical partition panel | | 400 | EE1841 | | 1/1 |
| Vertical partition panel | 1800 | 500 | EE1851 | | 1/1 |
| Vertical partition panel | | 600 | EE1861 | | 1/1 |
| Vertical partition panel | | 400 | EE2041 | | 1/1 |
| Vertical partition panel | 2000 | 500 | EE2051 | | 1/1 |
| Vertical partition panel | | 600 | EE2061 | | 1/1 |

ISX modular cabinets

Ordering codes

4



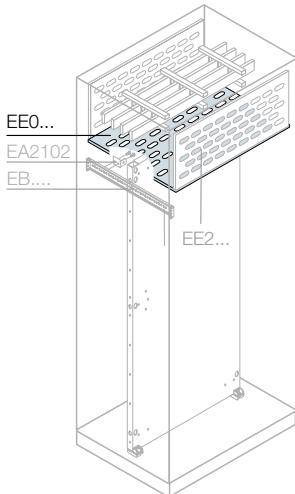
Horizontal partition panels

15/10 thick galvanised sheet steel panel, for horizontally separating the various components inside the structure.

| Description | Dimensions (mm) | | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|---|-----------------|-----|---------|-----------|---------------------------|
| | W | D | | | |
| Horizontal partition panel | 600 | | EE6041 | | 1/1 |
| Horizontal partition panel | 800 | 400 | EE8041 | | 1/1 |
| Horizontal partition panel | 1000 | | EE1041 | | 1/1 |
| Horizontal partition panel | 600 | | EE6051 | | 1/1 |
| Horizontal partition panel | 800 | 500 | EE8051 | | 1/1 |
| Horizontal partition panel | 1000 | | EE1051 | | 1/1 |
| Horizontal partition panel | 600 | | EE6061 | | 1/1 |
| Horizontal partition panel | 800 | 600 | EE8061 | | 1/1 |
| Horizontal partition panel | 1000 | | EE1061 | | 1/1 |
| Horizontal partition panel sliding ⁽¹⁾ | 600 | 600 | EE1003K | | 1/1 |
| Horizontal partition panel sliding ⁽¹⁾ | 800 | 600 | EE1004K | | 1/1 |

⁽¹⁾ Including fixing crosspieces and relative accessories.

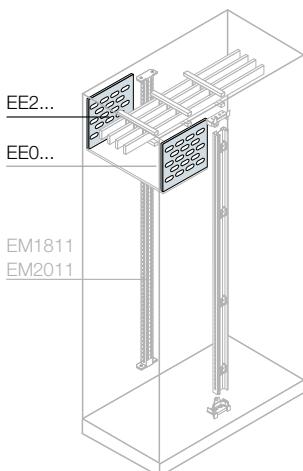
Do not fit with double doors W=800/1000mm.



Horizontal busbar segregations

Drilled sheet metal panels (IP20), for busbar system segregation. Cannot be fitted in cabinets with compartment configurations or with DIN frame.

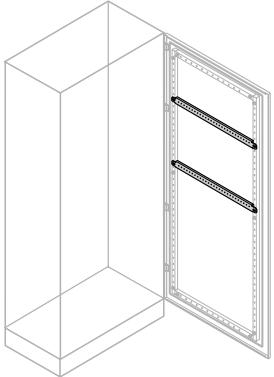
| Description | Dimensions (mm) | | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|------------------------|-----------------|-----|--------|-----------|---------------------------|
| | W | D | | | |
| Horizontal segregation | | 400 | EE0640 | | 1/1 |
| Horizontal segregation | 600 | 500 | EE0650 | | 1/1 |
| Horizontal segregation | | 600 | EE0660 | | 1/1 |
| Horizontal segregation | | 400 | EE0840 | | 1/1 |
| Horizontal segregation | 800 | 500 | EE0850 | | 1/1 |
| Horizontal segregation | | 600 | EE0860 | | 1/1 |
| Horizontal segregation | | 400 | EE1040 | | 1/1 |
| Horizontal segregation | 1000 | 500 | EE1050 | | 1/1 |
| Horizontal segregation | | 600 | EE1060 | | 1/1 |



Vertical busbar segregations

Drilled sheet metal panels (IP20), for busbar system segregation.

| Description | Dimensions (mm) | | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|------|--------|-----------|---------------------------|
| | H | W | | | |
| Pair of vertical segregations | 200 | 600 | EE2600 | | 1/2 |
| Pair of vertical segregations | 200 | 800 | EE2800 | | 1/2 |
| Pair of vertical segregations | 200 | 1000 | EE2100 | | 1/2 |

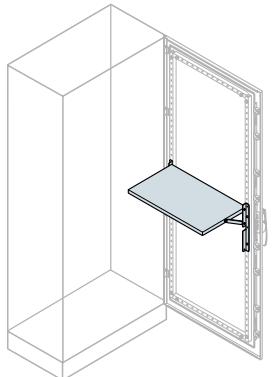


Horizontal reinforcement sections for doors

Crosspieces made of galvanised sheet metal with drilling with 25mm pitch, for fixing accessories (e.g.: wiring ducts) inside opaque doors. Fixed to the door reinforcement tube.

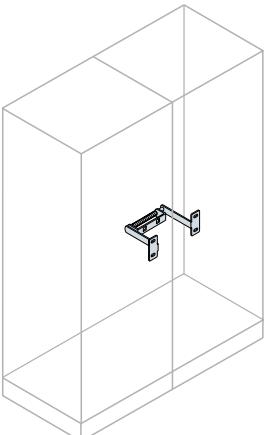
| Description | Dimensions (mm) W | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|------------------------------|----------------------|--------|--------------|---------------------------|
| 2 horizontal sections h=35mm | 600 | EB1041 | | 1/2 |
| 2 horizontal sections h=35mm | 800 | EB1042 | | 1/2 |
| 2 horizontal sections h=35mm | 1000 | EB1043 | | 1/2 |

4



Folding shelves for door

| Description | Door (mm) W | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|-----------------------|----------------|---------|--------------|---------------------------|
| Shelf 437x244mm (WxD) | 600 | EV1060K | | 1/1 |
| Shelf 637x244mm (WxD) | 800 | EV1061K | | 1/1 |



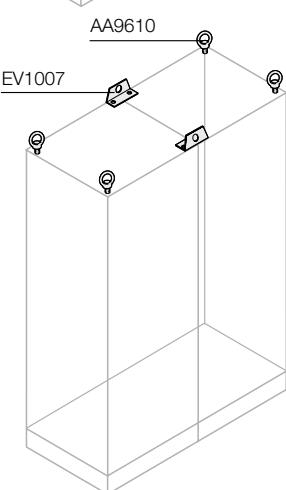
Door anti-closure and locking device

| Description | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|--------------------------|--------|--------------|---------------------------|
| Door anti-closure device | EV0005 | | 1/1 |

Door lock

If several cabinets are placed side by side, this prevents one door from being opened before the adjacent door has been opened. Therefore, opening of the doors in an entire battery of cabinets placed side by side can be constrained to the opening of a single door. Can be fitted on opaque doors W ≥ 600mm with the same opening direction.

| Description | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|-------------|--------|--------------|---------------------------|
| Door lock | EV1160 | | 1/1 |



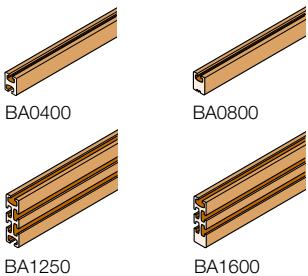
Lifting eyebolts and reinforcements

These allow cabled enclosure handling. The lifting eyebolts are made of white passivated galvanised steel. The lifting reinforcements are painted grey RAL7012 with a textured finish.

| Description | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|--------------------------|--------|--------------|---------------------------|
| 4 eyebolts M12 | AA9610 | | 1/4 |
| 2 lifting reinforcements | EV1007 | | 1/2 |

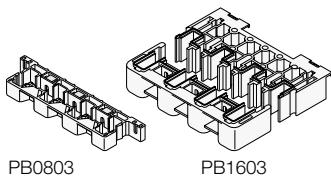
ISX modular cabinets

Ordering codes



Distribution busbars with shaped section

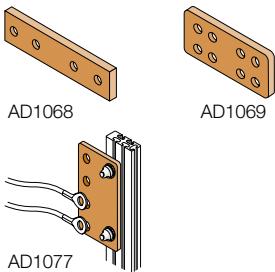
| Description | Dimensions (mm) W | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|-----------------|----------------------|--------|--------------|---------------------------|
| Busbar In=400A | 1730 | BA0400 | | 1/1 |
| Busbar In=800A | 1730 | BA0800 | | 1/1 |
| Busbar In=1250A | 1730 | BA1250 | | 1/1 |
| Busbar In=1600A | 1730 | BA1600 | | 1/1 |



Busbar holders for busbars with shaped section

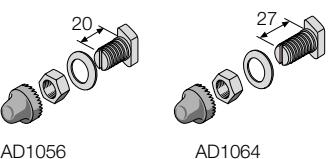
For use with crosspieces H=48mm to be drilled (see page 4/17).

| Description | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|--|--------|--------------|---------------------------|
| Linear busbar holder In=800A - 35kA | PB0803 | | 1/1 |
| Linear busbar holder up to In=1600A - 65kA | PB1603 | | 1/1 |



Joints for busbars

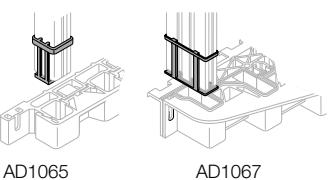
| Description | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|---|--------|--------------|---------------------------|
| 4 joints for 800A busbars with shaped section (with 800/1250/1600A busbars) | AD1068 | | 1/1 |
| 4 joints for 1250/1600A busbars with shaped section (with 1250/1600A busbars) | AD1069 | | 1/1 |
| 4 x 400A copper branch joints | AD1077 | | 1/1 |



Hammer seal screws

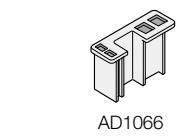
Complete with screw covering cap.

| Description | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|---|--------|--------------|---------------------------|
| 12 x M8 screws - W=20mm for cable terminal | AD1056 | | 1/12 |
| 12 x M8 screws - W=27mm for plates up to 10mm | AD1064 | | 1/12 |



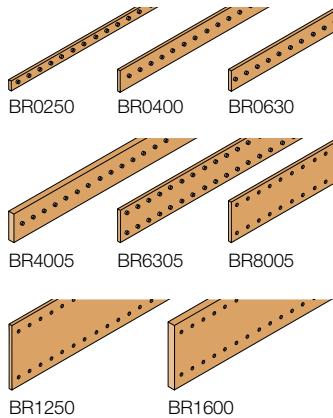
Resting bases

| Description | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|--|--------|--------------|---------------------------|
| 4 resting bases for 400/800A busbars | AD1065 | | 1/4 |
| 4 resting bases for 1250/1600A busbars | AD1067 | | 1/4 |



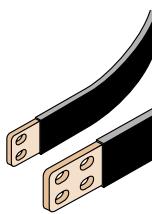
Busbar adapter

| Description | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|---|--------|--------------|---------------------------|
| 4 adapters for busbars In =400/800A with busbar holder (PB1603) | AD1066 | | 1/4 |



Flat busbars

| Description | Dimensions (mm) W | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|--------|--------------|---------------------------|
| 2 busbars In=250A section 15x5mm | 1750 | BR0250 | | 1/2 |
| 2 busbars In=400A section 25x5mm | 1750 | BR0400 | | 1/2 |
| 2 busbars In=630A section 30x10mm | 1750 | BR0630 | | 1/2 |
| 2 busbars In=400A, section 32x5mm | 1750 | BR4005 | | 1/2 |
| 2 busbars In=630A, section 50x5mm | 1750 | BR6305 | | 1/2 |
| 2 busbars In=800A, section 63x5mm | 1750 | BR8005 | | 1/2 |
| 2 busbars In=1250A, section 100x5mm | 1750 | BR1250 | | 1/2 |
| 2 busbars In=1600A, section 100x10mm | 1750 | BR1600 | | 1/2 |

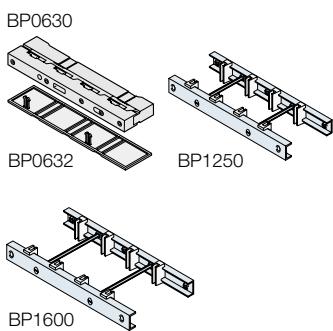


BF....

Flexible busbars

| Description | Dimensions (mm) W | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|--|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------|---------------------------|
| 2 flexible busbars, section 20x3 In=250A | 2000 | BF1602 | | 1/2 |
| 2 flexible busbars, section 20x5 In=400A | 2000 | BF2502 | | 1/2 |
| 2 flexible busbars, section 24x6 In=500A | 2000 | BF4002 | | 1/2 |
| 2 flexible busbars, section 32x5 In=630A | 2000 | BF4012 ⁽¹⁾ | | 1/2 |
| 2 flexible busbars, section 40x8 In=1000A | 2000 | BF6302 | | 1/2 |
| 2 flexible busbars, section 50x10 In=1250A | 2000 | BF8002 | | 1/2 |

⁽¹⁾ Only for circuit breakers with extended front terminals or rear terminals.



Busbar holders

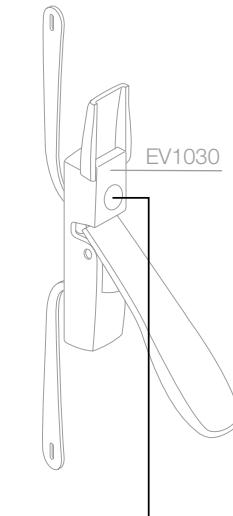
For use with crosspieces H=48mm to be drilled (see page 4/19).

| Description | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|--|--------|--------------|---------------------------|
| 2 flat busbar holders In=250A-630A - 32kA | BP0630 | | 1/2 |
| 2 terminal covers for flat busbar holders BP0630 | BP0632 | | 1/2 |
| 2 busbar holders for 5mm thick busbars | BP1250 | | 1/2 |
| 2 busbar holders for 10mm thick busbars | BP1600 | | 1/2 |

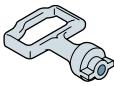
ISX modular cabinets

Ordering codes

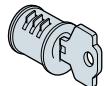
4



EV1030



AD1058



AA6200
AA8004



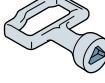
AA6160



AA1570



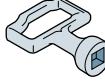
AA6120



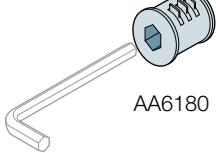
AA1560



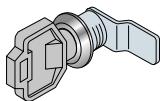
AA6140



AA6141



AA6180

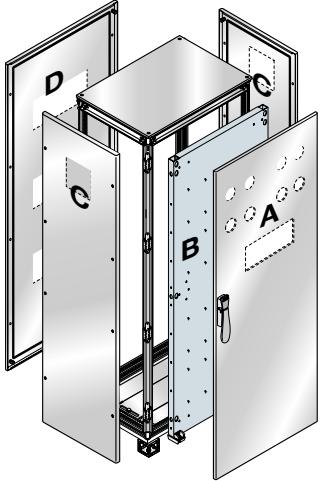


AA8001X
External door double door version

Closing systems

May substitute standard fasteners for the external doors. The inserts are interchangeable and easily substituted by loosening a single nut.

| Description | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|--|----------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Spare parts and accessories for EV1030 handle | | | |
| Handle complete with lock | EV1030 | | 1/1 |
| Zamak (Zn+Al+Mg) alloy key for double tongue insert, for external door, single door version | AD1058 | | 1/1 |
| Yale insert and key for external door, single door version | AA6200 | | 1/1 |
| Ronis E739 insert and key for external door, single door version | AA8004 | | 1/1 |
| Ronis insert 455 and key | PIRH0455 | | 1/1 |
| Ronis insert 2432E and key | PIRH2432 | | 1/1 |
| Ronis insert 1242E and key | PIRH1242 | | 1/1 |
| Ronis insert 405 and key | PIRH0405 | | 1/1 |
| FIST (FIAT) insert for external door, single door version | AA6160 | | 1/1 |
| FIAT key for external door, single door version | AA1570 | | 1/1 |
| Triangular insert, 6.4 male on Ø7.6, for external door, single door version | AA6120 | | 1/1 |
| Key for triangular insert for external door, single door version | AA1560 | | 1/1 |
| Square insert, 7 male, for external door, single door version | AA6140 | | 1/1 |
| Key for square insert for external door, single door version | AA6141 | | 1/1 |
| Hexagonal insert, 8mm socket type; key not available; for external door, single door version | AA6180 | | 1/1 |
| Plastic key for triangular insert AA5200 for external door, double doors version | AA6190 | | 1/1 |
| Box Ø19mm double tongue, chrome-finished plastic and key for external door, double doors version | AA8001X | | 1/1 |
| Spare parts and accessories for EV1008 box | | | |
| Box with double tongue insert made of plastic with key for inner door | EV1008 | | 1/1 |
| Single code Yale insert for inner door | EV1036 | | 1/1 |
| Ronis 455 insert for inner door | EV1037 | | 1/1 |
| 3mm double tongue insert for inner door | EV1039 | | 1/1 |
| Double tongue insert for handle/closing box | AA6100 | | 1/1 |



Special drilling service

The extra cost depends on the number of individual parts drilled rather than the number of holes made.
By individual part we mean: A-door; B-plate; C-sides; D-back and E-roof.

The special drilling service must be managed using code ES...X/SPEC plus the code FORISX.
Include the layout drawing of the holes to be drilled (see page 7/28 for possible drilling areas).

| Description | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|---|--------|-----------|------------------------|
| Extra cost for drilling service per individual part ISX | FORISX | | |

Special painting service

This service is managed by offer.

Spare parts

| Description | H | W | Dimensions (mm) | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|--------------------------------------|------|------|-----------------|------------|-----------|------------------------|
| Opaque door | | 600 | | EC1860X | | 1/1 |
| Opaque door | 1800 | 800 | | EC1880X | | 1/1 |
| Opaque door | | 1000 | | EC1810X | | 1/1 |
| Opaque door | | 600 | | EC2060X | | 1/1 |
| Opaque door | 2000 | 800 | | EC2080X | | 1/1 |
| Opaque door | | 1000 | | EC2012X | | 1/1 |
| Glass door | | 600 | | ET1860X | | 1/1 |
| Glass door | 1800 | 800 | | ET1880X | | 1/1 |
| Glass door | | 1000 | | ET1810X | | 1/1 |
| Glass door | | 600 | | ET2060X | | 1/1 |
| Glass door | 2000 | 800 | | ET2080X | | 1/1 |
| Glass door | | 1000 | | ET2010X | | 1/1 |
| Opaque door with overlapping closing | 1800 | 600 | | ED1812SX | | 1/1 |
| Opaque door with overlapping closing | 2000 | 600 | | ED2012SX | | 1/1 |
| Opaque door for double doors version | 1800 | 600 | | EC1880FC6X | | 1/1 |
| Opaque door for double doors version | 2000 | 600 | | EC2080FC6X | | 1/1 |
| Rear panel | | 600 | | EP1860X | | 1/1 |
| Rear panel | 1800 | 800 | | EP1880X | | 1/1 |
| Rear panel | | 1000 | | EP1811X | | 1/1 |
| Rear panel | | 1200 | | EP1812X | | 1/1 |
| Rear panel | | 600 | | EP2060X | | 1/1 |
| Rear panel | 2000 | 800 | | EP2080X | | 1/1 |
| Rear panel | | 1000 | | EP2010X | | 1/1 |
| Rear panel | | 1200 | | EP2012X | | 1/1 |

Accessories common to all series

[Ordering codes](#)

5/2

Accessories common to all series

Ordering codes



SRX enclosures - AMX monobloc cabinets - ISX modular cabinets

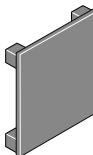
Accessories for modular panels

RAL7035 coloured hole covering strip

| Description | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|------------------------------------|--------|-----------|------------------------|
| 10 hole covers W=2000mm | AD1086 | | 1/10 |
| 3 hole covers 24 DIN modules W=600 | AD1088 | | 1/3 |
| 3 hole covers 36 DIN modules W=800 | AD1089 | | 1/3 |



EV1137



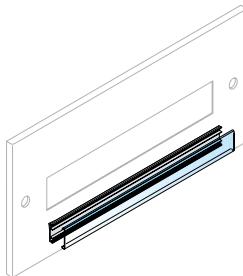
EV1135
EV1136

Closing plugs for instrument holder panels

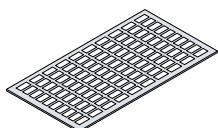
| Description | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|--|--------|-----------|------------------------|
| 10 closing plugs for instrument holder panel 72x72mm | EV1135 | | 1/10 |
| 5 closing plugs for instrument holder panel 96x96mm | EV1136 | | 1/5 |
| 50 closing plugs for pushbuttons Ø22mm | EV1137 | | 1/50 |

Adhesive label holder

| Description | Dimensions (mm) W | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|------------------------------|----------------------|--------|-----------|---------------------------|
| 20 label holders 18 DIN mod. | 325 | EH2118 | | 1/20 |
| 20 label holders 29 DIN mod. | 525 | EH2129 | | 1/20 |
| 20 label holders 24 DIN mod. | 432 | AD1600 | | 1/20 |
| 20 label holders 36 DIN mod. | 634 | AD1800 | | 1/20 |



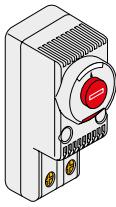
AD1101-AD1102
AD1103-AD1104



EH2118-EH2129
AD1600-AD1800

Labels can be written using a Grafoplast compatible system

| Description | No. of DIN mod. | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|-----------------------|-----------------|--------|-----------|------------------------|
| 288 labels 1 DIN mod. | 1 | AD1101 | | 1/288 |
| 192 labels 2 DIN mod. | 2 | AD1102 | | 1/192 |
| 96 labels 3 DIN mod. | 3 | AD1103 | | 1/96 |
| 96 labels 4 DIN mod. | 4 | AD1104 | | 1/96 |

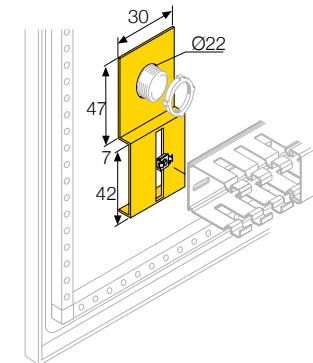
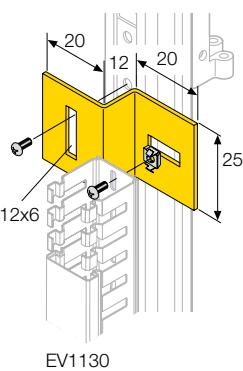
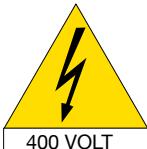
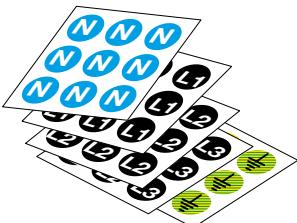


SRX enclosures - AMX monobloc cabinets - ISX modular cabinets

IP20 thermostat

Conforms to EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-9, UL and cURus approval, degree of protection IP20. Grey RAL 7035 colour; electrical life 100,000 cycles. Dimensions (hxwxh) 68x29x44mm, can be mounted on all types of DIN rails. The version with NO (normally open) contact allows a circuit to be made, activating ventilation, air conditioning, or alarms. The version with NC (normally closed) contact allows a circuit to be broken, disconnecting any anti-condensation heating elements.

| Description | Standard power supply ~ 50-60 Hz | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|-----------|---------------------------|
| NO ventilation thermostat | 110/250 | EN0101K | | 1/1 |
| NC heating thermostat | 110/250 | EN0102K | | 1/1 |



EV1131

Markings

| Description | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|--|--------|-----------|---------------------------|
| 490 adhesive labels Ø12mm N symbol | EV1150 | | 1/490 |
| 490 adhesive labels Ø12mm L1 symbol | EV1151 | | 1/490 |
| 490 adhesive labels Ø12mm L2 symbol | EV1152 | | 1/490 |
| 490 adhesive labels Ø12mm L3 symbol | EV1153 | | 1/490 |
| 490 adhesive labels Ø12mm T symbol | EV1154 | | 1/490 |
| 10 triangular adhesive labels 125mm with 400V arrow symbol | EV1155 | | 1/10 |
| 300 triangular adhesive labels 20mm with arrow symbol | EV1156 | | 1/300 |

Apparatus screws

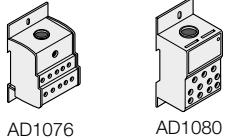
| Description | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|--|--------|-----------|---------------------------|
| 1000 Phillips (cross head slot) piercing screws 4.2x13mm | EV1100 | | 1/1100 |
| 1000 cross head slot piercing screws 4.2x19mm | EV1101 | | 1/1000 |
| 20 M6 cage nuts with front insertion | AD1036 | | 1/20 |
| 50 M6 three-lobe spare screws L=16mm | AD1033 | | 1/50 |

Wiring duct support brackets

| Description | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|--|--------|-----------|---------------------------|
| 100 wiring duct support brackets on structure uprights | EV1130 | | 1/100 |
| 100 wiring duct support brackets on pushbuttons Ø22 | EV1131 | | 1/100 |

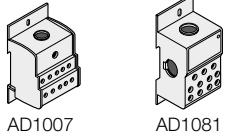
Accessories common to all series

Ordering codes



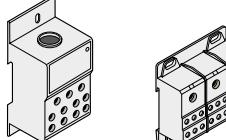
AD1076

AD1080



AD1007

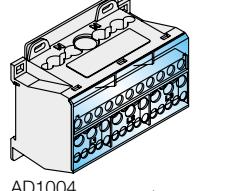
AD1081



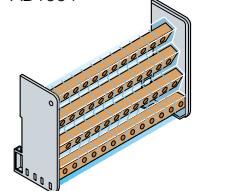
AD1031

AD1075

AD1030

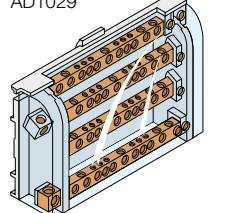


AD1004



AD1028

AD1029



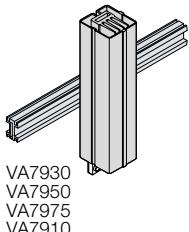
AD1027

SRX enclosures - AMX monobloc cabinets - ISX modular cabinets

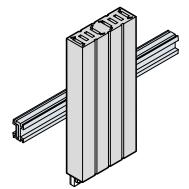
Modular distribution blocks



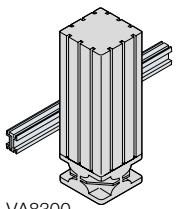
| Description | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|--|--------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Single-pole | | | |
| Modular distribution block 125A - 10 outputs | AD1076 | | 1/1 |
| Modular distribution block 125A - 6 outputs | AD1080 | | 1/1 |
| Modular distribution block 160A - 10 outputs | AD1007 | | 1/1 |
| Modular distribution block 160A - 6 outputs | AD1081 | | 1/1 |
| Modular distribution block 250A | AD1030 | | 1/1 |
| Modular distribution block 400A | AD1031 | | 1/1 |
| Three-pole | | | |
| Modular distribution block 125A | AD1075 | | 1/1 |
| Modular distribution block 160A | AD1006 | | 1/1 |
| Four-pole | | | |
| Modular distribution block 125A | AD1004 | | 1/1 |
| Modular distribution block 125A Medium 93x89x48mm (HxWxD) | AD1028 | | 1/1 |
| Modular distribution block 125A Large 96x126x48mm (HxWxD) | AD1029 | | 1/1 |
| Modular distribution block 160A | AD1027 | | 1/1 |



VA7930
VA7950
VA7975
VA7910



VA7915



VA8300

SRX enclosures - AMX monobloc cabinets - ISX modular cabinets

Heater for IP20 electrical switchboards

Their use prevents condensation in the electric cabinets. They consist of a heating element (PTC thermistor) inserted in an aluminium alloy ground plate. The PTC thermistor is a component which modifies its impedance according to the operating temperature. It is intrinsically stable and ensures primary safety features for the heater and service stability. The main qualities of the heaters using PTC are:

- electrical absorption (or dissipated power) which is almost constant in the range of power supply voltage between 100 and 250V;
- electrical absorption bound by inverse law to the trend of the ambient temperature.

The special tubular geometry of the ground plate allows efficient thermal exchange with the heating element. This allows high powers and limited overall dimensions (especially in width and depth); Snap-on assembly on 35 mm DIN rail. Requires a thermostat.

| Description | Dimensions (mm) | | | Code | | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|--|-----------------|----|----|-----------------------|--|-----------|---------------------------|
| | H | W | D | | | | |
| Anti-condensation heater 30W, 110-240V ac-dc | 115 | 42 | 42 | VA7930 ⁽¹⁾ | | | 1/1 |
| Anti-condensation heater 50W, 110-240V ac-dc | 165 | 42 | 42 | VA7950 ⁽¹⁾ | | | 1/1 |
| Anti-condensation heater 75W, 110-240V ac-dc | 210 | 42 | 42 | VA7975 ⁽¹⁾ | | | 1/1 |
| Anti-condensation heater 100W, 110-240V ac-dc | 165 | 42 | 51 | VA7910 | | | 1/1 |
| Anti-condensation heater 150W, 110-240V ac-dc | 146 | 82 | 51 | VA7915 | | | 1/1 |
| Anti-condensation heater with fan 300W, 230V ac-dc | 148 | 82 | 91 | VA8300 | | | 1/1 |

⁽¹⁾ Can also be used for SRX enclosures.

All the heaters with PTC absorb a higher power than the rated one on inrush according to a transitory which lasts a few tenths of a second.

If the heaters are to be supplied by means of an auxiliary transformer, its apparent power must be sized taking 1.5 times the rated power of the heaters with natural aeration and twice those with forced ventilation into consideration.

IEC 890 method for calculating the effective cooling surface (CEI 17-43 method)

The total power dissipation P of an enclosure is linked to the exchange effective dissipating surface S , the ΔT difference between the inner and outer temperature and the k coefficient of heat exchange relative to the material of the enclosure:

$$P = k * \Delta T * S$$

$k = 5,5$ for painted steel

$\Delta T = T_1 - T_2$;

T_1 = dew point temperature (on average 25°C)

T_2 = minimum ambient temperature.

The exchange surface S can be calculated using the following table taken from the CEI 17-43.

| Disposition of the cabinet | Calculating the enclosure surface S (mm ²) | Dimensions (m) |
|---|--|----------------|
| Detached, exposed on all sides | $S = 1,8 \times H \times (L+P) + 1,4 \times L \times P$ | |
| For closed to a wall structures | $S = 1,4 \times L \times (H+P) + 1,8 \times P \times H$ | |
| Left or right exposed structure | $S = 1,4 \times P \times (H+L) + 1,8 \times L \times H$ | L = width |
| Left or right closed to a wall structure | $S = 1,4 \times H \times (P+L) + 1,4 \times L \times P$ | H = height |
| Central exposed structure | $S = 1,8 \times L \times H + 1,4 \times L \times P + P \times H$ | P = depth |
| Central closed to a wall structure | $S = 1,4 \times L \times (H+P) + P \times H$ | |
| Central closed to a wall structure, with covered roof | $S = 1,4 \times L \times H + 0,7 \times L \times P + P \times H$ | |

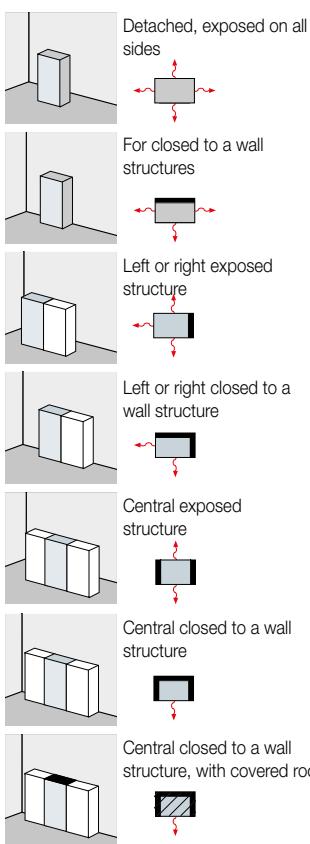
Using a TM2865X enclosure, in "for closed to a wall structures" case we will obtain:

$T_1 = 25^\circ\text{C}$, $T_2 = 20^\circ\text{C}$, $K = 5,5$, $T = (25-20) = 5^\circ\text{C}$, $S = 3,2\text{m}^2$

The total power dissipation P obtained will be:

$$P = k * T * S = 88\text{W}$$

The recommended heater is VA7910 (100W)



Accessories common to all series

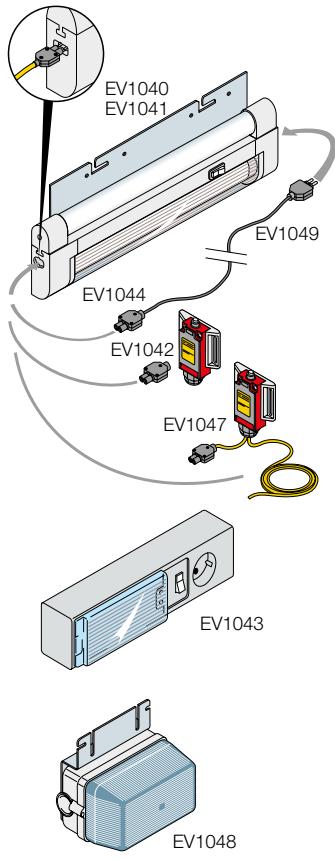
Ordering codes

AMX monobloc cabinets - ISX modular cabinets

Fluorescent lamps

The 8 and 13 W fluorescent lamps are complete with fixing bracket and can be integrated with the voltage detector devices. They have the following characteristics:

- rotatable 180 degrees about the axis of the aluminium bracket
- the shape of the lamp and the electronic tube guarantee very wide light emission and a 70% increase compared with traditional lamps. This means that an 8W lamp is comparable to a 14W one, and the 13W version to a 18/21W traditional lamp
- possibility of fitting up to 5 elements in series (fig. 1). The chain of lamps can be controlled by a single micro switch, simplifying installation operations and reducing the number of cables for connection of the elements



| Description | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|--|---------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Fluorescent lamp 8W-220/240V W=342mm | EV1040 | | 1/1 |
| Fluorescent lamp 13W-220/240V W=574mm | EV1041 | | 1/1 |
| System for positioning limit switch + connector (to be cabled) | EV1042 | | 1/1 |
| 5 female two-pole connectors | EV1044 | | 1/5 |
| Two-pole cable L=10 metres | EV1045 | | 1/1 |
| Limit switch and cabled two-pole connector | EV1047* | | 1/1 |
| Fluorescent lamp + socket 11W-230V l=355mm, complete with magnetic support | EV1043 | | 1/1 |
| Incandescent ceiling light on bracket (without lamp) | EV1048 | | 1/1 |
| No. 4 Male double poles connector for sequential lamps wiring | EV1049 | | 1/4 |

* The pack contains 2 cables L=1900mm and L=380mm.

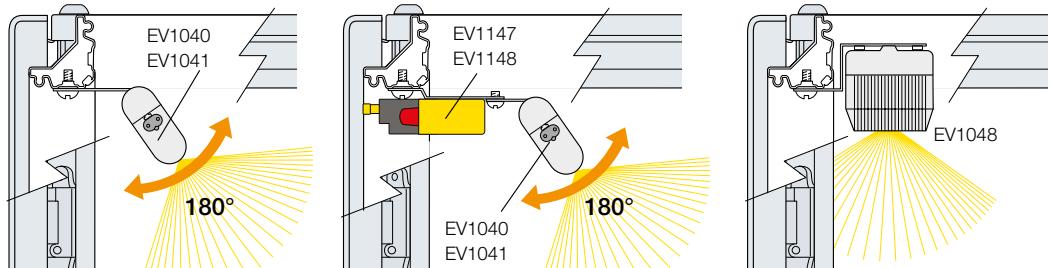
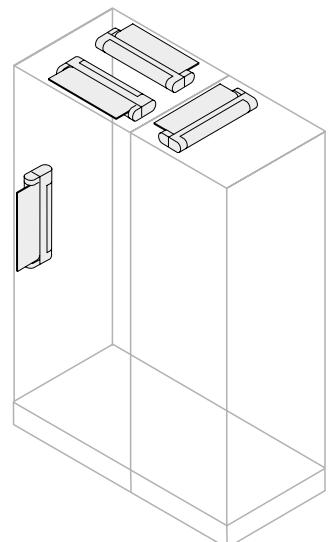
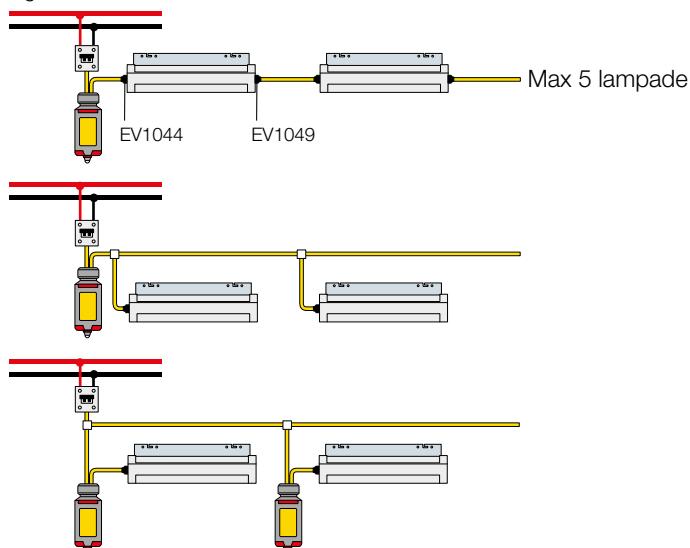


Fig. 1



Armadi monoblocco AMX - Armadi componibili ISX

5

Voltage detector devices

Allows the passive safety level to be increased inside the electric panel boards, flashing when the door is opened. The basic version consists of a three-phase flashing light, three-pole limit switch and fixing bracket. Compared to the basic version, the one with an auxiliary circuit is completed with a mechanical interlock which activates the electric contacts to control the auxiliary circuits. The interlock is always fitted with a NC contact code EV1144 (NC installed with door closed) which allows supply of a current launching coil. A NC contact can be added code EV1144 (NC installed with door closed) to allow opening of an undervoltage coil. It is also possible to supply circuits relative to internal lighting and/or to turn off fans/air conditioners. NO contact EV1145 (NC installed with door closed) available. Order the fixing screws W=46mm code EV1146 separately for the additional contact. Possibility of exclusion during the testing stage with relative automatic recover when the door has been closed. Conforms to the EN60947- 5-1 Standards, UL/CSA approved, operating temperature from -25 °C to +65 °C.

Flashing: terminal capacity max. 3mm², Ue/le auxiliary contact capacity:

110V/6A, 230V/3A, 400V/2A, 600V/1.2A.

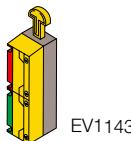
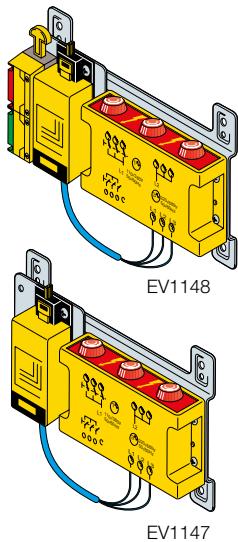
Rated thermal current Ith: 10 A

Max. terminal capacity: 2x1.5mm² / 1x3mm²

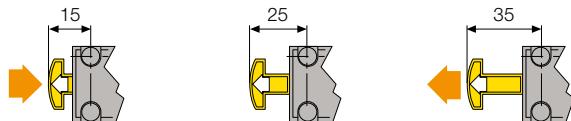
Flashing signalling device:

- Single phase 110-400V DC/AC 50/60Hz power supply voltage

- Three-phase AC 220-690V 50/60Hz



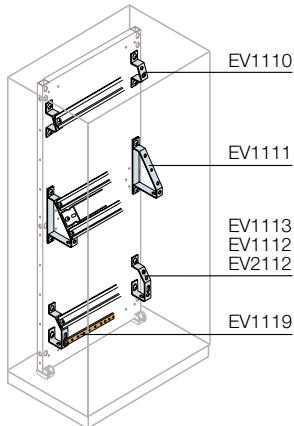
| Description | Ue (V) | Ui (V) | | Code | | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|--|-----------|-----------|--|--------|--|--------------|---------------------------|
| Voltage detector device | 380/600 | 690 | | EV1147 | | | 1/1 |
| Voltage detector device + interlock + 1 NC contact | 380/600 | 690 | | EV1148 | | | 1/1 |
| Interlock + 1 NC contact | | | | EV1143 | | | 1/1 |
| 1 NC contact | | | | EV1144 | | | 1/1 |
| 1 NO contact | | | | EV1145 | | | 1/1 |
| Screw W=46mm x 2 contacts | | | | EV1146 | | | 1/1 |



| | Code | Closed door | Open door | Open door by pass |
|-----------------------------|--------|-------------|-----------|-------------------|
| Position of contacts | EV1144 | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ |
| | EV1145 | [| ⋮ | [|

Accessories common to all series

Ordering codes

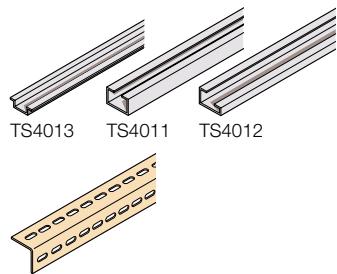


5

AMX monobloc cabinets - ISX modular cabinets

Angled supports for terminal boxes and earthing busbars

| Description | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|--|--------|-----------|------------------------|
| 50 angled supports, 1 row of terminals | EV1110 | | 1/50 |
| 10 angled supports, 1 row of terminals | EV2110 | | 1/10 |
| 50 angled supports, 1 row of terminals + earth | EV1112 | | 1/50 |
| 10 angled supports, 1 row of terminals + earth | EV2112 | | 1/10 |
| 2 angled supports, 1 row of terminals + earth | EV1113 | | 1/2 |
| 10 angled supports, double row of terminals | EV1111 | | 1/10 |

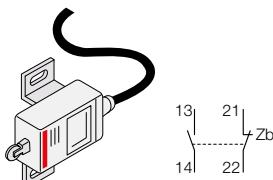


TS4000-TS4001-TS4002

Shaped sections for accessories

Various types of universal sections for mounting any component or for anchoring cables.

| Description | Dimensions (mm) W | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|---------------------------|----------------------|--------|-----------|---------------------------|
| 2 sections for structures | 600 | TS0060 | | 1/2 |
| 2 sections for structures | 800 | TS0080 | | 1/2 |
| 2 sections for structures | 1000 | TS0100 | | 1/2 |
| 2 sections for structures | 1200 | TS0120 | | 1/2 |
| 2 sections for structures | 1600 | TS0160 | | 1/2 |



Position switch

Conforms to the IEC 50047 Standard, IP65 degree of protection, UL/CSA approved, it can be mounted in all positions by means of the accessory provided. Ui=500V, Aux. contact In=3A at 230V~, 1.8A at 400V~ (in AC-15 IEC 60947-5-1). Dimensions (hxwxh) 84x30x30mm.

| Description | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|--------------------------------|--------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Door protective device for AMX | TA7100 | | 1/1 |
| Door protective device for ISX | EV1140 | | 1/1 |

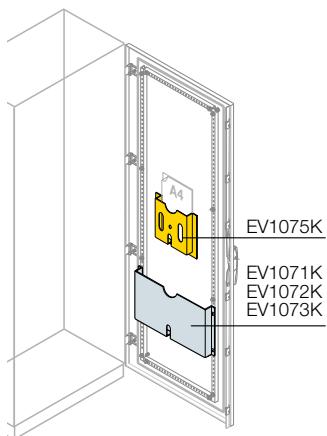
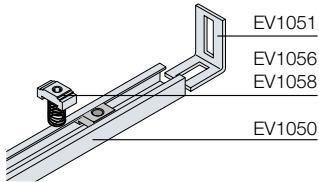


Diagram holder pockets RAL 7035

| Description | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|---|------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Metal diagram holder pocket for door W=600mm | EV1071K | | 1/1 |
| Metal diagram holder pocket for door W=800mm | EV1072K | | 1/1 |
| Metal diagram holder pocket for door W=1000mm | EV1073K | | 1/1 |
| Plastic diagram holder pocket for A4 | EV1075K ⁽¹⁾ | | 1/1 |

⁽¹⁾ Can also be used for SRX enclosures.

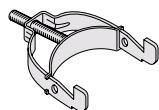
Armadi monoblocco AMX - Armadi componibili ISX



Cable anchoring brackets

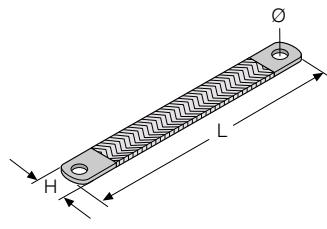
Adjustable cable clamping bracket, can be fitted on sections with 10mm slot EV1050.

| Description | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|---|--------|-----------|------------------------|
| 10 cable clamping brackets Ø9-16mm min-max | EV1090 | | 1/10 |
| 10 cable clamping brackets Ø16-30mm min-max | EV1091 | | 1/10 |
| 5 cable clamping brackets Ø30-48mm min-max | EV1092 | | 1/5 |
| 5 cable clamping brackets Ø48-72mm min-max | EV1093 | | 1/5 |



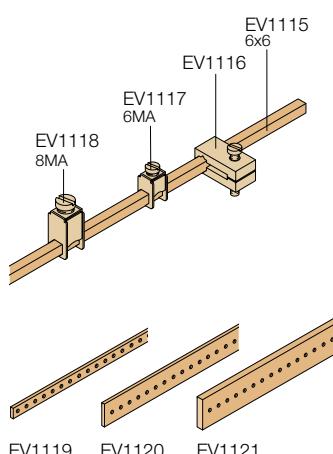
Aluminium sliding rails for general purposes

| Description | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|--|--------|-----------|------------------------|
| 10 aluminium sections 30x15x1.8 - L=2000mm | EV1050 | | 1/10 |
| 25 fixing brackets for EV1050 | EV1051 | | 1/25 |
| 100 M6 aluminium nuts for EV1050 | EV1056 | | 1/100 |
| 100 M8 aluminium nuts for EV1050 | EV1058 | | 1/100 |



Earthing cables

| Description | Dimensions (mm) | | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|--|-----------------|-----|--------|-----------|------------------------|
| | H | W | | | |
| 5 cables, cross-section 16mm ² Ø7mm | 17 | 200 | AA6840 | | 1/5 |
| 5 cables, cross-section 16mm ² Ø7mm | 17 | 300 | AA6850 | | 1/5 |
| 5 cables, cross-section 25mm ² Ø9mm | 22 | 200 | AA6880 | | 1/5 |
| 5 cables, cross-section 25mm ² Ø9mm | 22 | 300 | AA6890 | | 1/5 |

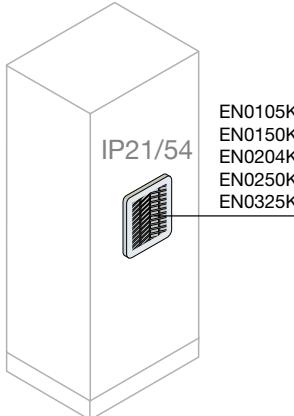


Neutral/earthing copper busbars

| Description | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|---|--------|-----------|------------------------|
| Neutral/earthing busbar 6x6mm W=2000mm | EV1115 | | 1/1 |
| 50 isolators for neutral/earthing busbar for EV1115 | EV1116 | | 1/50 |
| 100 terminals for cable Ø0.5-16mm ² for EV1115 | EV1117 | | 1/100 |
| 100 terminals for cable Ø4-35mm ² for EV1115 | EV1118 | | 1/100 |
| 2 busbars 20x5mm drilled and threaded M6 W=2000mm | EV1119 | | 1/2 |
| 2 busbars 25x5mm drilled and threaded M6 W=2000mm | EV1120 | | 1/2 |
| 2 busbars 50x5mm drilled and threaded M6 W=2000mm | EV1121 | | 1/2 |
| 50 hexagonal isolators 30x30mm M6 | EV1122 | | 1/50 |
| 50 hexagonal isolators 30x30mm M8 | EV1123 | | 1/50 |
| 50 hexagonal isolators 36x50mm M6 | EV1124 | | 1/50 |
| 50 hexagonal isolators 36x50mm M8 | EV1125 | | 1/50 |

Accessories common to all series

Ordering codes



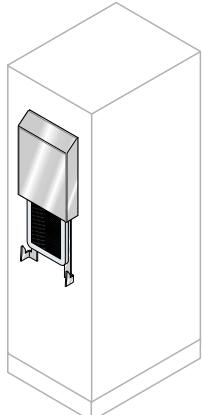
5

AMX monobloc cabinets - ISX modular cabinets

IP21/54 natural ventilation kit

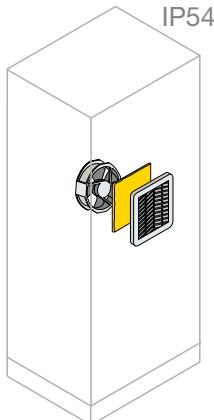
Gratings made of insulating material (self-extinguishing ABS UL94V-0) RAL7035 colour, complete with high dust collection capacity filter cloth (600g/m²), able to reduce maintenance interventions (cleaning by means of washing in water or by beating). Degree of protection IP21 without filter, IP54 with filter according to IEC 60529, Type 1 without filter, Type 12 with filter according to UL approval 508 fitted with pre-assembled gasket seal. CE and cURus approval.

| Description | Air entry surface for ventilation | | Dimensions (mm) | | Code | Price EUR | Package/No. of pieces |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----|---------|-----------|-----------------------|
| | Without filter cm ² | With filter cm ² | W | W | | | |
| Grille+air passage filter kit | 27 | 6 | 105 | 105 | EN0105K | | 1/1 |
| Grille+air passage filter kit | 53 | 10 | 150 | 150 | EN0150K | | 1/1 |
| Grille+air passage filter kit | 121 | 22 | 204 | 204 | EN0204K | | 1/1 |
| Grille+air passage filter kit | 225 | 32 | 250 | 250 | EN0250K | | 1/1 |
| Grille+air passage filter kit | 317 | 55 | 325 | 325 | EN0325K | | 1/1 |



IP56 Stainless steel hoods for ventilation kits

| Description | Dimensions (mm) | | Code | Price EUR | Package/No. of pieces |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-----|---------|-----------|-----------------------|
| | W | W | | | |
| Ventilation hood for EN1105K, EN2105K | 105 | 105 | EN0105X | | 1/1 |
| Ventilation hood for EN1150K, EN2150K | 150 | 150 | EN0150X | | 1/1 |
| Ventilation hood for EN1204K, EN2204K | 204 | 204 | EN0204X | | 1/1 |
| Ventilation hood for EN1250K, EN2250K | 250 | 250 | EN0250X | | 1/1 |
| Ventilation hood for EN2325K, EN3325K | 325 | 325 | EN0325X | | 1/1 |



AMX monobloc cabinets - ISX modular cabinets

IP54 forced ventilation kit

Grilles made of insulating material (ABS self-extinguishing UL94V-0) RAL7035 colour, complete with filter cloth with high dust accumulation capacity (600g/m²), able to reduce maintenance interventions (cleaning by washing with water or beating). IP54 degree of protection with filter according to UL approval 508 fitted with pre-mounted tightness gasket. Operating temperature -10 °C + 50 °C, for noise values see page 8/50. The fans allow reversible flow of air. CE and cURus (see mark) approval.

| Description | Consumption | Capacity | Dimensions (mm) | | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----|---------|-----------|------------------------|
| | 50/60Hz (W) | 50/60Hz (m ³ /h) | W | W | | | |
| With IP54 230V ~ fan | | | | | | | |
| Ventilation filter | 10/8 | 23/30 | 105 | 105 | EN1105K | | 1/1 |
| Ventilation filter | 20/19 | 57/61 | 150 | 150 | EN1150K | | 1/1 |
| Ventilation filter | 17/15 | 120/135 | 204 | 204 | EN1204K | | 1/1 |
| Ventilation filter | 29/29 | 240/270 | 250 | 250 | EN1250K | | 1/1 |
| Ventilation filter | 67/87 | 520/580 | 325 | 325 | EN2325K | | 1/1 |
| With IP 54 1150V~ fan | | | | | | | |
| Ventilation filter | 9/7 | 23/30 | 105 | 105 | EN2105K | | 1/1 |
| Ventilation filter | 20/18 | 57/61 | 150 | 150 | EN2150K | | 1/1 |
| Ventilation filter | 17/15 | 120/135 | 200 | 200 | EN2204K | | 1/1 |
| Ventilation filter | 30/30 | 240/270 | 250 | 250 | EN2250K | | 1/1 |
| Ventilation filter | 50/64 | 520/580 | 325 | 325 | EN3325K | | 1/1 |

5

Special painting service

The customized painting service is available presenting a request of feasibility to our special product department (offer). See page 6/26 for all the available colors, other variants can be taken into consideration.

Special drilling service

The extra cost depends on the number of individual parts drilled rather than the number of holes made. Include the layout drawing of the holes to be drilled (see page 7/... for possible drilling areas).

| Description | Code | Price EUR | Package/ No. of pieces |
|-------------------------------------|--------|-----------|------------------------|
| Extra cost for special drilling SRX | FORSRX | | 1/1 |
| Extra cost for special drilling AMX | FORAMX | | 1/1 |
| Extra cost for special drilling ISX | FORISX | | 1/1 |

In-depth technical information

Structures

| | |
|---|------|
| Conformity to standards | 6/2 |
| Resistance to mechanical impact | 6/3 |
| Degrees of protection | 6/4 |
| NEMA "National Electrical Manufacturers Association" Classification | 6/6 |
| ATEX certification | 6/7 |
| Handling | 6/8 |
| Maximum capacities | 6/10 |
| Handling | 6/14 |
| Maximum capacities | 6/16 |

Busbars with shaped section and flat busbars

| | |
|---|------|
| Mechanical and electrical characteristics | 6/19 |
| Example of use - currents up to 1600A | 6/24 |

Ventilation and air conditioning

| | |
|--|------|
| General characteristics and applications | 6/25 |
| Technical characteristics | 6/28 |

In-depth technical information

Conformity to standards

Reference standards

- CEI 17-70 "Guide to application of low voltage enclosure standards"
- IEC 61439-1-2 "Low voltage switchgear and control assemblies (LV switchboards) - Part 1: Type-tested (TTA) and partially type-tested (PTTA) assemblies"
- IEC EN 60529 (IEC 529-1) "Degrees of protection provided by enclosures (IP Code)"
- IEC 62262 "Degrees of protection provided by enclosures for electrical equipment against external mechanical impacts (IK Code)"
- CEI 17-43 (IEC 60890) "A method of temperature-rise assessment by extrapolation for partially type-tested assemblies of low voltage switch gear and control gear (LV switchboards) not mass-produced"
- ⁽¹⁾ CEI 17-52 "Method of assessment of the short-circuit withstand of switchgear and controlgear assemblies not mass-produced (PTTA)"
- IEC EN 62208 "Empty enclosures for low voltage switchgear and controlgear assemblies. General requirements"
- IEC EN 60204-1 (IEC 60204-1) "Safety of machinery - Electrical equipment of machines. Part 1: General requirements"
- IEC 60068-2-57 "Environmental testing Part 2: Tests method. Vibration - Time history method"
- IEEE Std 693 "Recommended Practice for Seismic Design of Substation"

Laws which have implications for electrical enclosures

The new series of cabinets comply with national laws governing responsibilities concerning electrical apparatus and assemblies.

- Law 187/68, which states:
Art.1. All of the materials, apparatuses, machinery, assemblies and electrical and electronic plants must be professionally produced and built.
Art.2. The materials, apparatuses, machinery, assemblies and electrical plants produced in accordance with Italian Electrotechnical Committee standards are considered to be professionally built.
- The 2006/95/EC Low Voltage Directive (which substitutes 73/23/EEC and subsequent amendments) and indicates what safety characteristics electrical material marketed must have.
In this case, the technical references are the Harmonised European Standards. In their absence, IEC publications and, next in order, National Standards.
- Legislative Decree No. 626 of 25 November 1996, implementing EEC Directive 93/68 concerning CE marking for the Low Voltage Directive, amended with Legislative Decree No. 227 of 31 July 1997.
- Law 46/90 and implementing order for Presidential Decree No. 447 of 6 December 1991; these introduce the obligation for the fitter to issue the client with a declaration of conformity with the Law concerning the plant and to which a report stating the type of components used must be attached.
- Directive 1999/92/EC and Directive 94/9/EC
Minimum requirements for improving health and safety protection of workers operating in potentially explosive atmospheres

In-depth technical information

SRX enclosures - AMX enclosures - ISX cabinets

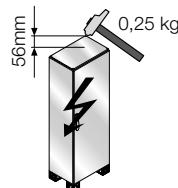
Degree of protection against external mechanical impact - IK rating

IK 0



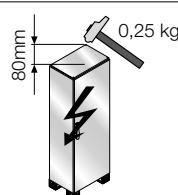
No protection

IK 01



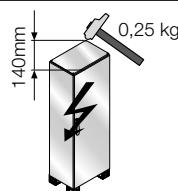
Impact energy
0,150 J

IK 02



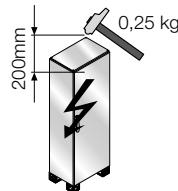
Impact energy
0,200 J

IK 03



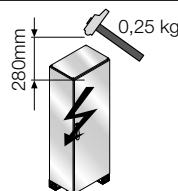
Impact energy
0,350 J

IK 04



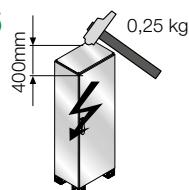
Impact energy
0,500 J

IK 05



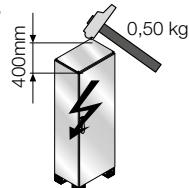
Impact energy
0,700 J

IK 06



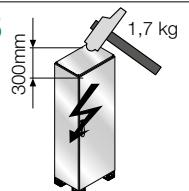
Impact energy
1,00 J

IK 07



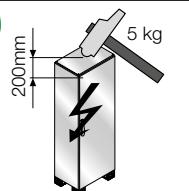
Impact energy
2,00 J

IK 08



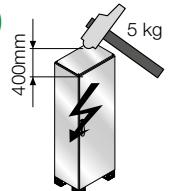
Impact energy
5,00 J

IK 09



Impact energy
10,00 J

IK 10



Impact energy
20,00 J

Tests carried out in accordance with IEC EN 62262.

Degrees of protection of enclosures for electrical apparatus against external mechanical impact (IK Code).

| | With opaque door | With glass door |
|--|------------------|-----------------|
| SRX enclosures | IK10 | IK09 |
| AMX enclosures | IK10 | IK09 |
| ISX cabinets with opaque/glass door | IK10 | IK09 |

In-depth technical information

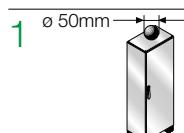
SRX enclosures - AMX enclosures - ISX cabinets

Degree of protection IP

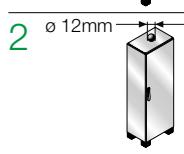
1st NUMBER: protection against solid foreign bodies

0

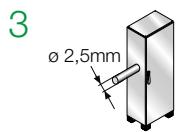
No protection



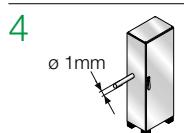
Protected against solid bodies larger than 50 mm



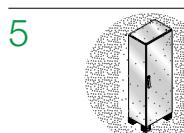
Protected against solid bodies with diameter greater than 12 mm or length greater than 80 mm



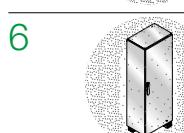
Protected against solid bodies with diameter or thickness greater than 2.5 mm



Protected against solid bodies with diameter or thickness greater than 1.0 mm



Protected against dust

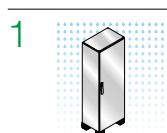


Totally protected against dust

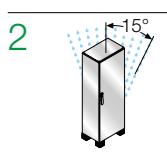
2nd NUMBER: Protection against liquids

0

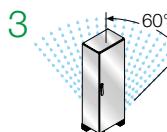
No protection



Protection against vertically falling water droplets



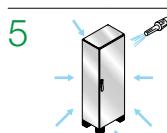
Protection against water droplets with enclosure at up to 15° from vertical



Protection against water droplets with enclosure at up to 60° from vertical



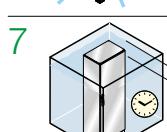
Protection against water sprayed from all directions



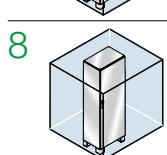
Protection against jets of water from all directions deployed through a nozzle



Protection against jets of water similar to sea waves



Protection against the effects of temporary immersion



Protection against the effects of continual immersion

Tests carried out in accordance with IEC EN 60529. Degree of protection of the enclosures (IP Code).

| | With door |
|--|-----------|
| SRX enclosures blind/glazed door | IP66 |
| AMX enclosures blind/glazed single door | IP66 |
| AMX enclosures blind/glazed door, double door | IP66 |
| ISX cabinets with opaque/glass door | IP66 |

Degree of protection IP

Protection against solid bodies

| 1 st number feature | Brief description | Full description |
|--------------------------------|---|--|
| 0 | No protection | There is no special protection |
| 1 | Protected against solid bodies larger than 50mm | Must prevent entry of a large surface of the human body, e.g.: a hand (but no protection against deliberate access) or solid bodies with diameter larger than 50mm |
| 2 | Protected against solid bodies of size | Must prevent entry of fingers or similar objects 80mm or solid bodies with diameter greater than 12 mm |
| 3 | Protected against solid bodies of size greater than 2.5mm | Must prevent entry of tools, wires, etc., with diameter or thickness greater than 2.5mm or solid bodies with diameter greater than 2.5mm |
| 4 | Protected against solid bodies of size greater than 1.0mm | Must prevent entry of wires or plates with thickness greater than 1.0mm or solid bodies with diameter greater than 1.0mm |
| 5 | Protected against dust | Entry of dust is not completely excluded, but any quantity that enters is not harmful to the good operation of the material |
| 6 | Totally protected against dust | No dust is allowed to enter |

Protection against water

| 2 nd number feature | Brief description | Full description |
|--------------------------------|--|--|
| 0 | No protection | There is no special protection |
| 1 | Protected against falling water droplets | Drops of water falling vertically must not cause damage |
| 2 | Protected against falling water droplets at maximum angle of 15° | Drops of water falling vertically must not cause damage when the enclosure is at any angle up to 15° relative to its usual position |
| 3 | Protected against rain | Water falling as rain from a direction which relative to the vertical is at an angle of up to 60° must not cause damage |
| 4 | Protected against water sprays | Water sprayed on the enclosure from all directions must not cause damage |
| 5 | Protected against water jets | Water projected using a nozzle onto the enclosure from all directions must not cause damage |
| 6 | Protected against waves | Waves or powerful jets of water must not penetrate the enclosure in damaging amounts |
| 7 | Protected against the effects of temporary immersion | There must be no possibility of penetration by water in damaging amounts inside the enclosure immersed in certain pressure and duration conditions |
| 8 | Protected against the effects of continual immersion | The material is suitable for remaining continually immersed in water under the conditions specified by the manufacturer |

In-depth technical information

SRX enclosures - AMX enclosures - ISX cabinets

NEMA “National Electrical Manufacturers Association” Classification

| Type | Description | Products rated |
|---------|---|--|
| 1 | For use mainly indoors, to provide a degree of protection against limited amounts of falling dirt. | Enclosures ISX - Enclosures AMX single door - Enclosures AMX double door - SRX enclosures |
| 2 | For use mainly indoors, to provide a degree of protection against limited amounts of water (dripping and light splashing) and falling dirt. | |
| 3 | For use mainly outdoors, to provide a degree of protection against rain, sleet, windblown dust and against damage caused by the external formation of ice on the enclosure. | |
| 3R | For use mainly outdoors, to provide a degree of protection against rain, sleet and against damage cause by the external formation of ice on the enclosure. | Enclosures ISX - Enclosures AMX single door - SRX enclosures |
| 3S | For use mainly outdoors, to provide a degree of protection against rain, sleet, windblown dust and to guarantee that the external mechanisms remain operable when ice laden. | |
| 4 | For use indoors and outdoors, to provide a degree of protection against corrosion, windblown dust and rain, water sprays, water jets and against damage caused by the external formation of ice. | Enclosures AMX single door - SRX enclosures |
| 4x | For use either indoors or outdoors, to provide a degree of protection against windblown dust and rain, water sprays, water jets and against damage caused by the external formation of ice. | SRX enclosures - AMX enclosures single door |
| 5 | For use mainly indoors, to provide a degree of protection against airborne dust, falling dirt and drips of non-corrosive liquids. | |
| 6 | For use either indoors or outdoors, to provide a degree of protection against water jets, ingress of water during occasional temporary immersion at limited depth and against damage caused by the external formation of ice. | |
| 6P | For use either indoors or outdoors, to provide a degree of protection against water jets, ingress of water during prolonged immersion at limited depth and against damage caused by the external formation of ice. | |
| 12, 12K | For use mainly indoors, to provide a degree of protection against circulating dust, falling dirt and drips of non-corrosive liquids. | Enclosures ISX - Enclosures AMX single door - SRX enclosures |
| 13 | For use mainly indoors, to provide a degree of protection against dust and water sprays, and non-corrosive oil and coolant. | |

* Type 3R has been assigned to enclosure provided with protective hood.

ATEX certification

TABLE 1 - GROUPS, CATEGORIES AND LEVELS OF PROTECTION

(source: Atex Guide - first edition - European Commission DG Enterprises, May 2000)

| Level of protection | Group I | Group II | Performance of protection | Conditions of operation* |
|---|---------|----------|--|--|
| Very high | M1 | | Two independent means of protection or safety guaranteed even when two faults occur independently of each other | Equipment remains energised and functioning when explosive atmosphere present |
| Very high | | 1 | Two independent means of protection or safety guaranteed even when two faults occur independently of each other | Equipment remains energised and functioning in Zones 0, 1, 2 (G) and/or 20, 21, 22 (D) |
| High | M2 | | Protection suitable for normal operation and severe operating conditions (37) | Equipment de-energised when explosive atmosphere is recognised |
| High | | 2 | Protection suitable for normal operation and frequently occurring disturbances or equipment where faults are normally taken into account | Equipment remains energised and functioning in Zones 1, 2 (G) and/or 21, 22 (D) |
| SRX enclosures - AMX enclosures - ISX cabinets | | | | |
| Normal | | 3 | Protection suitable for normal operation | Equipment remains energised and functioning in Zones 2 (G) and/or 22 (D) |

* Note: see also Directive 1999/92/EC on minimum requirements for improving health and safety protection of workers operating in potentially explosive atmospheres⁽³⁸⁾.

⁽³⁷⁾ Although the wording of the requirements of apparatuses belonging to categories M2 and 2 is different in the relative annexes to Directive 94/9/EC, both categories are treated in parallel by EN 50014 and specific standards. The concepts of technical protection relative to electrical apparatuses belonging to categories M2 and 2G (gas) in conformity with EN 50014 are identical. The requirements relative to category 2D (dusts) may, on the other hand, need to be considered separately.

⁽³⁸⁾ Official Journal L23, dated 28.1.2000.

6

TABLE 2 - Characteristics and zones corresponding to equipment in group II

(source: "Guide to certification - Directive 94/9/EC - Atex - concerning products intended to be used in potentially explosive atmospheres" - Ipsesl)

| MANUFACTURER | | | | USER | | |
|---|-----------|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| DPR 126/98 - Directive 94/9/EC Additional requirements for equipment (including the devices and components connected with it) | | | | D.Lgs. 233/03 (Directive 1999/92/EC) | | |
| Group | Category | Means of protection | | | Presence of explosive atmosphere | Zone of use |
| | | Level | Protection characteristics (Annex I) | Construction characteristics (Annex II) | | |
| I | Very high | If a protective device develops a fault, the level of safety is guaranteed by at least a second, independent protective device. Moreover, the level of safety is also guaranteed if two faults occur independently of each other. | | Must be designed and made so that the ignition sources are not activated, even in the event of equipment exceptional faults | 1.0 1.1 1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5 1.6 2.1 | Continuous or for long periods 0 1 2 20 21 22 |
| II | High | The level of safety is guaranteed even in the presence of recurring faults or equipment operating defects which must usually be taken into account | | Must be designed and made to avoid ignition sources, even in the presence of recurring faults or equipment operating defects which must usually be taken into account | 1.0 1.1 1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5 1.6 2.2 | Intermediate situation between the previous and the next 1 2 21 22 |
| SRX enclosures - AMX enclosures - ISX cabinets | | | | | 1.0 1.1 1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5 1.6 2.3 | |
| | Normal | The level of safety is guaranteed during normal operation | | Must be designed and made to avoid foreseeable sources of ignition during normal operation | Unlikely and if it occurs it is of short duration | 2 22 |

In-depth technical information ISX cabinets

Mechanical characteristics

Material

| | Structure | Kit panels | Structure panels | Doors | | Plates |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Stainless steel sheet AISI 304 [mm] | Safety glass external thickness [mm] | Galvanized Steel sheet [mm] |
| SRX Enclosures | 12/10 | 12/10 | - | 12/10 | 4 | 20/10 |
| AMX cabinets | 15/10 | 12/10 | - | 15/10 | 4 | 25/10 |
| ISX Enclosures | 15/10 | 12/10 | 15/10 | 15/10 | 4 | 25/10 |

6

ISX cabinet vibration tests

The results of the vibration tests which our standard ISX automation enclosures have undergone are significant, above all when the enclosures are installed on ships, in seismic areas and in military areas. The vibration tests on the standard ISX enclosure s have produced the following positive result: with respect to a stress 0.1 g in a range of frequencies between 10 and 500Hz, the maximum acceleration found inside the panel board is less than 0.5 g.

| | |
|---|----------|
| Range of frequency | 10-500Hz |
| Stress | 0,1 g |
| Maximum acceleration reached (inside the enclosure) | <0,5 g |

We have also verified that the IS2 standard enclosure has linear behaviour even when the level of acceleration is increased up to 1 g in the same range of frequencies.

Antiseismic tests enclosures ISX

Enclosure ISX dimensions 2000x800x800mm (HXDXW) with 435 kh of load. Enclosures have been tested according with the Standard IEC 60068-2-57 "Environmental testing Part. 2: Tests method. Vibration - Time history method" and with the Standard IEEE Std 693 "Recommended Practice for Seismic Design of Substation".

Similar application fields*

| Enclosure without specific accessories | | |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| According to the Standard IEC 60068-2-57 - IEEE Std 693 | Seismic Zone IEC 68-3-3 | Magnitudo Richter scale |
| Shock Level test up to 0.5 g | Zona 4 | 7 |

| Enclosure with specific accessories AS0001+crosspieces+reinforced plinth | | |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| According to the Standard IEC 60068-2-57 - IEEE Std 693 | Seismic Zone IEC 68-3-3 | Magnitudo Richter scale |
| Shock Level test up to 0.75 g | Zona 4 | 7,5 |

* Values of different scales are indicative.

ABB SACE declaration of conformity

Conformity with the EN 62208, EN 61439-1 and 2 standards

The enclosures have undergone the type tests foreseen by the EN 62208 and EN 61439-1 and 2 standards at the ABB laboratories. The results of these tests guarantee the performances of the IS2 enclosures and allow the end panel board builder not to carry out any further type tests by respecting the selection criteria and assembly instructions of the various components. These results, given below, can be referred to for making out the declaration of conformity for the electric panel board.

CEI EN 62208 Standard

"Empty enclosures for low voltage switchgear and controlgear assemblies".

EN 60439-1 and new 61439-1 and 2 standards

"Low voltage protection switchgear and controlgear assemblies".

ISX Enclosures

Rated characteristics:

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Rated service voltage Un | fino a 1000V AC - 1500V DC |
| Rated insulation voltage Ui | fino a 1000V AC - 1500V DC |
| Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp | 8 kV |
| Rated frequency fn | 50-60Hz |
| Degree of protection | IP66 |
| Mechanical impact strength IK | 10 with blind door 09 with glazed door - 08 EMC version glazed door |
| Rated short-time current Icw | 65 kA |
| Rated max.peak current Ipk | 143 kA |
| Installation condition | Indoor/Outdoor |

6

Efficiency of the protection circuit (Ref. par. 8.2.4. of the Standard)

By respecting the assembly indications for the metal components, the effective electrical continuity between the conductive electrical parts has been verified, with negligible resistance values.

Insulation distances (Ref. par. 8.2.5. of the Standard)

The insulation distances are guaranteed by following the ABB SACE metalwork structure and circuit-breaker assembly and mounting instruction.

Mechanical operation (Ref. par. 8.2.6. of the Standard)

Operazioni meccaniche (Rif. par. 8.2.6. della Norma)

By respecting the assembly instructions for the structures and ABB SACE circuit-breakers, mechanical operation is verified.

| | Casse SRX | Armadi AMX |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Rated service voltage Un | up to 1000V AC - 1500V DC | up to 1000V AC - 1500V DC |
| Rated insulation voltage Ui | up to 1000V AC - 1500V DC | up to 1000V AC - 1500V DC |
| Rated frequency fn | 50-60Hz | 50-60Hz |
| IP Degree of protection | with door | IP66 |
| Mechanical impact strength IK | with blind door | 10 |
| | with glazed door | 09 |

When correctly selected and assembled, as per the indications given in the catalogue and in the instruction manual, they allow of electrical panel boards complying with the EN 61439-1 and 2 Standard "Low voltage controlgear and switchgear for assemblies" and the CEI EN 60204-1 "Standard "Safety of machinery – Electrical equipment of machines", to be built, based on what is foreseen under the Low Voltage Directive of the European Community 2006/95/CE (which takes place of 73/23/CEE directive).

The above is valid if the electrical panel board is designed and constructed:

- selecting the materials based on the performances indicated in the ABB catalogues;
- sizing the conductors according to the prescriptions of the EN 61439-1 and 2 Standard, and Standard and CEI 64-8;
- carrying out the individual tests foreseen under the Standard EN 61439-1 and 2 Standard with a positive outcome.

In-depth technical information

Dissipating power

Temperature-rise (Ref. Standard EN 61439-1-2).

The following tables show the thermal dissipation values referred to all the dimensions of the enclosures and to the type of installation, coming from the type tests carried out. The dissipating power data (in Watts) depend on the admissible overtemperature inside the panel board in the upper Part, and must be compared with the sum of the powers dissipated by all the components installed inside the panel board.

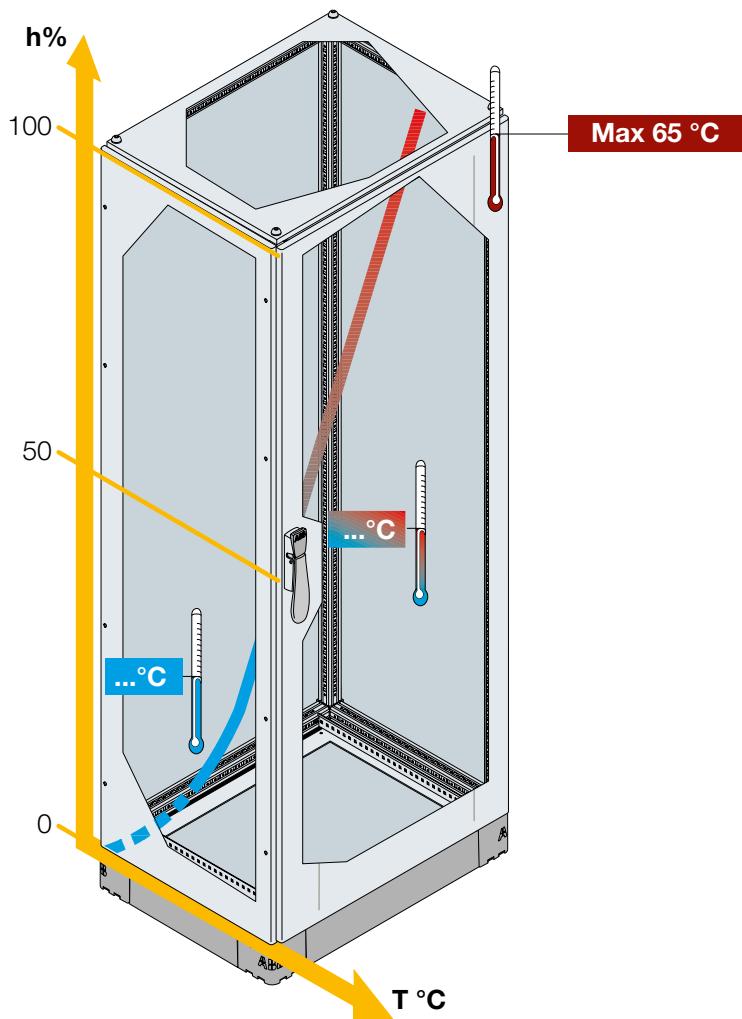
Use of the dissipated power tables

The dissipated power value of a cabinet depends on the maximum temperature (T_{max}) and on the admissible overtemperatures (EN 61439-1-2 Standard).

Example

If an ambient temperature of 35 °C is considered, the value of dissipating power must be read in correspondence with the maximum admissible overtemperature (ΔT), which is 30 °C if a temperature at the top of the panel board of 65 °C is acceptable.

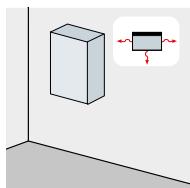
6



SRX enclosures

Maximum dissipation power (W)

Dissipating power inside the SRX enclosures according to the permissible overtemperature (external temperature plus overtemperature = 60 °C max).

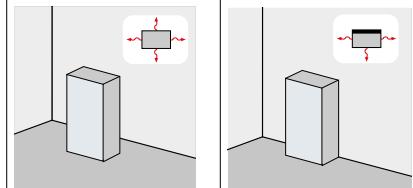


Wall-mounted single enclosure

| Code | Dimensions | | | Overtemperature values ΔT | | | |
|------------|------------|--------|--------|---------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| | H (mm) | W (mm) | P (mm) | 25 °C | 30 °C | 35 °C | 40 °C |
| SRN3215X | 300 | 200 | 150 | 29 | 35 | 42 | 50 |
| SRN3415X | 300 | 400 | 150 | 55 | 68 | 82 | 97 |
| SRN4315X | 400 | 300 | 150 | 48 | 60 | 72 | 85 |
| SRN4320X | 400 | 300 | 200 | 53 | 68 | 82 | 97 |
| SRN4420X | 400 | 400 | 200 | 68 | 84 | 101 | 119 |
| SRN4620X | 400 | 600 | 200 | 95 | 119 | 143 | 169 |
| SRN5420X | 500 | 400 | 200 | 76 | 95 | 116 | 137 |
| SRN5420VX | 500 | 400 | 200 | 76 | 95 | 116 | 137 |
| SRN5520X | 500 | 500 | 200 | | | | |
| SRN6420X | 600 | 400 | 200 | 87 | 108 | 132 | 154 |
| SRN6420VX | 600 | 400 | 200 | 87 | 108 | 132 | 154 |
| SRN6620X | 600 | 600 | 200 | | | | |
| SRN6630X | 600 | 600 | 300 | | | | |
| SRN7525X | 700 | 500 | 250 | 119 | 150 | 182 | 214 |
| SRN7525VX | 700 | 500 | 250 | 119 | 150 | 182 | 214 |
| SRN8620X | 800 | 600 | 200 | | | | |
| SRN8625VX | 800 | 600 | 250 | 151 | 190 | 230 | 272 |
| SRN8630X | 800 | 600 | 300 | 172 | 216 | 261 | 307 |
| SRN8830X | 800 | 800 | 300 | 183 | 228 | 278 | 328 |
| SRN10830X | 1000 | 800 | 300 | 228 | 286 | 346 | 409 |
| SRN10830VX | 1000 | 800 | 300 | 228 | 286 | 346 | 409 |
| SRN12630X | 1200 | 600 | 300 | 198 | 249 | 301 | 354 |
| SRN12830X | 1200 | 800 | 300 | 270 | 338 | 410 | 483 |

AMX cabinets

Maximum dissipation power (W)



Single enclosure exposed on all sides

Wall-mounted single enclosure

| Code | Dimensions | | | Overtemperature values ΔT | | | |
|----------|------------|--------|--------|---------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| | H (mm) | W (mm) | P (mm) | 25 °C | 30 °C | 35 °C | 40 °C |
| TM2664X | 1600 | 600 | 400 | 417 | 523 | 634 | 748 |
| TM2684X | 1600 | 800 | 400 | 457 | 574 | 695 | 820 |
| TM2864X | 1800 | 600 | 400 | 373 | 468 | 568 | 669 |
| TM2864VX | 1800 | 600 | 400 | 373 | 468 | 568 | 669 |
| TM2865X | 1800 | 600 | 500 | 412 | 516 | 626 | 740 |
| TM2865VX | 1800 | 600 | 500 | 412 | 516 | 626 | 740 |
| TM2884X | 1800 | 800 | 400 | 471 | 592 | 717 | 846 |
| TM2884VX | 1800 | 800 | 400 | 471 | 592 | 717 | 846 |
| TM2885X | 1800 | 800 | 500 | 520 | 653 | 791 | 933 |
| TM2885VX | 1800 | 800 | 500 | 520 | 653 | 791 | 933 |
| TM2804X | 1800 | 1000 | 400 | 557 | 700 | 846 | 999 |
| TM2805VX | 1800 | 1000 | 500 | 635 | 798 | 967 | 1141 |
| TM2824X | 1800 | 1200 | 400 | 648 | 814 | 986 | 1163 |
| TM2825X | 1800 | 1200 | 500 | 705 | 883 | 1070 | 1264 |
| TM2964X | 2000 | 600 | 400 | 418 | 526 | 637 | 751 |
| TM2965X | 2000 | 600 | 500 | 442 | 557 | 674 | 795 |
| TM2965VX | 2000 | 600 | 500 | 442 | 557 | 674 | 795 |
| TM2984X | 2000 | 800 | 400 | 491 | 616 | 745 | 880 |
| TM2985X | 2000 | 800 | 500 | 561 | 705 | 854 | 1009 |
| TM2985VX | 2000 | 800 | 500 | 561 | 705 | 854 | 1009 |
| TM2904X | 2000 | 1000 | 400 | 598 | 751 | 911 | 1075 |
| TM2905VX | 2000 | 1000 | 500 | 650 | 816 | 988 | 1166 |
| TM2924X | 2000 | 1200 | 400 | 666 | 835 | 1010 | 1194 |
| TM2925X | 2000 | 1200 | 500 | 730 | 915 | 1110 | 1309 |

In-depth technical information

Dissipating power

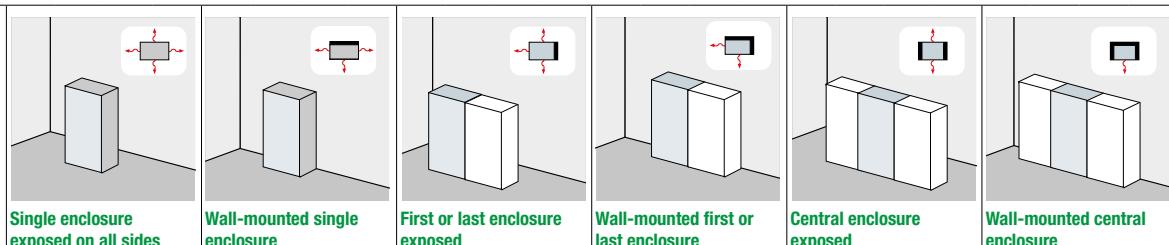
ISX cabinets - H=1800mm

Maximum dissipation power (W)

| | | | | Single enclosure exposed on all sides | | Wall-mounted single enclosure | | First or last enclosure exposed | | Wall-mounted first or last enclosure | | Central enclosure exposed | | Wall-mounted central enclosure | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|--------|--------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------|-------|---------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Dimensions | | | Overtemperature values ΔT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Code | H (mm) | W (mm) | P (mm) | 25 °C | 30 °C | 35 °C | 40 °C | 25 °C | 30 °C | 35 °C | 40 °C | 25 °C | 30 °C | 35 °C | 40 °C | 25 °C | 30 °C | 35 °C | 40 °C | 25 °C | 30 °C | 35 °C | 40 °C |
| ES1864X | 1800 | 600 | 400 | 352 | 442 | 536 | 632 | 317 | 397 | 483 | 569 | 328 | 412 | 499 | 589 | 293 | 368 | 446 | 526 | 302 | 378 | 458 | 542 |
| ES1864VX | 1800 | 600 | 400 | 352 | 442 | 536 | 632 | 317 | 397 | 483 | 569 | 328 | 412 | 499 | 589 | 293 | 368 | 446 | 526 | 302 | 378 | 458 | 542 |
| ES1865X | 1800 | 600 | 500 | 412 | 516 | 626 | 740 | 375 | 471 | 571 | 674 | 380 | 476 | 578 | 680 | 344 | 431 | 523 | 616 | 344 | 431 | 523 | 616 |
| ES1865VX | 1800 | 600 | 500 | 412 | 516 | 626 | 740 | 375 | 471 | 571 | 674 | 380 | 476 | 578 | 680 | 344 | 431 | 523 | 616 | 315 | 396 | 479 | 565 |
| ES1884X | 1800 | 800 | 400 | 455 | 571 | 692 | 817 | 402 | 505 | 611 | 722 | 431 | 541 | 655 | 774 | 380 | 476 | 576 | 680 | 402 | 505 | 611 | 722 |
| ES1884VX | 1800 | 800 | 400 | 455 | 571 | 692 | 817 | 402 | 505 | 611 | 722 | 431 | 541 | 655 | 774 | 380 | 476 | 576 | 680 | 402 | 505 | 611 | 722 |
| ES1885X | 1800 | 800 | 500 | 520 | 653 | 791 | 933 | 468 | 587 | 713 | 841 | 487 | 613 | 742 | 875 | 436 | 545 | 661 | 780 | 452 | 566 | 687 | 811 |
| ES1885VX | 1800 | 800 | 500 | 520 | 653 | 791 | 933 | 468 | 587 | 713 | 841 | 487 | 613 | 742 | 875 | 436 | 545 | 661 | 780 | 452 | 566 | 687 | 811 |
| ES1805X | 1800 | 1000 | 500 | 635 | 798 | 967 | 1141 | 568 | 713 | 864 | 1020 | 600 | 753 | 912 | 1076 | 536 | 671 | 814 | 960 | 568 | 713 | 864 | 1020 |
| ES1805VX | 1800 | 1000 | 500 | 635 | 798 | 967 | 1141 | 568 | 713 | 864 | 1020 | 600 | 753 | 912 | 1076 | 536 | 671 | 814 | 960 | 568 | 713 | 864 | 1020 |
| ES1806X | 1800 | 1000 | 600 | 684 | 857 | 1039 | 1226 | 645 | 809 | 980 | 1157 | 663 | 832 | 1009 | 1190 | 603 | 756 | 915 | 1081 | 626 | 785 | 952 | 1124 |
| ES1806VX | 1800 | 1000 | 600 | 684 | 857 | 1039 | 1226 | 645 | 809 | 980 | 1157 | 663 | 832 | 1009 | 1190 | 603 | 756 | 915 | 1081 | 626 | 785 | 952 | 1124 |
| ES1827BX | 1800 | 1200 | 500 | 705 | 883 | 1070 | 1264 | 668 | 837 | 1013 | 1197 | 687 | 862 | 1046 | 1234 | 635 | 796 | 965 | 1139 | 680 | 853 | 1033 | 1219 |
| ES1826BX | 1800 | 1200 | 600 | 705 | 883 | 1070 | 1264 | 668 | 837 | 1013 | 1197 | 687 | 862 | 1046 | 1234 | 635 | 796 | 965 | 1139 | 680 | 853 | 1033 | 1219 |

ISX cabinets - H=2000mm

Maximum dissipation power (W)

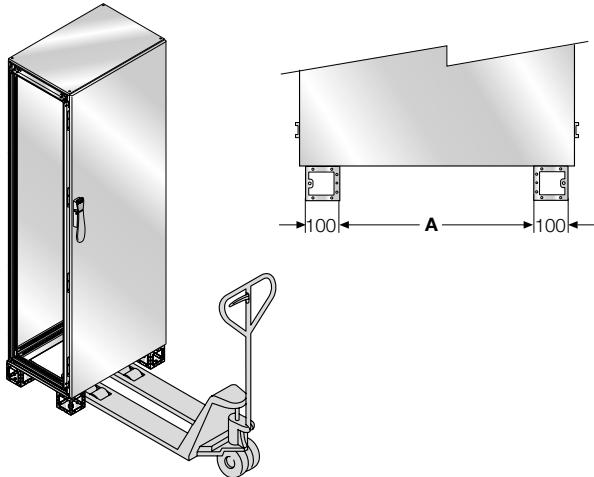


| Code | Dimensions | | | Overtemperature values ΔT | | | | | | | | | | | | Exposed on flat surface | | | Fasteners | | | Exposed | | | | | |
|----------|------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------------|-------|-------|-----------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-----|-----|------|------|
| | H (mm) | W (mm) | P (mm) | 25 °C | 30 °C | 35 °C | 40 °C | 25 °C | 30 °C | 35 °C | 40 °C | 25 °C | 30 °C | 35 °C | 40 °C | 25 °C | 30 °C | 35 °C | 40 °C | 25 °C | 30 °C | 35 °C | 40 °C | | | | |
| ES2065K | 2000 | 600 | 500 | 442 | 557 | 674 | 795 | 404 | 507 | 613 | 724 | 407 | 512 | 619 | 730 | 368 | 462 | 560 | 661 | 368 | 463 | 560 | 661 | 336 | 423 | 512 | 605 |
| ES2065VX | 2000 | 600 | 500 | 442 | 557 | 674 | 795 | 404 | 507 | 613 | 724 | 407 | 512 | 619 | 730 | 368 | 462 | 560 | 661 | 368 | 463 | 560 | 661 | 336 | 423 | 512 | 605 |
| ES2066K | 2000 | 600 | 600 | 507 | 635 | 771 | 909 | 467 | 586 | 708 | 837 | 462 | 579 | 701 | 828 | 421 | 529 | 642 | 758 | 413 | 518 | 627 | 740 | 381 | 479 | 581 | 685 |
| ES2066VX | 2000 | 600 | 600 | 507 | 635 | 771 | 909 | 467 | 586 | 708 | 837 | 462 | 579 | 701 | 828 | 421 | 529 | 642 | 758 | 413 | 518 | 627 | 740 | 381 | 479 | 581 | 685 |
| ES2085K | 2000 | 800 | 500 | 561 | 705 | 854 | 1009 | 504 | 631 | 764 | 902 | 526 | 660 | 800 | 944 | 468 | 587 | 711 | 840 | 484 | 608 | 737 | 870 | 439 | 550 | 666 | 787 |
| ES2085VX | 2000 | 800 | 500 | 561 | 705 | 854 | 1009 | 504 | 631 | 764 | 902 | 526 | 660 | 800 | 944 | 468 | 587 | 711 | 840 | 484 | 608 | 737 | 870 | 439 | 550 | 666 | 787 |
| ES2086K | 2000 | 800 | 600 | 623 | 782 | 946 | 1116 | 576 | 722 | 875 | 1033 | 582 | 732 | 886 | 1046 | 529 | 664 | 804 | 951 | 537 | 676 | 817 | 965 | 494 | 619 | 750 | 885 |
| ES2086VX | 2000 | 800 | 600 | 623 | 782 | 946 | 1116 | 576 | 722 | 875 | 1033 | 582 | 732 | 886 | 1046 | 529 | 664 | 804 | 951 | 537 | 676 | 817 | 965 | 494 | 619 | 750 | 885 |
| ES2007K | 2000 | 1000 | 500 | 650 | 816 | 988 | 1166 | 608 | 763 | 923 | 1091 | 632 | 795 | 962 | 1136 | 571 | 717 | 869 | 1025 | 608 | 763 | 923 | 1091 | 547 | 685 | 830 | 981 |
| ES2005VX | 2000 | 1000 | 500 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ES2006X | 2000 | 1000 | 600 | 705 | 885 | 1071 | 1264 | 674 | 846 | 1025 | 1210 | 680 | 854 | 1034 | 1221 | 645 | 809 | 980 | 1157 | 664 | 835 | 1010 | 1194 | 611 | 766 | 928 | 1096 |
| ES2006VX | 2000 | 1000 | 600 | 705 | 885 | 1071 | 1264 | 674 | 846 | 1025 | 1210 | 680 | 854 | 1034 | 1221 | 645 | 809 | 980 | 1157 | 664 | 835 | 1010 | 1194 | 611 | 766 | 928 | 1096 |
| ES2025BX | 2000 | 1200 | 500 | 730 | 915 | 1110 | 1309 | 687 | 862 | 1044 | 1232 | 709 | 890 | 1078 | 1272 | 676 | 848 | 1028 | 1213 | 697 | 875 | 1060 | 1252 | 658 | 825 | 1001 | 1181 |
| ES2026BX | 2000 | 1200 | 600 | 793 | 994 | 1205 | 1422 | 743 | 933 | 1129 | 1334 | 763 | 957 | 1158 | 1367 | 726 | 911 | 1104 | 1301 | 743 | 933 | 1129 | 1334 | 726 | 911 | 1104 | 1303 |

In-depth technical information

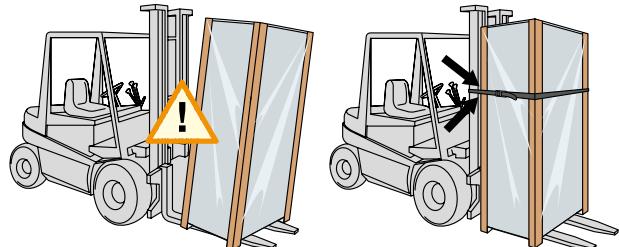
Handling

Handling by means of transpallets



6

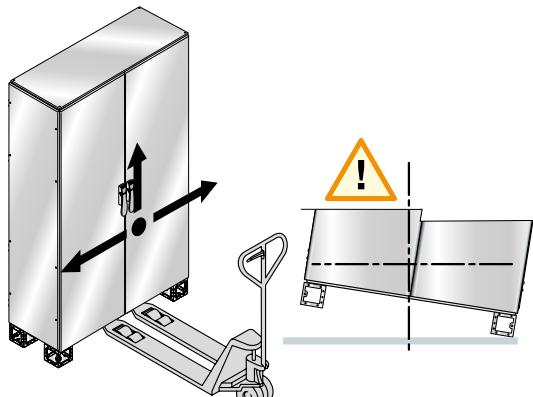
For greater safety during transport by means of a fork-lift truck, it is advisable to anchor the panel board to the fork-lift truck:



In the case of W=800mm structures (with internal or external cable container) containing a busbar system, check the centre of gravity before handling.

Plinth

| | A (mm) |
|--------------------|------------------|
| Structure W=600mm | 393 |
| Structure W=800mm | 593 |
| Structure W=1000mm | 793 |
| Structure W=1200mm | 394 + 394 |



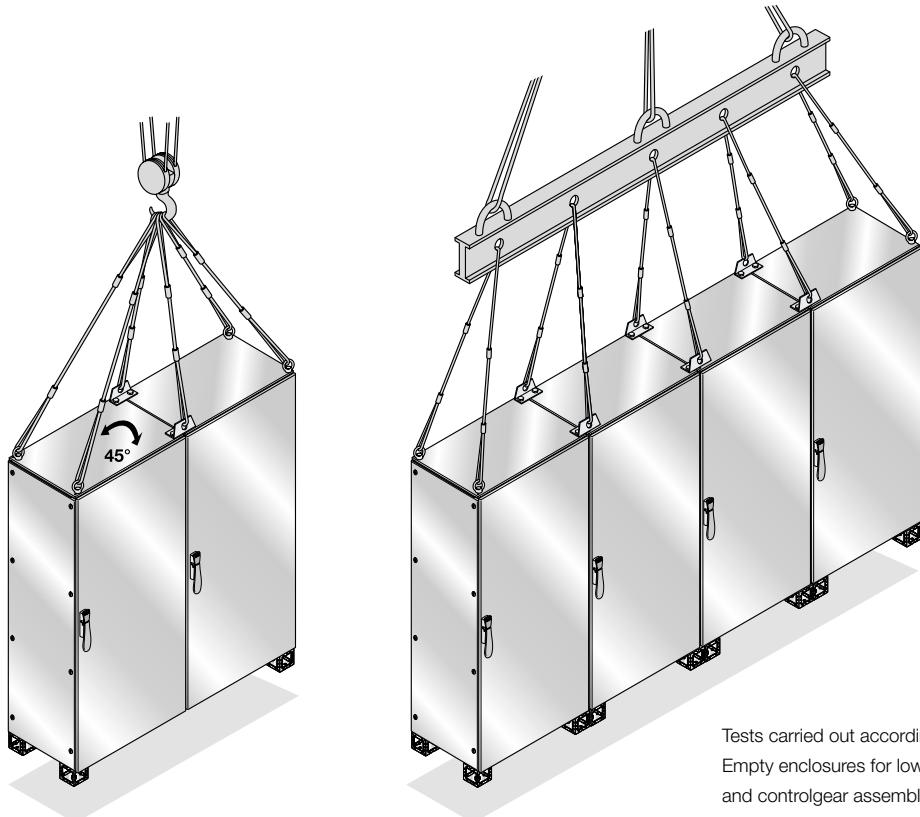
Handling

Handling by means of bridge crane

For handling by means of crane or bridge crane, check the following conditions before lifting the panel board:

- excellent state of the ropes or chains;
- the angle between the lifting ropes and the roof of the switchboard must be $\geq 45^\circ$;;
- maximum number of columns which can be transported see pages 6/10-11;
- maximum weight which can be lifted see pages 6/10-11.

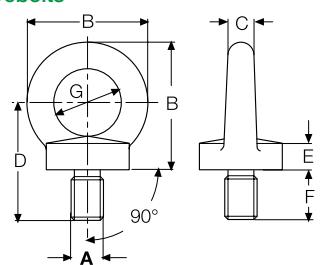
When there are several columns placed side by side, to respect the above-mentioned conditions, a lifting beam with appropriate characteristics can be used.



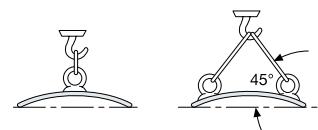
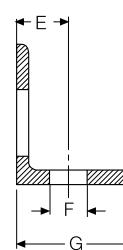
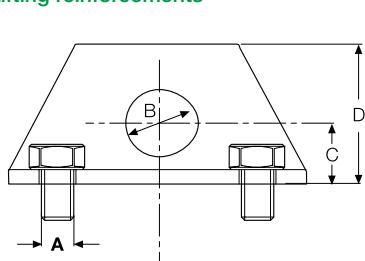
Tests carried out according to EN 62208 (par. 8.4)
Empty enclosures for low voltage protection switchgear
and controlgear assemblies. General prescriptions.

DIN 580 Standard regarding mechanical connection elements (only for lifting eyebolts)

Lifting eyebolts



Lifting reinforcements



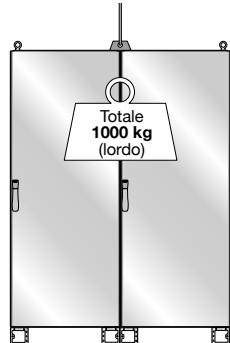
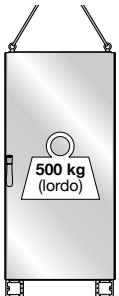
| | A (mm) | B (mm) | C (mm) | D (mm) | E (mm) | F (mm) | G (mm) | Load 1 (kg) | Load 2 (kg) | Tightening (Nm) |
|------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Lifting eyebolts | M12 | 54 | 12 | 28 | 10 | 22 | 30 | 340 | 240 | 8* |
| Lifting reinforcements | M12 | Ø20 | 30 | 60 | 28 | Ø10 | 40 | 510 | 350 | 40 |

* Tighten manually without mechanical aids because the latter may cause over-tension in the stem, reducing the eyebolt capacity.

In-depth technical information

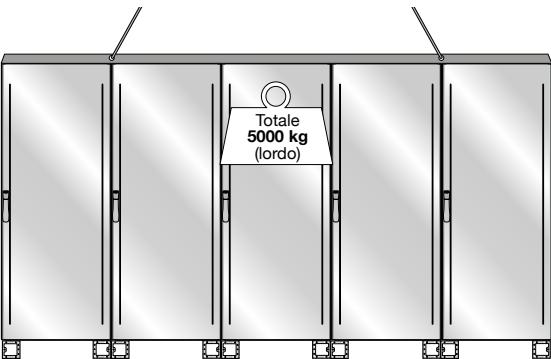
Maximum capacities

(in accordance with the CEI EN 62208 Standard)

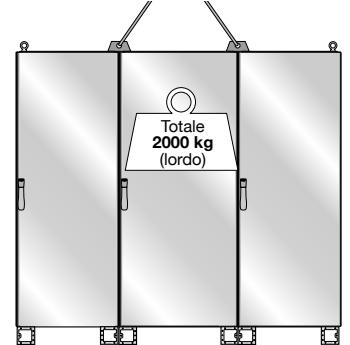
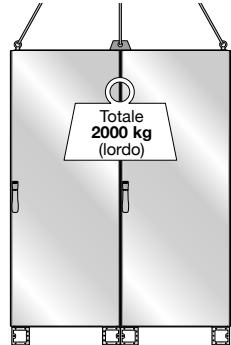


| | ISX | AMX |
|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Number of columns | 1 | 1 |
| Weight of single column Kg | 1000 | 500 |
| Total weight of columns Kg | 1000 | 500 |
| Joining Kit | | |
| Lifting Kit | AA9610 | TA9601 |
| Number of braces used | 4 | 4 |

| | ISX |
|----------------------------|---|
| Number of columns | 2 |
| Weight of single column Kg | 500 |
| Total weight of columns Kg | 1000 |
| Joining Kit | EV0002X EV0003X EV1007 |
| Lifting Kit | |
| Number of braces used | 2 |

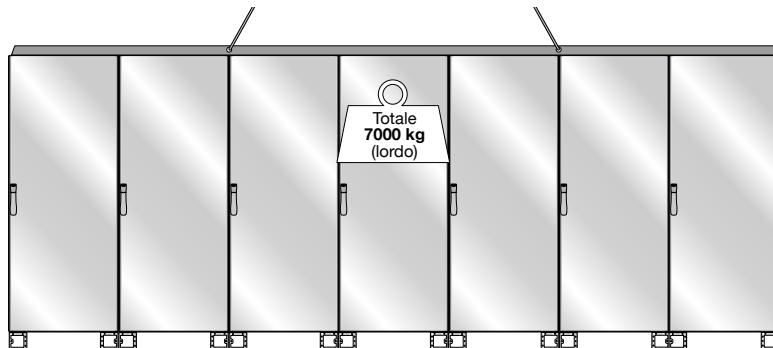


| | ISX |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Number of columns | 5 |
| Weight of single column Kg | 1000 |
| Total weight of columns Kg | 5000 |
| Joining Kit | EV0003X TU1000 |
| Lifting Kit | 4 |
| Number of braces used | 4 |



| | ISX |
|----------------------------|----------------|
| Number of columns | 2 |
| Weight of single column Kg | 1000 |
| Total weight of columns Kg | 2000 |
| Joining Kit | EV0002X |
| | EV0003X |
| Lifting Kit | AA9610 |
| | EV1007 |
| Number of braces used | 6 |

| | ISX |
|----------------------------|----------------|
| Number of columns | 3 |
| Weight of single column Kg | 500 |
| Total weight of columns Kg | 1500 |
| Joining Kit | EV0002X |
| | EV0003X |
| Lifting Kit | EV1007 |
| | 4 |
| Number of braces used | 6 |



| | ISX |
|----------------------------|----------------|
| Number of columns | 7 |
| Weight of single column Kg | 1000 |
| Total weight of columns Kg | 7000 |
| Joining Kit | EV0003X |
| | TU1000 |
| Lifting Kit | 4 |
| Number of braces used | 4 |

In-depth technical information

Maximum capacities

(in accordance with the CEI EN 62208 Standard)

| | Door | Side panels | Rear panels | Roof | Standard back plates | | |
|------------|------|-------------|-------------|----------------|----------------------|----|-----|
| | Kg | A (mm) | Kg | A (mm) | Kg | Kg | |
| SRX | 20 | | | | | 50 | |
| AMX | 50 | | | > 800 ≤ 800 | 90 110 | | 180 |
| ISX | 50 | | | > 800 ≤ 800 | 90 110 | 40 | 500 |

| | Kit for moving back plates back | | Piastra di fondo maggiorata | Swing rack frame | Fixed rack frame | Partition panel | Bottom | | |
|------------|---------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------|----------------|-----|
| | Code | Kg | Kg | Kg | Kg | Kg | Kg | Code | Kg |
| SRX | | | | | | | 100 | AA1206X | 200 |
| AMX | EA5100 | 200 | | | 90 | | 120 | | |
| ISX | EA2100 | 600 | 500 | 90 | 90 | | 120 | | |

| Crosspieces H = 48mm | | | Crosspieces for fixing heavy accessories | | | Crosspieces H =100mm | | | Transformer holder crosspieces | | |
|-------------------------|----------|-----|--|--------|-----|----------------------|----------|-----|--------------------------------|----------|-----|
| Code | A/B (mm) | Kg | Code | B (mm) | Kg | Code | A/B (mm) | Kg | Code | A/B (mm) | Kg |
| EB0400 | 400 | 110 | EB4100 | 400 | 210 | EB0440 | 400 | 220 | | | |
| EB0500 | 500 | 110 | EB5100 | 500 | 190 | EB0550 | 500 | 210 | | | |
| EB0600 | 600 | 100 | EB6100 | 600 | 175 | EB0660 | 600 | 210 | EB6102 | 600 | 320 |
| EB0800 | 800 | 90 | EB8100 | 800 | 150 | EB0880 | 800 | 185 | EB8102 | 800 | 250 |
| EB1000 | 1000 | 70 | | | | EB1010 | 1000 | 160 | EB1102 | 1000 | 200 |
| EB1200 | 1200 | 50 | EB1100 | 1200 | 130 | EB1020 | 1200 | 140 | | | |

In-depth technical information

Busbars with shaped section and flat busbars

Mechanical and electrical characteristics

Conformity with EN 61439-1-2 Standard

The ISX cabinets have undergone the type tests foreseen by the EN 61439-1-2 Standard in ABB laboratories.

The results of these tests guarantee the performances of the IS2 cabinets and, by using ABB SACE metalwork structures and accessories, such as moulded-case and modular circuit-breakers, allow the end panel board builder not to carry out further type tests, as long as the selection criteria and assembly instructions of the various components are respected, just carrying out the individual tests foreseen by the EN 61439-1-2 Standard. It is possible to make reference to these results, given below, to draw up the declaration of conformity of the electrical panel board.

Characteristics of the materials

| Components | Material |
|-------------------|--|
| Busbars | electrolytic copper 99.9% CU-ETP |
| Busbar holder | self-extinguishing thermoplastic VO |
| Tightening screws | Material class 8.8 |
| Tightening torque | M6 screws - 10N.m M8 screws - 20N.m M10 screws - 30N.m |

In-depth technical information

Busbars with shaped section and flat busbars

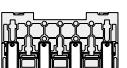
Technical characteristics of busbars with shaped section up to 1600A

| Cross-section | In (A) | Code | No. busbars/ phase | Capacity (A) IP66 | Icw max (kA) | IpK (kA) | Dimensions | | | Weight (kg) |
|---------------|-----------|---------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| | | | | | | | WxW (mm) | Cross-section (mm ²) | Lenght (mm) | |
| | 400 | BA0400 | 1 | 400 | 35 | 74 | 20x20 | 200 | 1730 | 4 |
| | 800 | BA0800 | 1 | 800 | 35 | 74 | 20x20 | 283 | 1730 | 4.4 |
| 6 | 1250 | BA1250 | 1 | 1250 | 65 | 143 | 20x60 | 603 | 1730 | 9.3 |
| | 1600 | BA1600 | 1 | 1600 | 65 | 143 | 20x60 | 703 | 1730 | 10 |

Technical characteristics of flat busbars up to 1600A

| Cross-section | In (A) | Code | No. busbars/ phase | Capacity (A) IP66 | Icw max (kA) | IpK (kA) | Dimensions | | | Weight (kg) |
|---------------|-----------|---------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|
| | | | | | | | WxW (mm) | Cross-section (mm) | Weight (kg) | |
| | 250 | BR0250 | 1 | 250 | 32 | 48 | 15X5 | 1750 | 1.35 | |
| | 400 | BR0400 | 1 | 400 | 32 | 48 | 25X5 | 1750 | 3.4 | |
| | 630 | BR0630 | 1 | 630 | 32 | 68 | 30X10 | 1750 | 4.4 | |
| | 400 | BR4005 | 1 | 400 | 35 | 74 | 32X5 | 1750 | 2.1 | |
| | 630 | BR6305 | 1 | 630 | 50 | 105 | 50X5 | 1750 | 3.4 | |
| | 800 | BR8005 | 1 | 800 | 50 | 105 | 63X5 | 1750 | 4.4 | |
| | 1250 | BR1250 | 1 | 1250 | 50 | 105 | 100X5 | 1750 | 7.25 | |
| | 1600 | BR1600 | 1 | 1600 | 100 | 220 | 100X10 | 1750 | 14.5 | |

Busbar holders for busbars with shaped section

| Tipo | Icc (kA) | In (A) | Busbars with shaped section | | | | |
|--|-------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | | | 400A | 800A | 1250A | 1600A | |
|  Linear | 35 | PB0803 | L1-L2-L3 | 3xBA0400 | 3xBA0800 | - | - |
| | | | N 100% | 1xBA0400 | 1xBA0800 | - | - |
| | | | N ridotto | | 1xBA0400 | - | - |
|  Linear | 65 | PB1603⁽¹⁾ | L1-L2-L3 | - | - | 3xBA1250 | 3xBA1600 |
| | | | N 100% | - | - | 1xBA1250 | 1xBA1600 |
| | | | N ridotto | - | - | - | 1xBA1250 |

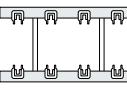
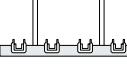
The distance between the first busbar holder and the end of the busbar must not exceed $\frac{1}{4}$ of X.

| Busbar | Capacity (A) | Busbar holder | No. and distance of the busbar holder according to the max I _{cc} | | | | | |
|---------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|--|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|---------------|
| | | | 25 kA | X max (mm) | 35 kA | X max (mm) | 50 kA | X max (mm) |
| BA0400 | 400 | PB0803 | 4 | 550 | 5 | 425 | - | - |
| | | PB1603⁽¹⁾ | 4 | 550 | 4 | 550 | - | - |
| BA0800 | 800 | PB0803 | 4 | 550 | 5 | 425 | - | - |
| | | PB1603⁽¹⁾ | 4 | 550 | 4 | 550 | - | - |
| BA1250 | 1250 | PB1603 | 4 | 550 | 4 | 550 | 6 | 350 |
| BA1600 | 1600 | PB1603 | 4 | 550 | 4 | 550 | 6 | 350 |

X max = maximum distance not to be exceeded between two consecutive busbar holders.

⁽¹⁾ It is possible to mount the 400/800A busbars with the special adapter AD1066.

Busbar holder for flat busbars

| Tipo | Icc (kA) | In (A) | Flat busbars | | | | | |
|--|-------------|---------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | | | 250A | 400A | 630A | 800A | 1250A | 1600A |
|  Linear | 32 | BP0630 | L1-L2-L3 | 3xBR0250 | 3xBR0400 | 3xBR0630 | - | - |
| | | | N 100% | 1xBA0250 | 1xBA0400 | 1xBA0630 | - | - |
|  Linear | 50 | BP1250 | L1-L2-L3 | - | 3xBR4005 | 3xBR6305 | 3xBR8005 | 3xBR1250 |
| | | | N 100% | - | 1xBA4005 | 1xBA6305 | 1xBA8005 | 1xBA1250 |
|  Linear | 75 | BP1600 | L1-L2-L3 | - | - | - | - | 3xBR1600 |
| | | | N 100% | - | - | - | - | 1xBA1600 |

The distance between the first busbar holder and the end of the busbar must not exceed $\frac{1}{4}$ of X.

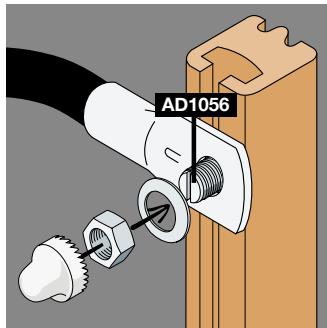
| Busbar | Capacity (A) | Busbar holder | No. and distance of the busbar holder according to the max I _{cc} | | | | | |
|---------------|-----------------|------------------|--|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|---------------|
| | | | 16 kA | X max (mm) | 20 kA | X max (mm) | 23 kA | X max (mm) |
| BR0250 | 250 | BP0630 | 4 | 500 | 6 | 350 | 10 | 200 |
| | | | 4 | 500 | 6 | 350 | 10 | 200 |
| BR0400 | 400 | | - | - | 4 | 600 | 4 | 600 |
| BR0630 | 630 | | - | - | 4 | 600 | 9 | 210 |
| Busbar | Capacity (A) | Busbar holder | No. and distance of the busbar holder according to the max I _{cc} | | | | | |
| | | | 25 kA | X max (mm) | 35 kA | X max (mm) | 50 kA | X max (mm) |
| BR4005 | 400 | | 7 | 300 | 9 | 225 | - | - |
| BR6305 | 630 | | 6 | 375 | 7 | 275 | 9 | 225 |
| BR8005 | 800 | | 5 | 425 | 7 | 300 | 9 | 225 |
| BR1250 | 1250 | | 4 | 500 | 6 | 375 | 8 | 250 |
| BR1250 | 1600 | BP1600 | 3 | 1000 | 3 | 1000 | 4 | 600 |

X max = maximum distance not to be exceeded between two consecutive busbar holders.

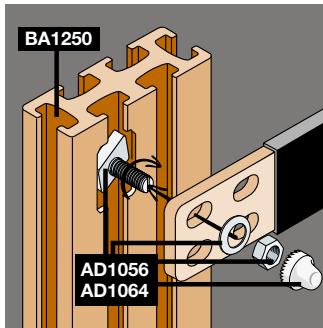
In-depth technical information

Busbars with shaped section and flat busbars

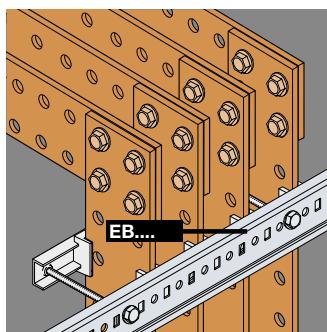
Components



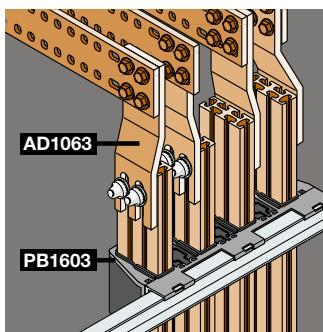
Direct branch by means of cable terminal for cross-section of cable up to 50mm².



M8 self-locking hammer screw for fixing between conductors in any position along the busbar, guarantees a large contact surface.



The 25mm drilling pitch allows branches between flat busbars at any point.



Branch between 1600A flat busbars and 1250/1600A busbars with shaped section.

Modular dividers

| | Single-pole | | | | Three-poles | | | |
|--|-------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Code | AD1076 | AD1080 ⁽¹⁾ | AD1007 | D1081 ⁽²⁾ | AD1030 | AD1031 | AD1075 | AD1006 |
| In | IEC (A) | 125 | 125 | 160 | 160 | 250 | 400 | 125 |
| | UL (A) | 115 | 115 | 175 | 160 | 230 | 310 | 115 |
| Icw | (kA) | 4.4 | 4.2 | 11 | 1.1 | 21 | 21 | 4.4 |
| Version | pole | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 |
| Installation | DIN35/plate | DIN35/plate | DIN35/plate | DIN35/plate | DIN35/plate | DIN35/plate | DIN35/plate | DIN35/plate |
| power supply Ø cable (mm ²) | min. | 10 | 6 | 16 | 10 | 35 | 95 | 10 |
| | max | 35 | 35 | 70 | 70 | 120 | 185 | 35 |
| No. outgoing feeder Ø cable (mm ²) | 1,5÷10 | | | | 4 | 4 | | |
| | 2,5÷16 | 10 | 6 | 10 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 6 |
| | 2,5÷25 | | | | 2 | 2 | | 6 |
| Dimensions HxWxD | (mm) | 71x45x42,5 | 74x27x47 | 71x45x42,5 | 92x35x49 | 95,5x45x49 | 95,5x45x49 | 71,5x80x42,5 |
| No. DIN modules | | 2,5 | 1,5 | 2,5 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4,5 |
| Rated service voltage Ue | (V) | 1000 Vac 1500 Vdc | 1000 Vac 1500 Vdc | 1000 Vac 1500 Vdc | 1000 Vac 1500 Vdc | 1000 Vac 1500 Vdc | 1000 Vac 1500 Vdc | 1000 Vac 1500 Vdc |
| Degree of protection | IP | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| Mark | | | | | | | | |

| | Four-pole | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|------------|
| Code | AD1004 | AD1028 | AD1029 | AD1027 | AD1034 | AD1053 |
| In | (A) | 125 | 125 | 125 | 160 | 250 |
| Icw | (kA) | 10 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 6,2 | 15 |
| Ipk | (kA) | 24 | 25 | 25 | 20 | 30 |
| Version | poles | 4,2 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Installation | DIN35/plate | DIN35/plate | DIN35/plate | DIN35/plate | plate | plate |
| Power supply Ø cable (mm ²) | min. | 6 | 6 | 6 | 10 | |
| | max | 35 | 25 with cable lugs | 25 with cable lugs | 50 | |
| No. outgoing feeder Ø cable (mm ²) | With cable lugs | Rigid cable | Rigid cable | Rigid cable | Rigid cable | |
| | 5L, 4Nx1,5-6mm ² | 7x1,5-10mm ² | 9x1,5-10mm ² | 8x2,25-25mm ² | | |
| | 2L, 6Nx4-10mm ² | 2x6-25mm ² | 2x1,5-16mm ² | 1x10-50mm ² | | |
| | 1L, 1Nx6-25mm ² | 2x6-25mm ² | 3x6-35mm ² | | | |
| | Without cable lugs | With cable lugs | With cable lugs | With cable lugs | With cable lugs | |
| | 5L, 4Nx1,5-6mm ² | 7x1,5-10mm ² | 2x1,5-6mm ² | 8x2,5-16mm ² | | |
| | 2L, 6Nx4-10mm ² | 2x6-16mm ² | 9x1,5-10mm ² | 3x6-25mm ² | | |
| | 1L, 1Nx6-35mm ² | 2x6-16mm ² | 2x6-16mm ² | 1x10-35mm ² | | |
| | Without cable lugs | Without cable lugs | Without cable lugs | Without cable lugs | Without cable lugs | |
| | 7x2,5-16mm ² | 11x2,5-16mm ² | 8x6-16mm ² | | | |
| | 2x6-35mm ² | 2x6-35mm ² | 3x6-25mm ² | | | |
| | | | 1x10-35mm ² | | | |
| dimensions HxWxD (mm) | 74,5x98x45 | 93x89x48 | 96x126x48 | 90x160,5x50 | 150x600x70 | 150x800x70 |
| No. DIN modules | 5,5 | 5 | 7 | 9 | 24 | 36 |
| Rated service voltage Ue (V) | 1000 AC 1500 DC | 440 | 440 | 440 | 500 | 500 |
| Degree of protection | IP | 20 | 20 | 20 | | |

⁽¹⁾ possibility of putting in parallel with AD1083 connections.

⁽²⁾ possibility of putting in parallel with comb type connections (not supplied).

In-depth technical information

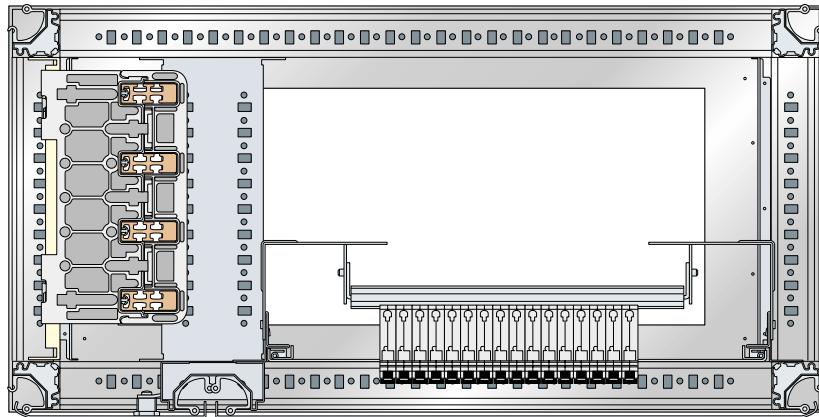
Busbars with shaped section

Examples of use - currents up to 1600A

Linear busbar holder PB1603

ISX

Busbars in the internal cable container and DIN rail apparatus holder fixed on the front.

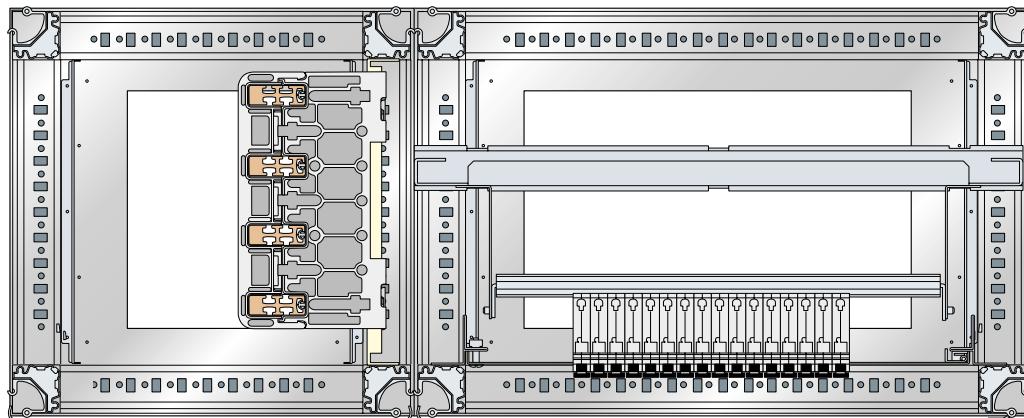


6

Linear busbar holder PB1603

ISX

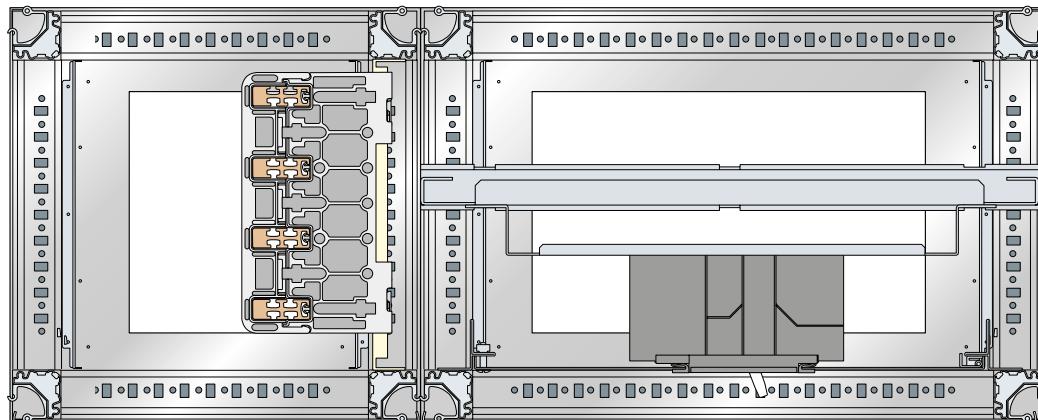
Busbars in the additional structure W=400mm and DIN rail apparatus holder fixed on the back plate.



Linear busbar holder PB1603

ISX

Busbars in the additional structure W=400mm and kit for moulded-case apparatus fixed on the back plate.



In-depth technical information

Ventilation and air conditioning

General characteristics and applications

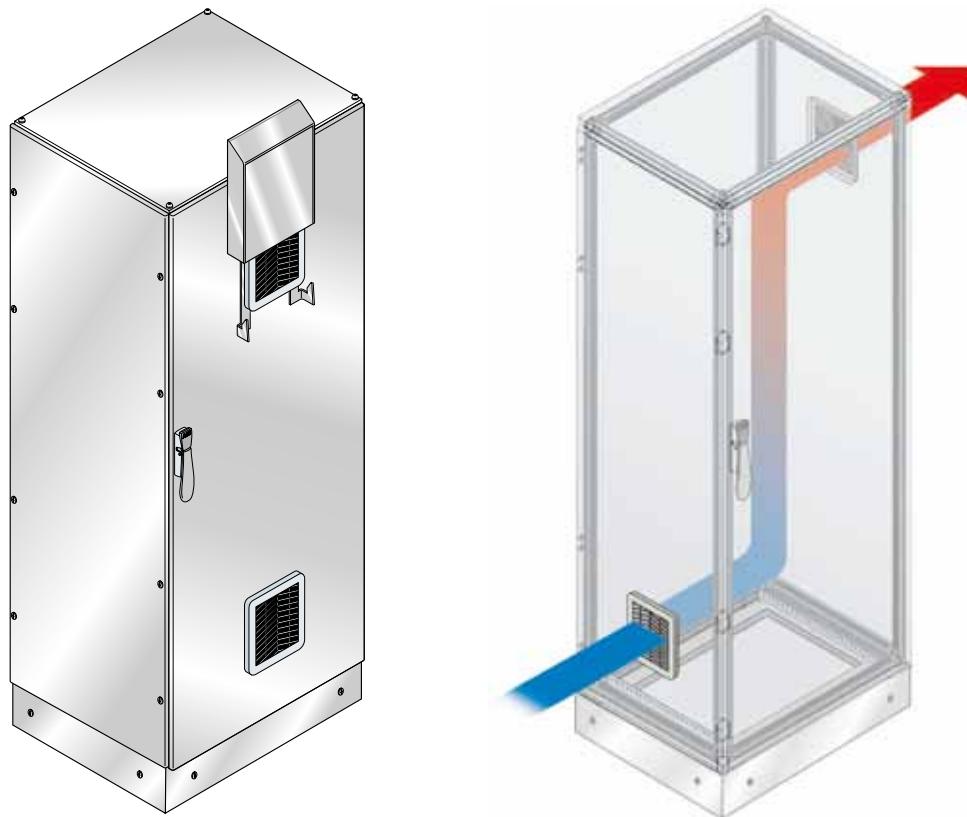
Natural ventilation together with forced ventilation is used when the temperature inside the electrical panel board exceeds the ambient temperature. Fans are economical and efficient, making it possible to keep degrees of protection up to IP54, in the case of use of a filter, or IP21 without the latter.

The only precaution needed is periodic cleaning of the filtering elements.

Natural ventilation

Panel board cooling can be obtained by means of simple natural convection.

In fact, it is sufficient to install an aeration kit (in the different ways shown in the diagram) to obtain a fair improvement in panel board cooling.



Natural aeration with gratings (IP54 with filter or IP21 without filter).

In-depth technical information

Ventilation and air conditioning

Operation and selection of components

Forced ventilation

Operation of the ventilation kit is simple: the ambient air - in this case colder than the air inside the panel board - is sucked up from below, filtered of impurities and conveyed inside. It grazes the apparatus cooling it, whilst the warmer air flows towards the upper part and exits through the special air passage.

In this way a slight overpressure is created inside, which prevents dust from entering.

Even when the fan is not working, there is no formation of condensation and humidity, since the entry and exit fans are a guarantee of rapid heat exchange.

For correct operation, it is good practice to periodically clean the filtering part by shaking, compressed air or washing in water, or to replace it with a new cloth.

6

How to calculate the capacities of the fans

Once the value of the power to be dissipated has been calculated, given by the sum of the dissipating power of each device, and by the conductors (taking into account the contemporaneity coefficient as well) and once the maximum temperature inside the panel board has been defined – compatibly with correct operation of the apparatus it contains – the following formula must be applied:

$$Q = \frac{P}{\Delta T} \cdot f$$

where:

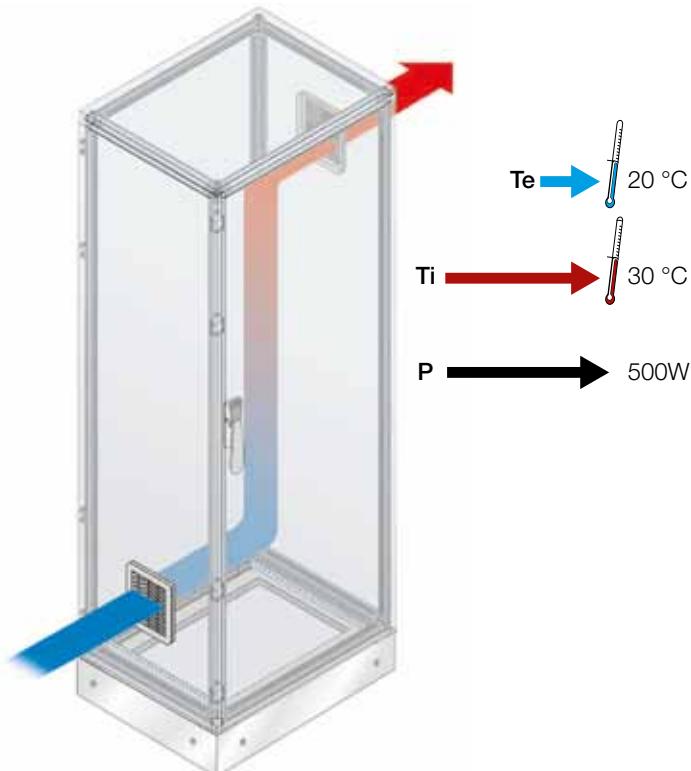
Q = fan capacity (m³/h)

P = power to be dissipated (W)

ΔT = difference in the ambient temperature Te and the temperature inside the panel board Ti

f = coefficient of thermal exchange

Ti > Te



| Height m/sim | f m ³ °C/W.h |
|-----------------|----------------------------|
| 0 ÷ 100 | 3.1 |
| 100 ÷ 250 | 3.2 |
| 250 ÷ 500 | 3.3 |
| 500 ÷ 700 | 3.4 |
| 750 ÷ 1000 | 3.5 |

example: $Q = \frac{500}{10} \cdot 3.2 = 160 \frac{\text{m}^3}{\text{h}}$

How to install the ventilation kit

Use of a ventilator as a means for extracting heat from a cabinet is recommended when an internal temperature higher than the ambient temperature is acceptable.

In both cases (A and B), to improve the thermal performances of the system, it is advisable to use the filter without a fan one size larger than the one with a fan.

The best thermal situations are obtained by installing the aeration kit in the following ways:

Ventilation kit at the top and filter at the bottom on the opposite wall - Fig.1

The fan sucks in hot air from the top area of the cabinet towards the outside, whilst fresh air enters through the filter placed at the bottom. This configuration is recommended for cabinets fitted with gaskets as it is the condition which offers better temperature distribution.

Ventilation kit at the bottom and filter at the top on the opposite wall - Fig.2

The fan sucks in fresh air from the outside towards the bottom area inside the cabinet, whilst hot air exits through the filter placed at the top. This solution is particularly recommended when you want to avoid entry of dust as far as possible, using the delivery fan, so as to put the cabinet under pressure and prevent entry of dust through the gaps between the panels. Entry of dust is prevented by the fan filter.

Hood with fan mounted on the cabinet roof and filter placed at the bottom on a wall - Fig.3

In this configuration, the air flow moves from the bottom towards the top: fresh air enters the cabinet through the filter placed at the bottom and hot air exits to the room through the hood. When the hood is used, what has already been said in the previous cases is valid with regard to selecting to mount the fan on delivery or on suction.

Air flow

Fig. 1

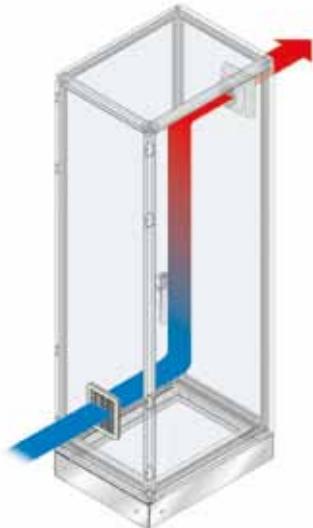


Fig. 2



Fig. 3



In-depth technical information

Ventilation and air conditioning

Technical characteristics



CE

Fans

| Characteristic | U.m. | EN1105K | EN2105K |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|------------|-------------|
| Capacity air | m ³ /h | 23/30 | 23/30 |
| Standard power supply (single-phase) | V.a.c. | 230 | 115 |
| Frequency | Hz | 50/60 | 50/60 |
| Total power consumption | W | 10/8 | 9/7 |
| Rated current | A | 0.07/0.055 | 0.115/0.092 |
| Rotation speed | rpm | 2700 | 2700 |
| Noise | dB(A) | 33/38 | 33/38 |
| Operating temperature | °C | -10+50 | -10+50 |
| Electrical life | h | 45.000 | 45.000 |
| Degree of protection | IP | 54 | 54 |
| Class | | I | I |
| Weight | Kg | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Protection | | Impedance | Impedance |
| Electric connection | | Wires | Wires |
| Mounting | | No screws | No screws |
| Flow direction | | Reversible | Reversible |
| Bearing | | Bearings | Bearings |
| Dimensions | mm (WxHxD) | 105x105x67 | 105x105x67 |
| Colour | RAL | 7035 | 7035 |
| Approvals | | CE, UL | CE, UL |

| Characteristic | U.m. | EN2204K | EN1250K |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Capacity air | m ³ /h | 120/135 | 240/270 |
| Standard power supply (single-phase) | V.a.c. | 115 | 230 |
| Frequency | Hz | 50/60 | 50/60 |
| Total power consumption | W | 17/15 | 29/29 |
| Rated current | A | 0.200/0.160 | 0.132/0.130 |
| Rotation speed | rpm | 2700 | 2800 |
| Noise | dB(A) | 46/50 | 50/55 |
| Operating temperature | °C | -10+50 | -10+50 |
| Electrical life | h | 45.000 | 45.000 |
| Degree of protection | IP | 54 | 54 |
| Class | | I | I |
| Weight | Kg | 1,1 | 1,7 |
| Protection | | Impedance | Thermal |
| Electric connection | | 3-pole term. | 3-pole term. |
| Mounting | | No screws | No screws |
| Flow direction | | Reversible | Reversible |
| Bearing | | Bearings | Bearings |
| Dimensions | mm (WxHxD) | 204x204x98 | 250x250x121 |
| Colour | RAL | 7035 | 7035 |
| Approvals | | CE, UL | CE, UL |

In any forced ventilation kit, the fan wheel is balanced. In the larger sizes (cod. EN2325K and cod. EN3325K) there is the balancing clip. The balanced fan wheel ensures less noise and absorption.

| EN1150K | EN2150K | EN1204K |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 57/61 | 57/61 | 120/135 |
| 230 | 115 | 230 |
| 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 |
| 20/19 | 20/19 | 17/15 |
| 0.125/0.110 | 0.210/0.180 | 0.100/0.090 |
| 2650 | 2650 | 2700 |
| 46/49 | 46/49 | 46/50 |
| -10+50 | -10+50 | -10+50 |
| 45.000 | 45.000 | 45.000 |
| 54 | 54 | 54 |
| I | I | I |
| 0,8 | 0,8 | 1,1 |
| Impedance | Impedance | Impedance |
| 2-pole term. | 2-pole term. | 3-pole term. |
| No screws | No screws | No screws |
| Reversible | Reversible | Reversible |
| Bearings | Bearings | Bearings |
| 150x150x71 | 150x150x71 | 204x204x98 |
| 7035 | 7035 | 7035 |
| CE, UL | CE, UL | CE, UL |

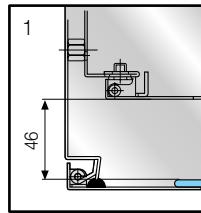
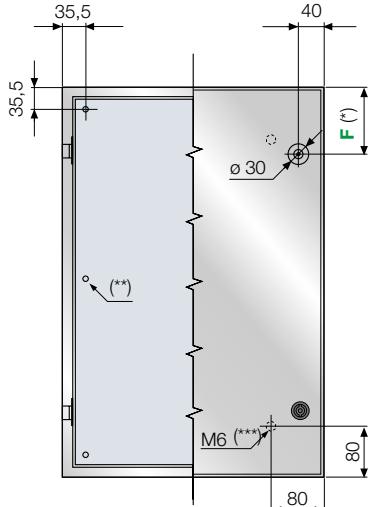
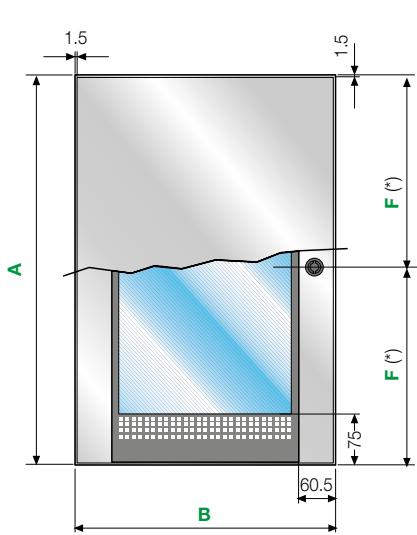
| EN2250K | EN2325K | EN3325K |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 240/270 | 520/580 | 520/580 |
| 115 | 230 | 115 |
| 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 |
| 30/30 | 67/87 | 50/64 |
| 0.265/0.274 | 0.300/0.382 | 0.540/0.650 |
| 2800 | 2770 | 3120 |
| 50/55 | 65/68 | 66/69 |
| -10+50 | -10+50 | -10+55 |
| 45.000 | 50.000 | 53.000 |
| 54 | 54 | 54 |
| I | I | I |
| 1,7 | 3,7 | 3,7 |
| Thermal | Thermal | Thermal |
| 3-pole term. | 3-pole term. | 3-pole term. |
| No screws | No screws | No screws |
| Reversible | Reversible | Reversible |
| Bearings | Bearings | Bearings |
| 250x250x121 | 325x325x161 | 325x325x161 |
| 7035 | 7035 | 7035 |
| CE, UL | CE | CE |

Overall dimensions

| | |
|---|------|
| SRX enclosures | 7/2 |
| AMX cabinets | 7/4 |
| ISX cabinets | 7/9 |
| Natural ventilation, forced ventilation, air conditioning | 7/26 |
| Drilling | 7/28 |
| Accessories | 7/29 |

Overall dimensions SRX enclosures

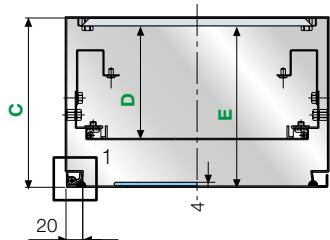
Basic version



(*) Locks (F)

1 central for enclosures from h=303 to 503 mm
2 for enclosures from h=603 to 703 mm (F=100mm)
2 for enclosures from h=803 to 1203 mm (F=150mm)

7 Modular panels and inner door



(**) Copper plated nut on the rear
only for enclosures from h=1003 to 1203 mm

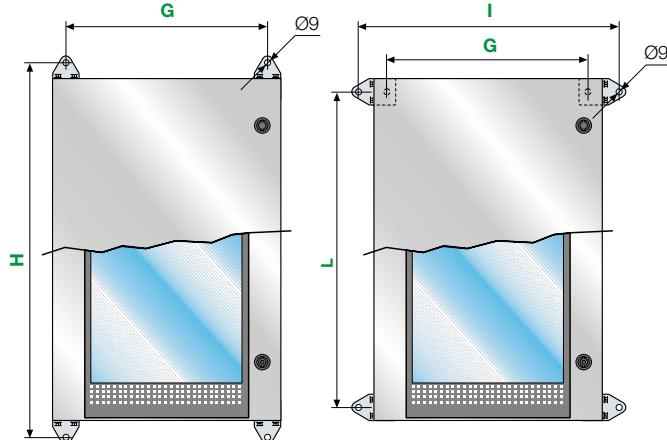
(**) Copper plated nut on door

1 for enclosures from h=303 to 503 mm
4 for enclosures from h=603 to 803 mm
6 for enclosures from h=1003 to 1203 mm

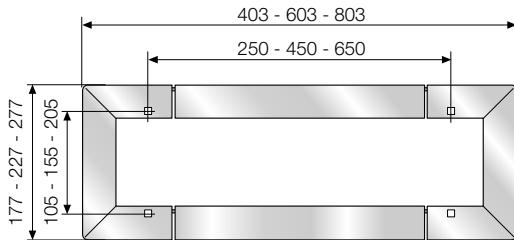
| Code | A | B | C | D | E | F (*) | G | H | I | L |
|------------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|------|-----|------|
| SRN3215X | 303 | 203 | 147 | 82 | 133,5 | 151,5 | 163 | 337 | 237 | 263 |
| SRN3415X | 303 | 403 | 147 | 82 | 133,5 | 151,5 | 363 | 337 | 437 | 263 |
| SRN4315X | 403 | 303 | 147 | 82 | 133,5 | 201,5 | 263 | 437 | 337 | 363 |
| SRN4320X | 403 | 303 | 197 | 132 | 183,5 | 201,5 | 263 | 437 | 337 | 363 |
| SRN4420X | 403 | 403 | 197 | 132 | 183,5 | 201,5 | 363 | 437 | 437 | 363 |
| SRN4620X | 403 | 603 | 197 | 132 | 183,5 | 201,5 | 563 | 437 | 637 | 363 |
| SRN5420X - SRN5420VX | 503 | 403 | 197 | 132 | 183,5 | 251,5 | 363 | 537 | 437 | 463 |
| SRN5520X | 503 | 503 | 197 | 132 | 183,5 | 251,5 | 363 | 537 | 437 | 463 |
| SRN6420X - SRN6420VX | 603 | 403 | 197 | 132 | 183,5 | 100 | 363 | 637 | 437 | 563 |
| SRN6620X | 603 | 603 | 197 | 132 | 183,5 | 100 | 363 | 637 | 437 | 563 |
| SRN6630X | 603 | 603 | 297 | 232 | 283,5 | 100 | 363 | 637 | 437 | 563 |
| SRN7525X - SRN7525VX | 703 | 503 | 247 | 182 | 233,5 | 100 | 463 | 737 | 537 | 663 |
| SRN8620X | 803 | 603 | 197 | 132 | 183,5 | 150 | 363 | 637 | 437 | 563 |
| SRN8625VX | 803 | 603 | 247 | 182 | 233,5 | 150 | 563 | 837 | 637 | 763 |
| SRN8630X | 803 | 603 | 297 | 232 | 283,5 | 150 | 563 | 837 | 637 | 763 |
| SRN8830X | 803 | 803 | 297 | 232 | 283,5 | 150 | 763 | 837 | 837 | 763 |
| SRN10830X - SRN10830VX | 1003 | 803 | 297 | 232 | 283,5 | 150 | 763 | 1037 | 837 | 963 |
| SRN12630X | 1203 | 603 | 297 | 232 | 283,5 | 150 | 563 | 1237 | 637 | 1163 |
| SRN12830X | 1203 | 803 | 297 | 232 | 283,5 | 150 | 763 | 1237 | 837 | 1163 |

> Measurements are in millimetres

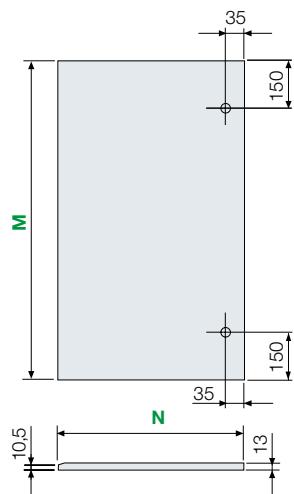
Centre distances for wall-mounting



Centre distances for plinth fixing



Inner doors

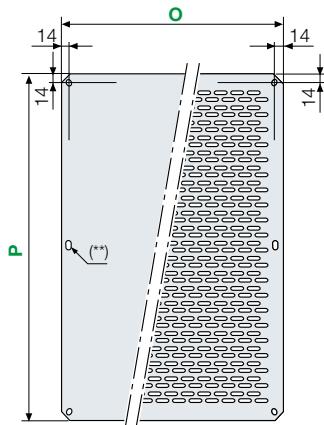


| Code | M | N |
|----------|-----|-----|
| KC5040X* | 456 | 360 |
| KC6040X* | 556 | 360 |
| KC7050X* | 656 | 460 |
| KC8060X | 756 | 560 |
| KC1080X | 956 | 760 |

* Inner doors with H 500mm, 600mm, 700mm only have one hole in the centre for the lock

> Measurements are in millimetres

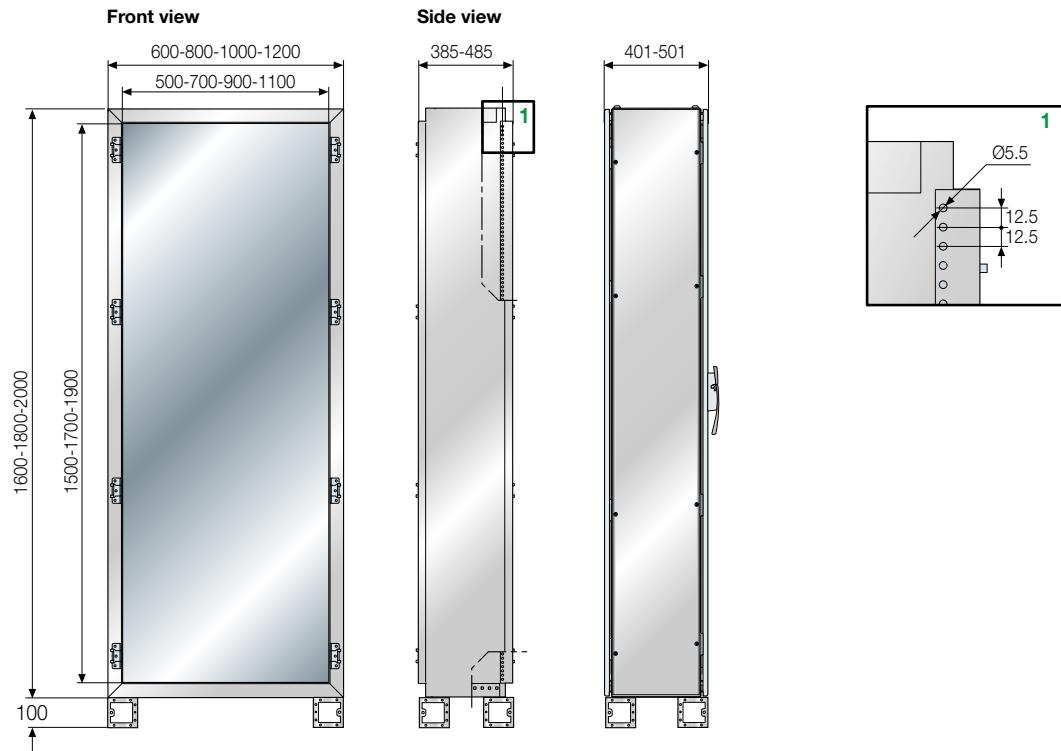
Internal plates



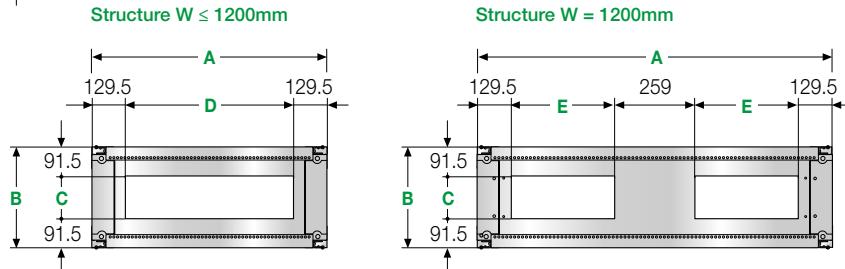
| Code | O | P |
|-----------------|-----|------|
| PF3020 | 160 | 260 |
| PF3030 | 260 | 260 |
| PF3040 - PF4030 | 360 | 260 |
| PF4040 | 360 | 360 |
| PF5030 | 260 | 460 |
| PF5040 | 360 | 460 |
| PF5050 | 460 | 460 |
| PF6040 - PF4060 | 360 | 560 |
| PF6060 | 560 | 560 |
| PF7050 | 460 | 660 |
| PF8060 | 560 | 760 |
| PF8080 | 760 | 760 |
| PF1060 | 560 | 960 |
| PF1080 | 760 | 960 |
| PF1260 | 560 | 1160 |
| PF1280 | 760 | 1160 |

Overall dimensions AMX cabinets

Structure



7



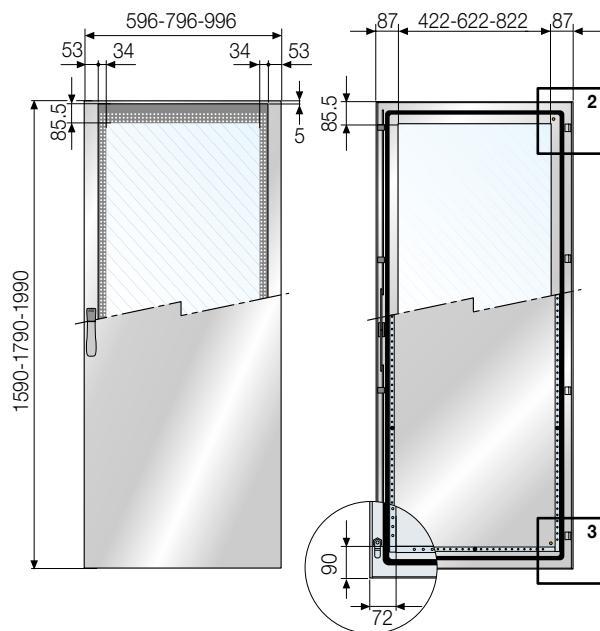
| A | B | C | D | E |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 600 | 385 | 202 | 341 | |
| | 485 | 302 | 341 | |
| 800 | 385 | 202 | 541 | |
| | 485 | 302 | 541 | |
| 1000 | 385 | 202 | 741 | |
| | 485 | 302 | 741 | |
| 1200 | 385 | 202 | | 341 |
| | 485 | 302 | | 341 |

> Measurements are in millimetres

Front/rear covers

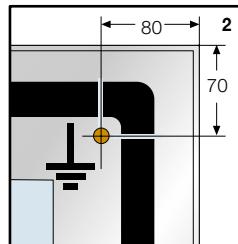
Blind or glazed door H=1600/1800/2000mm

Front view

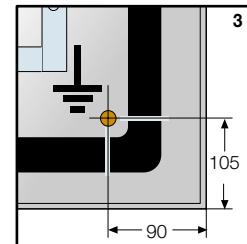


Rear view

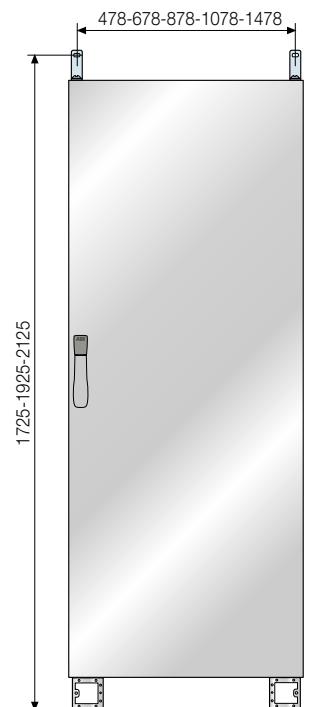
Glazed door



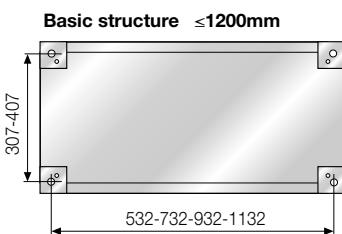
Blind door



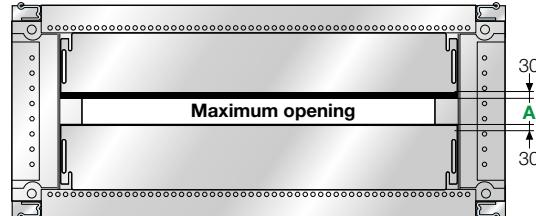
Fixing to wall/floor



Fixing by means of plinth
For fixing use M12 nut + dolly block



Flanges for passage of sliding cables

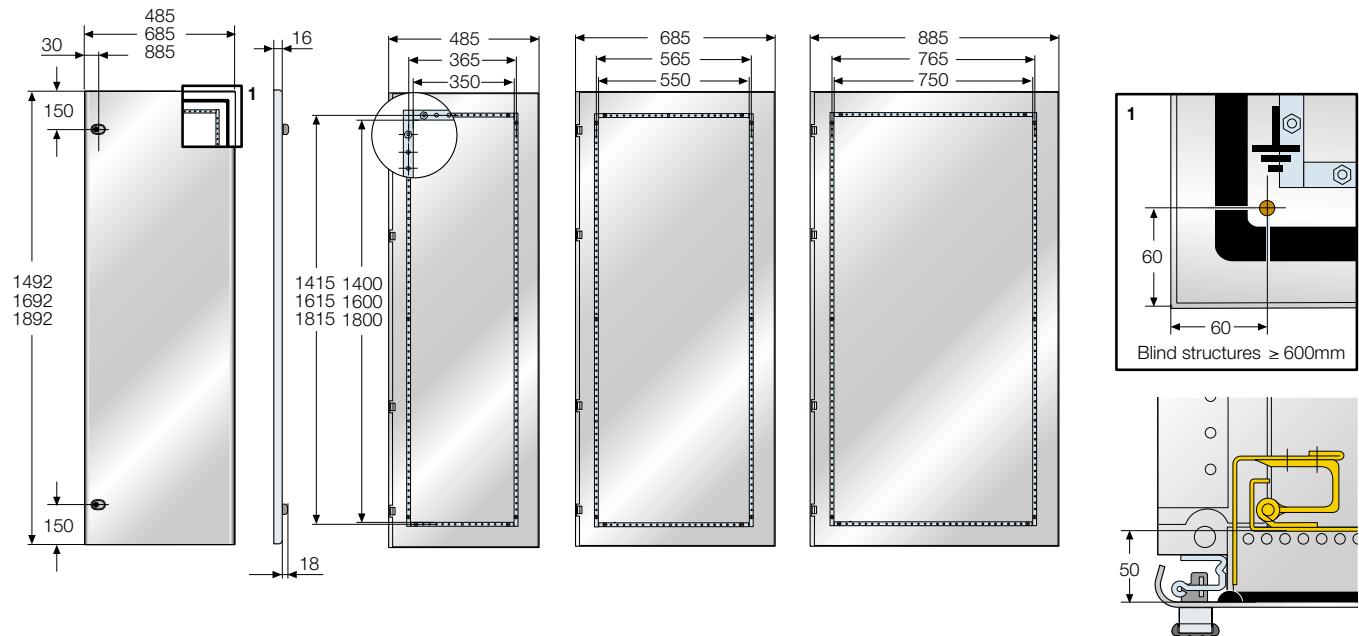


| Structure D (mm) | A |
|------------------|----|
| 400 | 40 |
| 500 | 60 |

> Measurements are in millimetres

Overall dimensions AMX cabinets

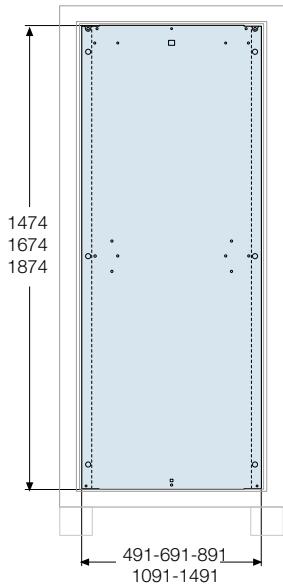
Inner door



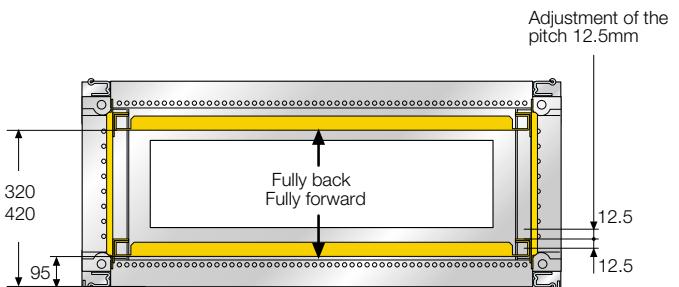
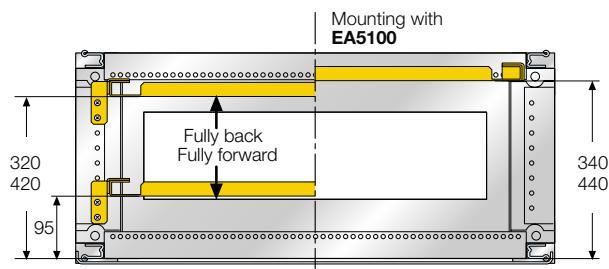
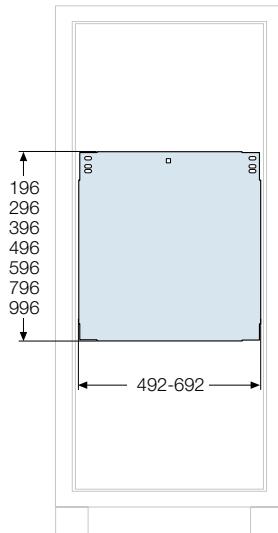
7

Mounting plates

Standard plate



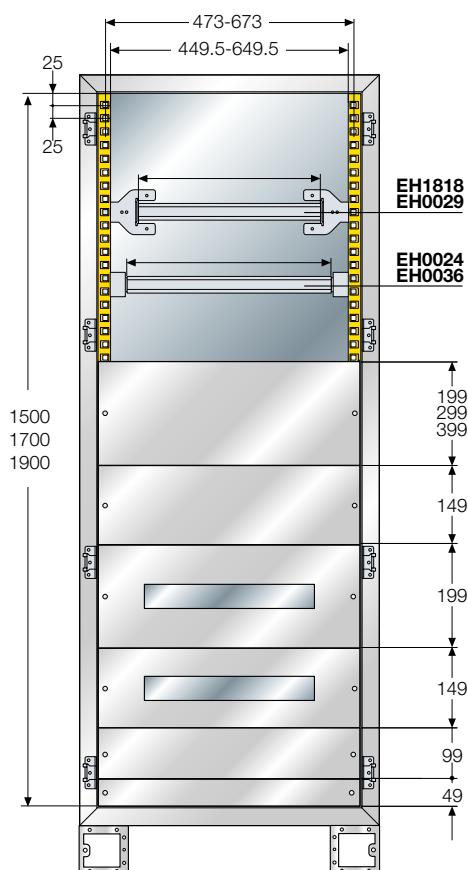
Partial height plate



> Measurements are in millimetres

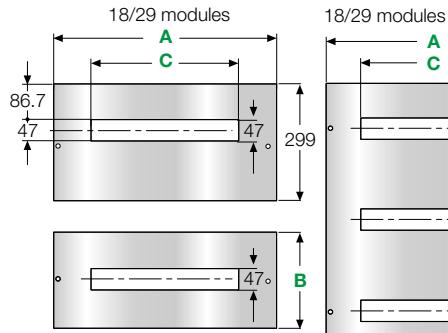
Kit for modular apparatus

DIN rail kit

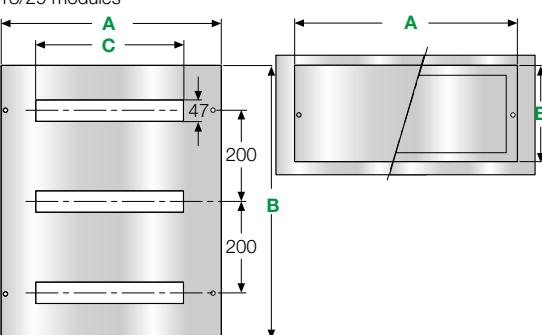


Panels for modular instruments, blind panels

Panels for modular instruments



Flat and recessed blind panels



Panels for modular instruments 1 DIN row

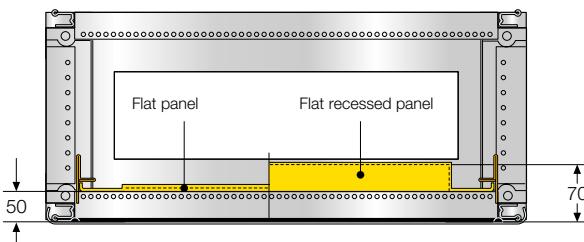
| Code | A | B | C | N mod. |
|---------|-------|-----|-------|--------|
| EH1518X | 489.5 | 149 | 324.5 | 18 |
| EH2018X | 489.5 | 199 | 324.5 | 18 |
| EH3018X | 489.5 | 299 | 324.5 | 18 |
| EH1529X | 689.5 | 149 | 524.5 | 29 |
| EH2029X | 689.5 | 199 | 524.5 | 29 |
| EH3029X | 689.5 | 299 | 524.5 | 29 |
| EH1524X | 489.5 | 149 | 432 | 24 |
| EH2024X | 489.5 | 199 | 432 | 24 |
| EH1536X | 689.5 | 149 | 634 | 36 |
| EH2036X | 689.5 | 199 | 634 | 36 |

Opaque panels

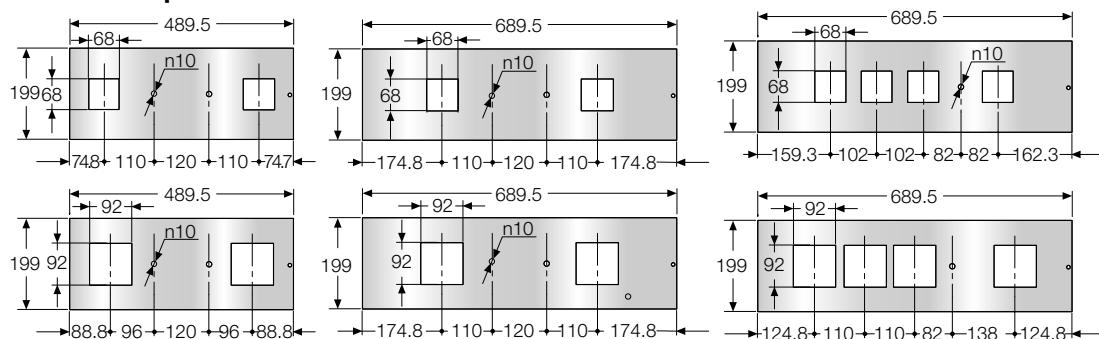
| Flush | Recessed | A | B |
|---------|----------|-------|-----|
| EH0562X | | 489.5 | 49 |
| EH1062X | | 489.5 | 99 |
| EH1562X | | 489.5 | 149 |
| EH2062X | EH2063X | 489.5 | 199 |
| EH3063X | EH3064X | 489.5 | 299 |
| EH4062X | EH4064X | 489.5 | 299 |
| EH5062X | EH5063X | 489.5 | 499 |
| EH6062X | EH6063X | 489.5 | 599 |
| EH0582X | | 689.5 | 49 |
| EH1082X | | 689.5 | 99 |
| EH1582X | | 689.5 | 149 |
| EH2082X | EH2083X | 689.5 | 199 |
| EH3082X | EH3083X | 689.5 | 299 |
| EH4082X | EH4083X | 689.5 | 299 |
| EH5082X | EH5084X | 689.5 | 499 |
| EH6082X | EH6084X | 689.5 | 599 |

Panels for modular instruments 3 DIN rows

| Code | A | B | C | N mod. |
|---------|-------|-----|-------|--------|
| EH6018X | 489.5 | 599 | 324.5 | 18 |
| EH6029X | 689.5 | 599 | 524.5 | 29 |
| EH6025X | 489.5 | 599 | 324.5 | 24 |
| EH6036X | 689.5 | 599 | 524.5 | 36 |



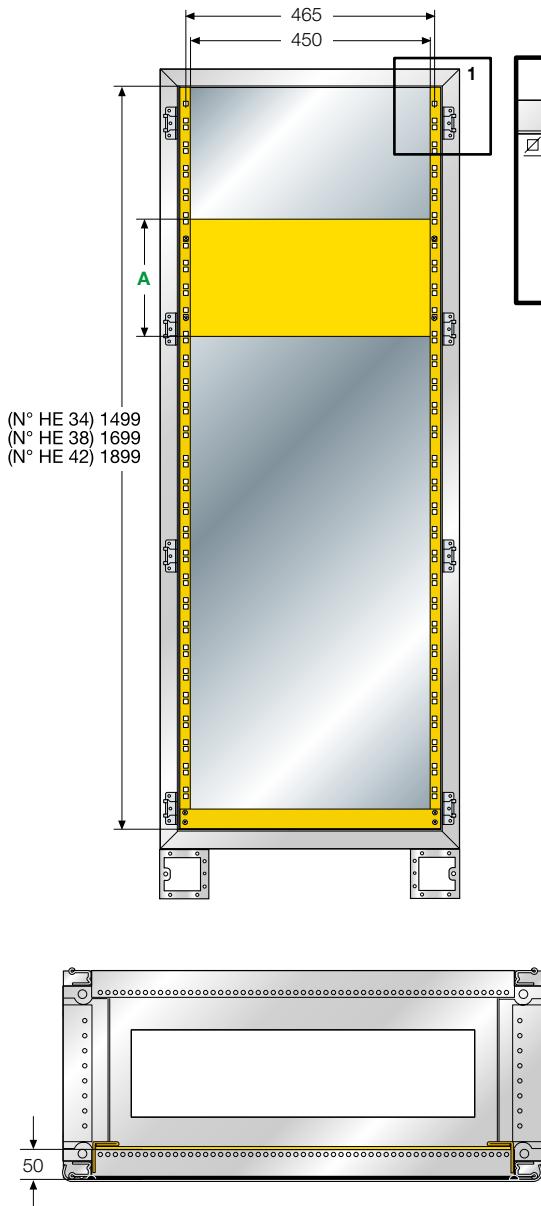
Instruments panels



> Measurements are in millimetres

Overall dimensions AMX cabinets

19" rack frames



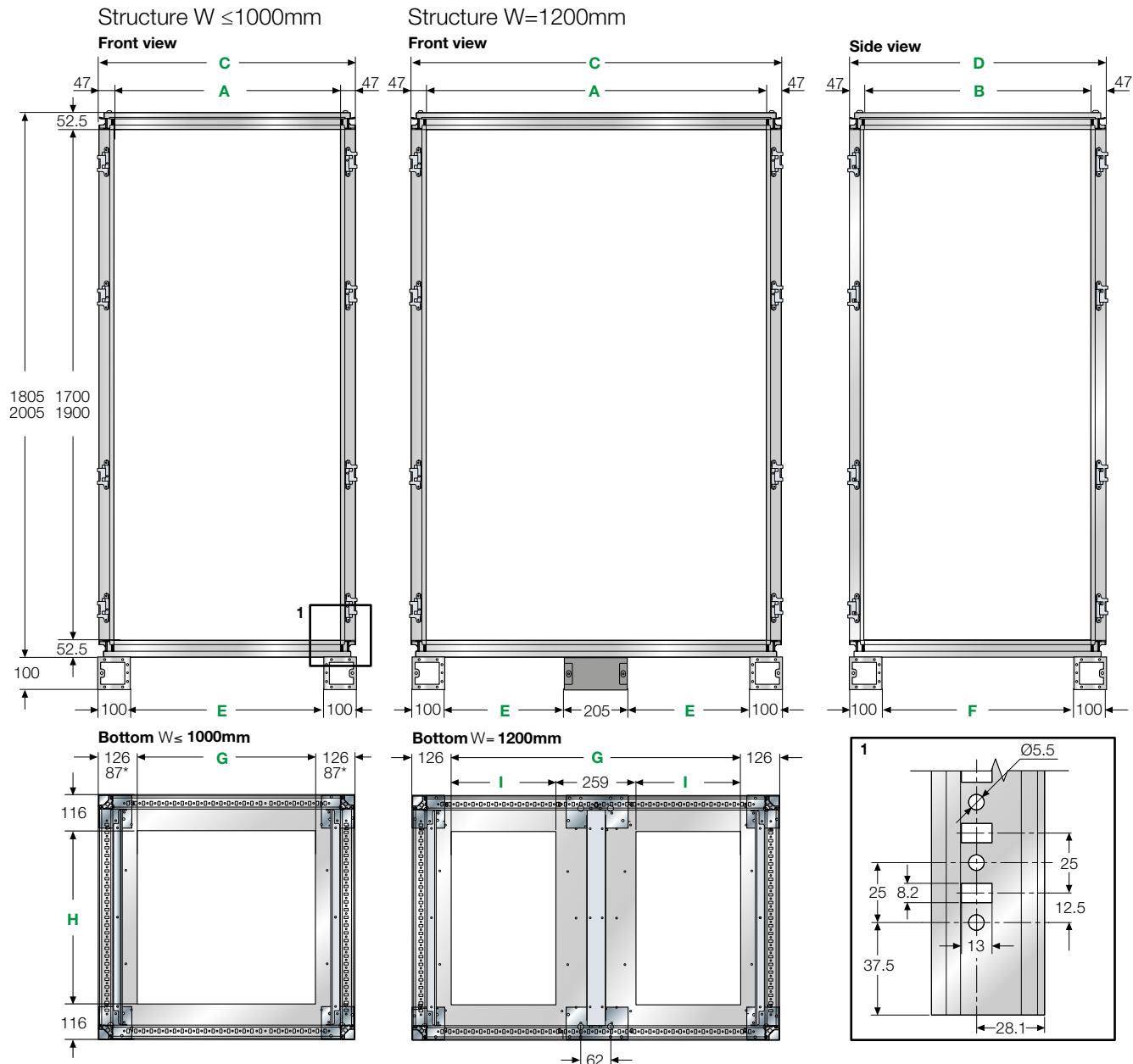
19" rack frame panels

| Code | A | No. HE |
|--------|-------|--------|
| EG1991 | 44.45 | 1 |
| EG1902 | 89 | 2 |
| EG1903 | 133 | 3 |
| EG1904 | 177.5 | 4 |
| EG1905 | 222 | 5 |
| EG1906 | 266.5 | 6 |
| EG1907 | 311 | 7 |
| EG1908 | 355.5 | 8 |
| EG1909 | 400 | 9 |
| EG1910 | 444.5 | 10 |
| EG1911 | 488 | 11 |
| EG1912 | 533 | 12 |
| EG1913 | 577.5 | 13 |
| EG1914 | 622 | 14 |
| EG1915 | 666 | 15 |
| EG1916 | 711 | 16 |
| EG1917 | 755.5 | 17 |
| EG1918 | 800 | 18 |
| EG1999 | 844.5 | 19 |
| EG1920 | 889 | 20 |

► Measurements are in millimetres

Overall dimensions ISX cabinets

Basic structure



| A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 500 | 300 | | 394 | | 193 | | 162 |
| | 400 | 594 | 494 | 393 | 293 | 342 | 262 |
| | 500 | | 594 | | 393 | | 362 |
| 700 | 300 | | 394 | | 193 | | 239 |
| | 400 | 794 | 494 | 593 | 293 | 542 | 339 |
| | 500 | | 594 | | 393 | | 439 |

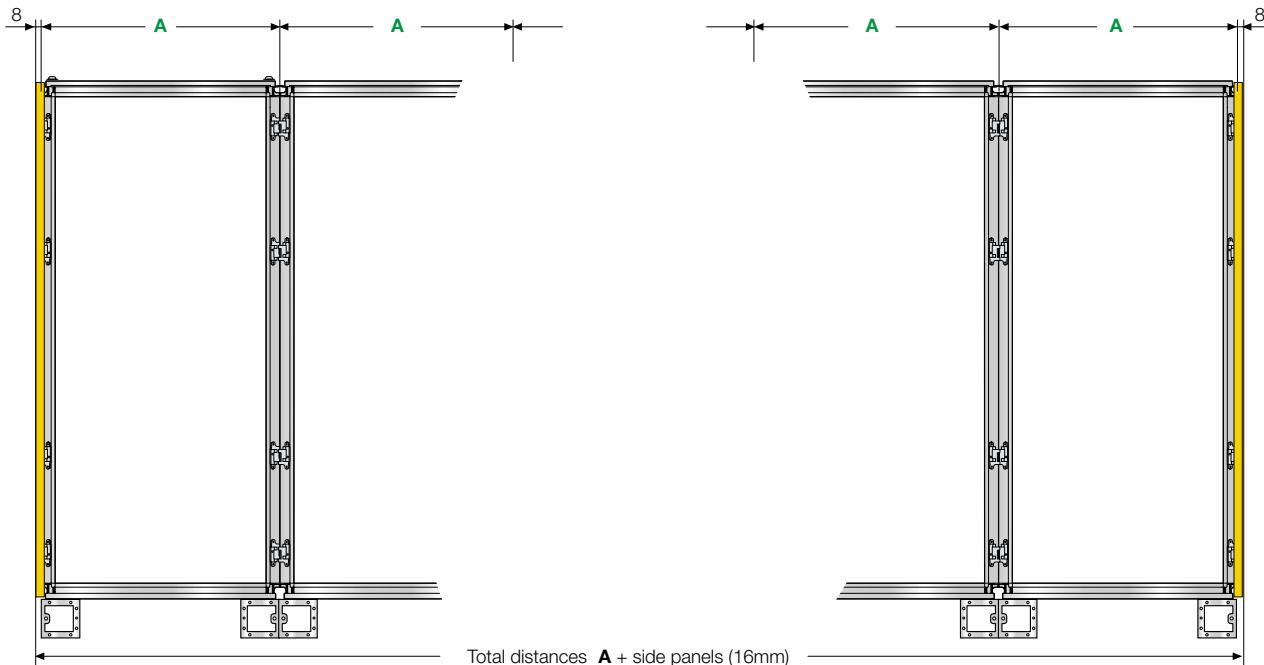
| A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I |
|------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| 900 | 300 | | 394 | | 193 | | 162 | |
| | 400 | 994 | 494 | 793 | 293 | 742 | 262 | |
| | 500 | | 594 | | 393 | | 362 | |
| 1100 | 300 | | 394 | | 193 | | 162 | |
| | 400 | 1194 | 494 | 394 | 293 | 942 | 262 | 341.5 |
| | 500 | | 594 | | 393 | | 362 | |

> Measurements are in millimetres

Overall dimensions ISX cabinets

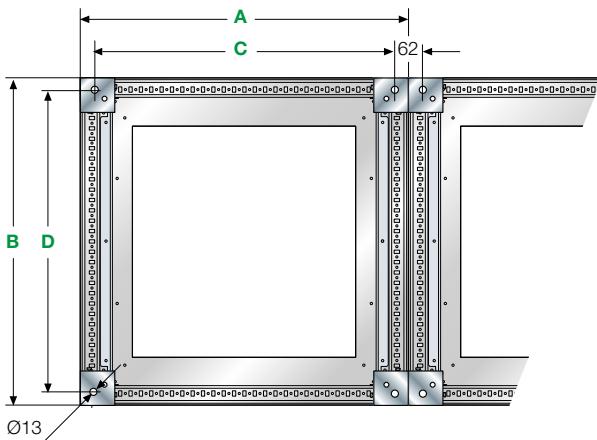
Placing structures side by side and fixing to the floor

Overall dimensions of several structures side by side



Fixing by means of plinth

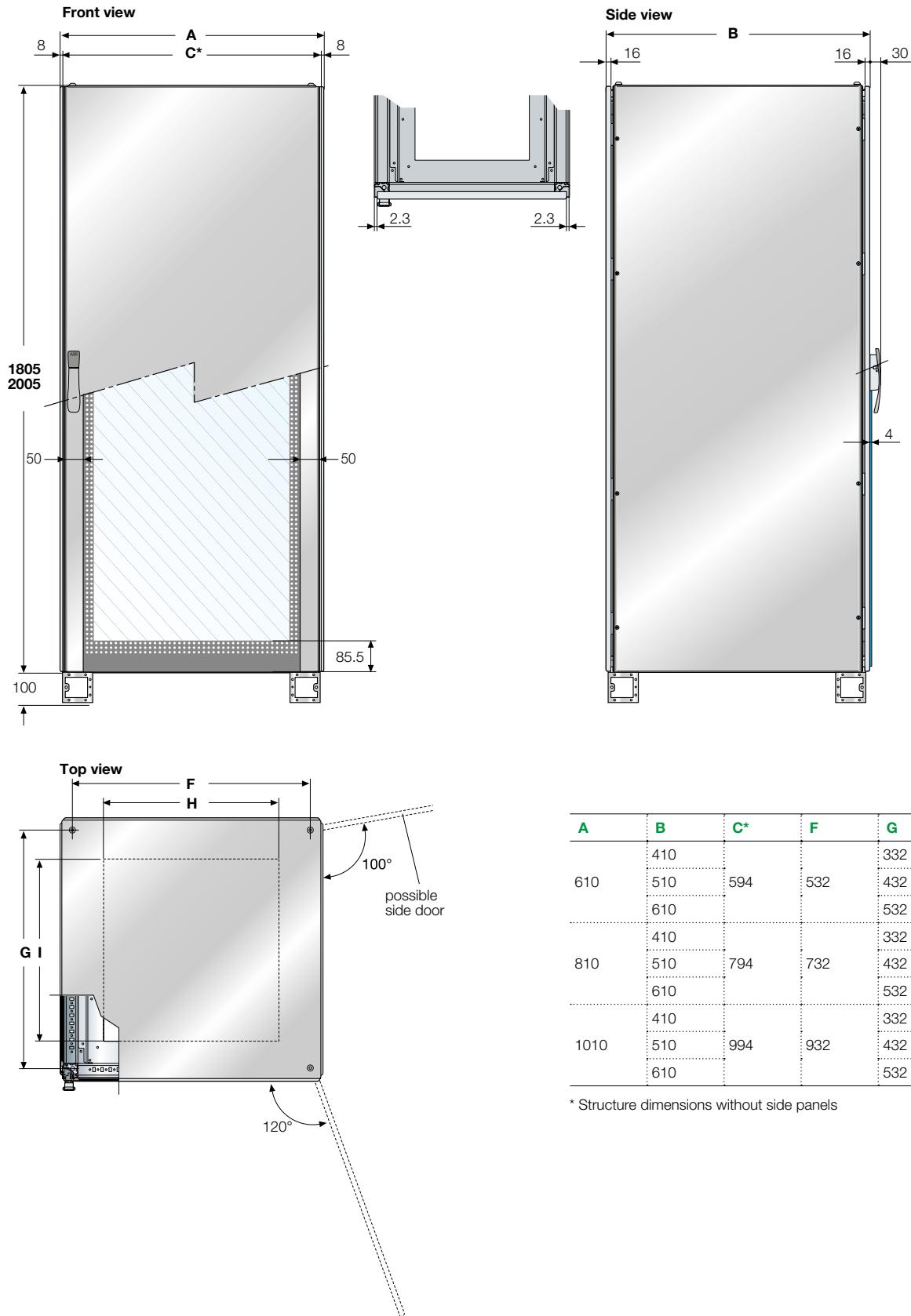
For fixing, use M12 nut + dolly block



| A | B | C | D |
|------|-----|------|-----|
| 594 | 394 | | 332 |
| | 494 | 532 | 432 |
| | 594 | | 532 |
| 794 | 394 | | 332 |
| | 494 | 732 | 432 |
| | 594 | | 532 |
| 994 | 394 | | 332 |
| | 494 | 932 | 432 |
| | 594 | | 532 |
| 1194 | 394 | | 332 |
| | 494 | 1132 | 432 |
| | 594 | | 532 |

> Measurements are in millimetres

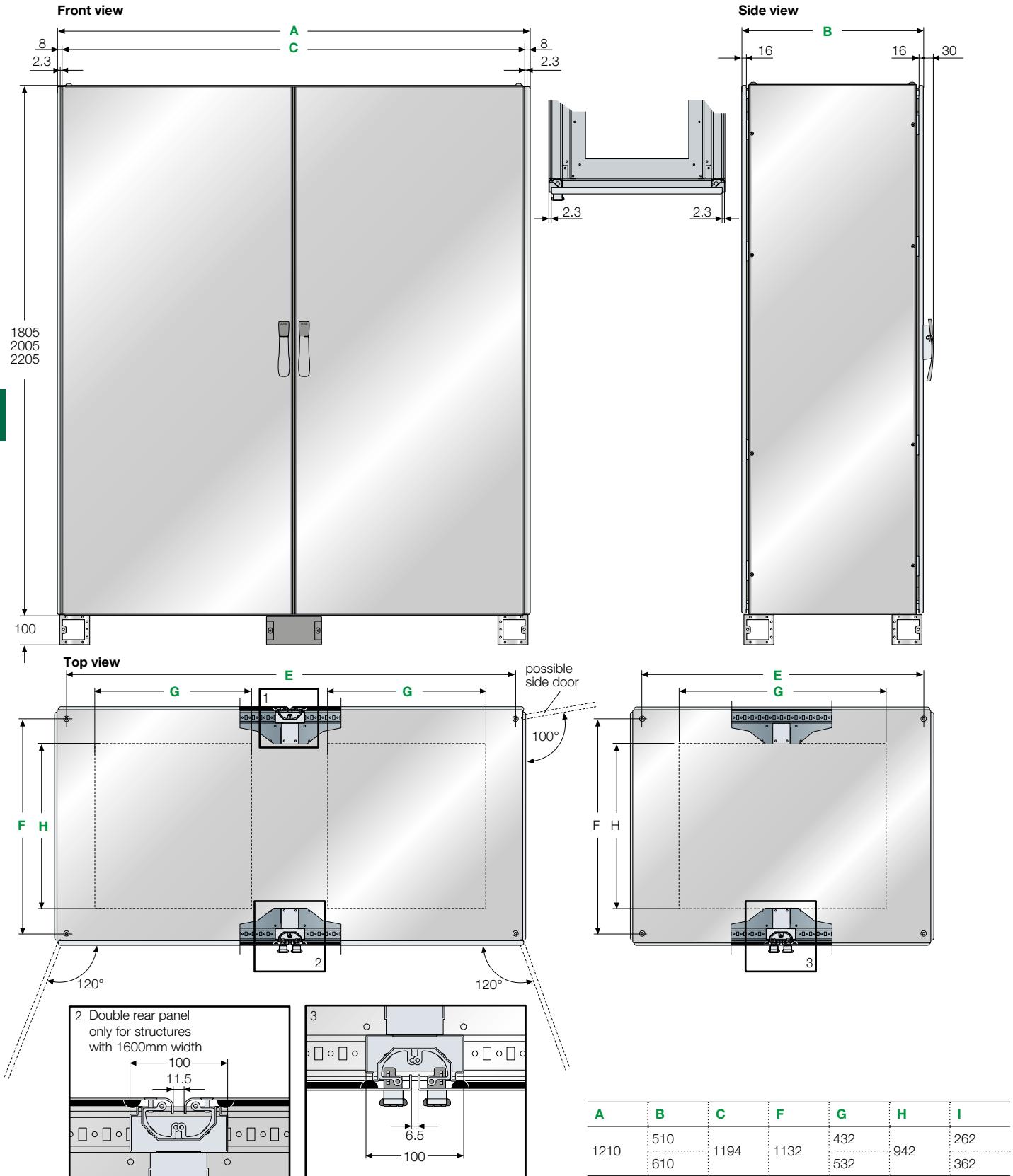
Version with opaque or transparent door



> Measurements are in millimetres

Overall dimensions ISX cabinets

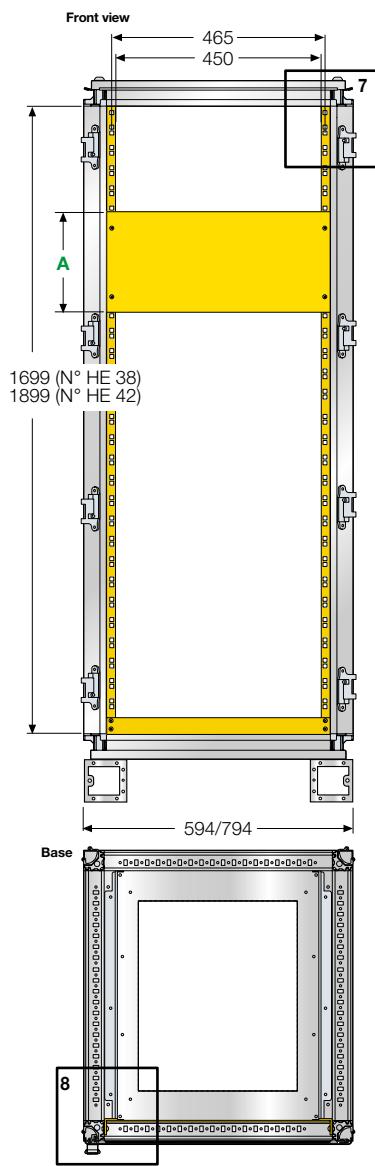
Version with opaque double doors



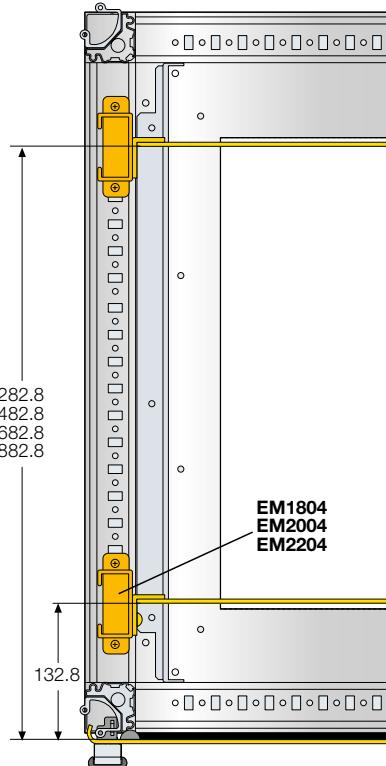
► Measurements are in millimetres

19" rack frames

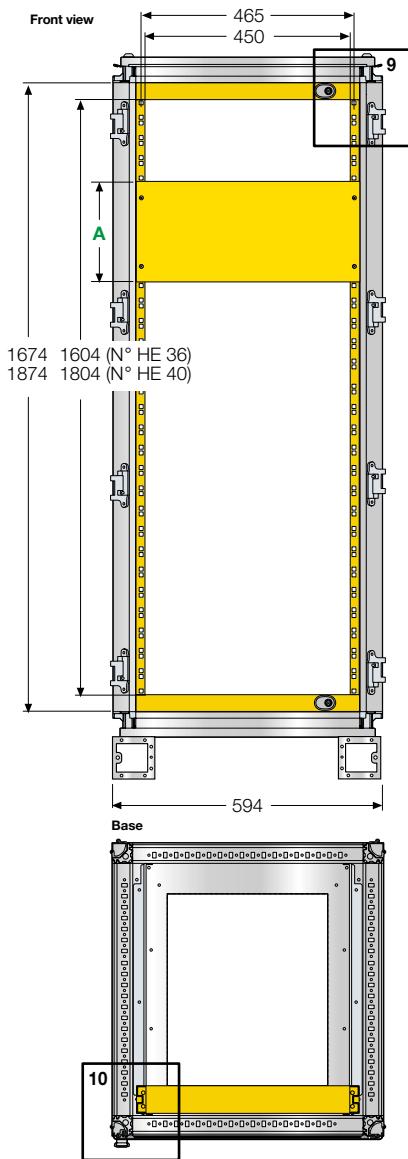
Fixed rack frame



Swing rack frame fixed rack frame



Swing rack frame W=600mm

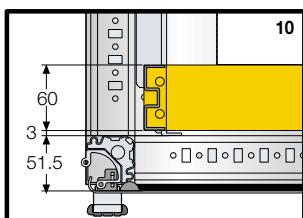
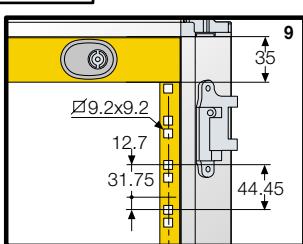
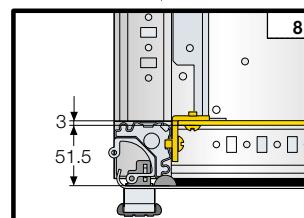
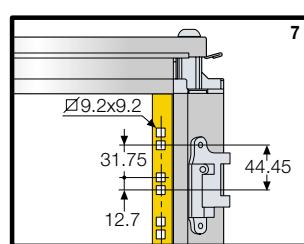


19" rack frame panels

| Code | A | No. HE |
|--------|-------|--------|
| EG1991 | 44.45 | 1 |
| EG1902 | 89 | 2 |
| EG1903 | 133 | 3 |
| EG1904 | 177.5 | 4 |
| EG1905 | 222 | 5 |
| EG1906 | 266.5 | 6 |
| EG1907 | 311 | 7 |
| EG1908 | 355.5 | 8 |
| EG1909 | 400 | 9 |
| EG1910 | 444.5 | 10 |

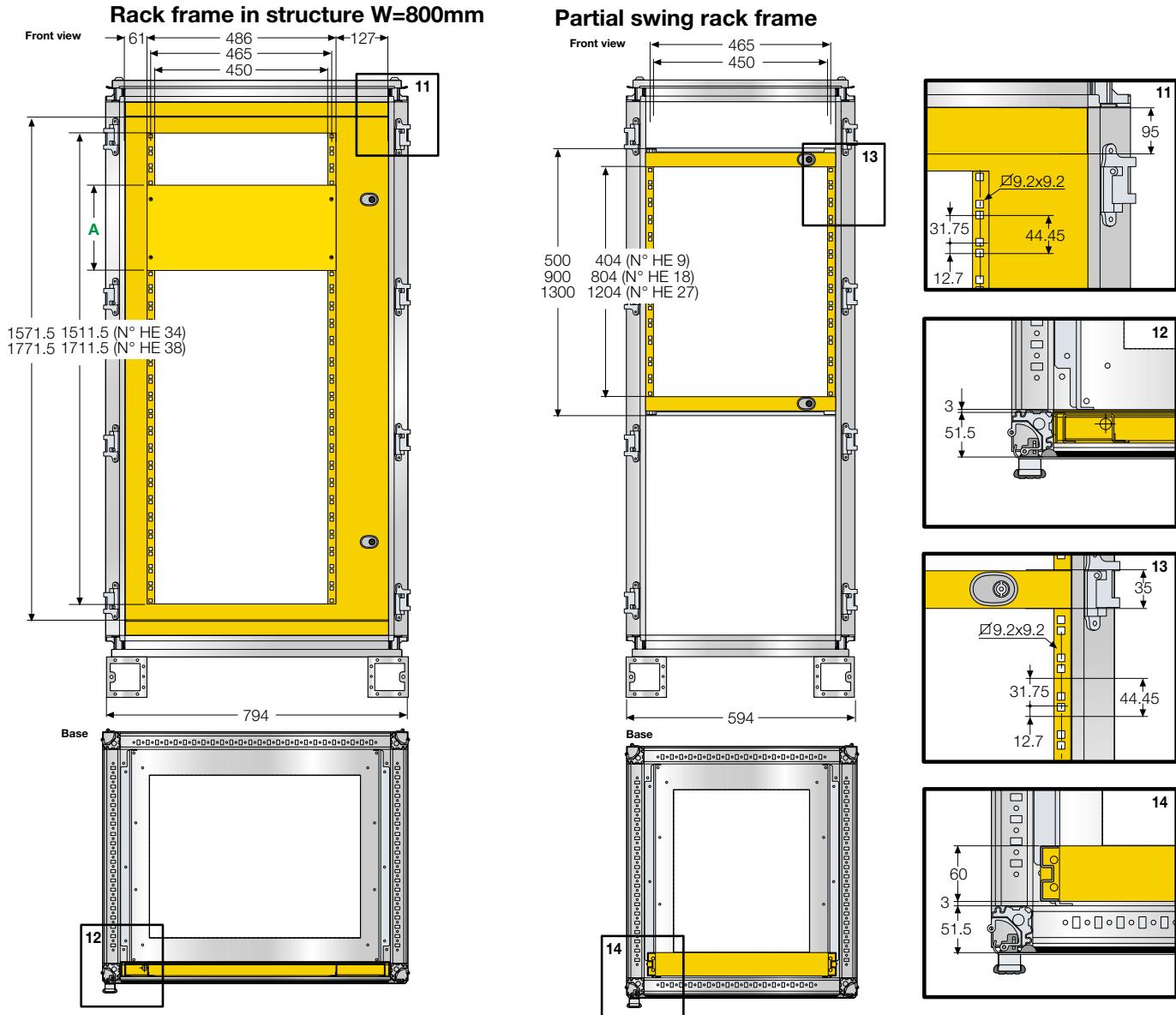
| Code | A | No. HE |
|--------|-------|--------|
| EG1911 | 488 | 11 |
| EG1912 | 533 | 12 |
| EG1913 | 577.5 | 13 |
| EG1914 | 622 | 14 |
| EG1915 | 666 | 15 |
| EG1916 | 711 | 16 |
| EG1917 | 755.5 | 17 |
| EG1918 | 800 | 18 |
| EG1999 | 844.5 | 19 |
| EG1920 | 889 | 20 |

> Measurements are in millimetres



Overall dimensions ISX cabinets

19" rack frames



19" rack frame panels

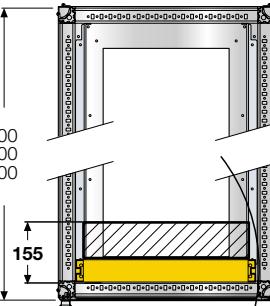
| Code | A | No. HE | Code | A | No. HE |
|--------|-------|--------|--------|-------|--------|
| EG1991 | 44.45 | 1 | EG1911 | 488 | 11 |
| EG1902 | 89 | 2 | EG1912 | 533 | 12 |
| EG1903 | 133 | 3 | EG1913 | 577.5 | 13 |
| EG1904 | 177.5 | 4 | EG1914 | 622 | 14 |
| EG1905 | 222 | 5 | EG1915 | 666 | 15 |
| EG1906 | 266.5 | 6 | EG1916 | 711 | 16 |
| EG1907 | 311 | 7 | EG1917 | 755.5 | 17 |
| EG1908 | 355.5 | 8 | EG1918 | 800 | 18 |
| EG1909 | 400 | 9 | EG1999 | 844.5 | 19 |
| EG1910 | 444.5 | 10 | EG1920 | 889 | 20 |

> Measurements are in millimetres

Maximum overall apparatus installation dimensions in 19" swing rack frames

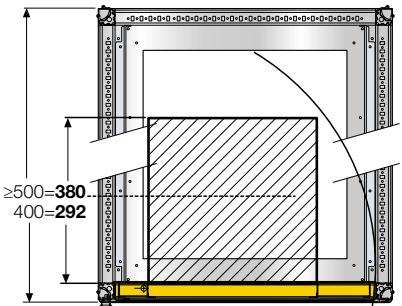
Swing rack frame with 90° opening

Rack frame in structure W=600mm

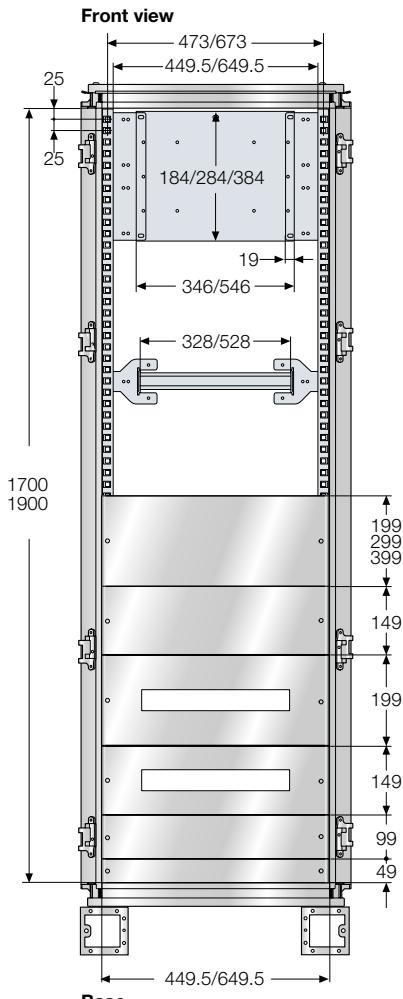


Swing rack frame with 150° opening

Rack frame eccentric in structure W=800mm



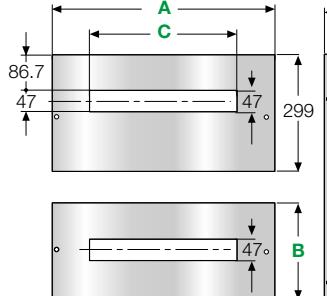
Version with kit for modular apparatuses



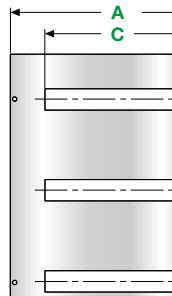
Panels for modular instruments, blind panels

Panels for modular instruments

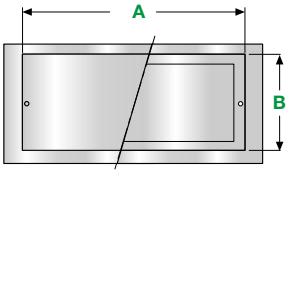
18/29 modules



18/29 modules



Flat and recessed blind panels



Panels for modular instruments 1 DIN row

| Code | A | B | C | No. of mod. |
|---------|-------|-----|-------|-------------|
| EH1518X | 489.5 | 149 | 324.5 | 18 |
| EH2018X | 489.5 | 199 | 324.5 | 18 |
| EH3018X | 489.5 | 299 | 324.5 | 18 |
| EH1529X | 689.5 | 149 | 524.5 | 29 |
| EH2029X | 689.5 | 199 | 524.5 | 29 |
| EH3029X | 689.5 | 299 | 524.5 | 29 |
| EH1524X | 489.5 | 149 | 432 | 24 |
| EH2024X | 489.5 | 199 | 432 | 24 |
| EH1536X | 689.5 | 149 | 634 | 36 |
| EH2036X | 689.5 | 199 | 634 | 36 |

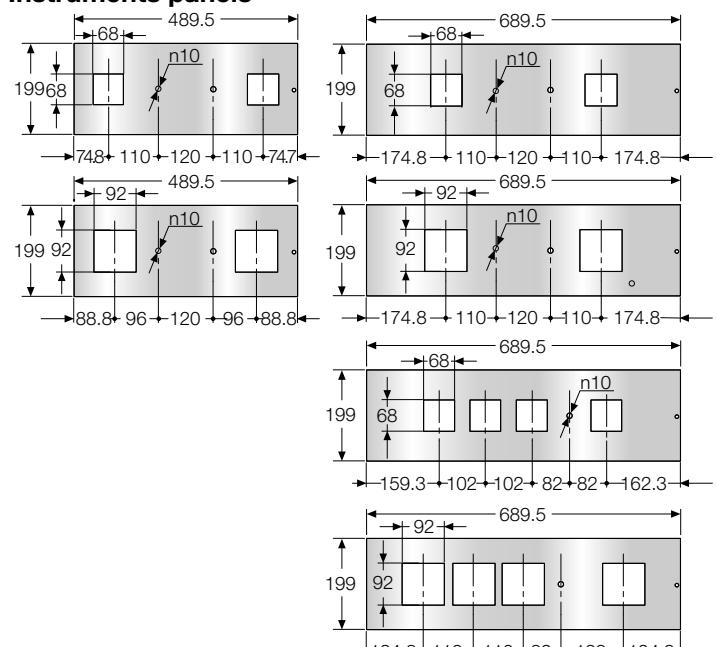
Opaque panels

| Flush | Recessed | A | B |
|---------|----------|-------|-----|
| EH0562X | | 489.5 | 49 |
| EH1062X | | 489.5 | 99 |
| EH1562X | | 489.5 | 149 |
| EH2062X | EH2063X | 489.5 | 199 |
| EH3063X | EH3064X | 489.5 | 299 |
| EH4062X | EH4064X | 489.5 | 399 |
| EH5062X | EH5063X | 489.5 | 499 |
| EH6062X | EH6063X | 489.5 | 599 |
| EH0582X | | 689.5 | 49 |
| EH1082X | | 689.5 | 99 |
| EH1582X | | 689.5 | 149 |
| EH2082X | EH2083X | 689.5 | 199 |
| EH3082X | EH3083X | 689.5 | 299 |
| EH4082X | EH4083X | 689.5 | 399 |
| EH5082X | EH5084X | 689.5 | 499 |
| EH6082X | EH6084X | 689.5 | 599 |

Panels for modular instruments 3 DIN rows

| Code | A | B | C | No. of mod. |
|---------|-------|-----|-------|-------------|
| EH6018X | 489.5 | 599 | 324.5 | 18 |
| EH6029X | 689.5 | 599 | 524.5 | 29 |
| EH6025X | 489.5 | 599 | 432 | 24 |
| EH6036X | 689.5 | 599 | 634 | 36 |

Instruments panels

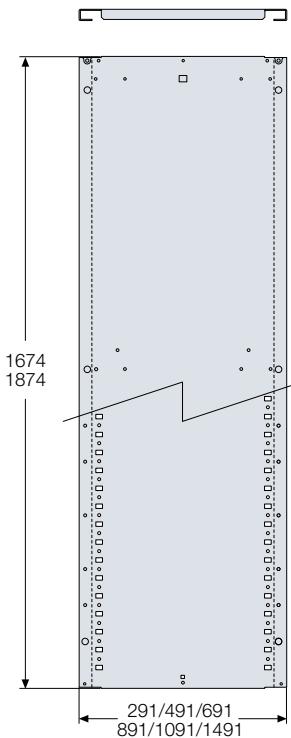


> Measurements are in millimetres

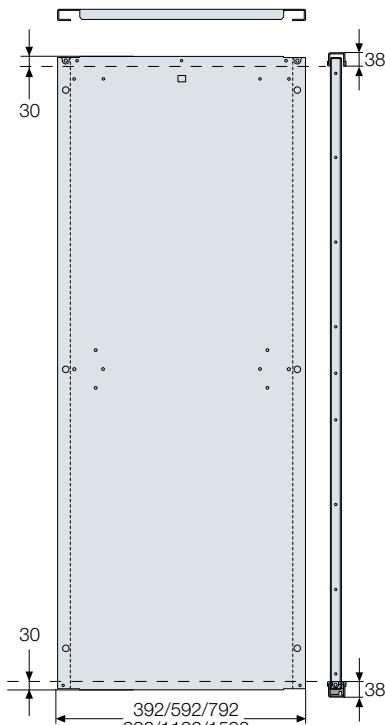
Overall dimensions ISX cabinets

Back plates

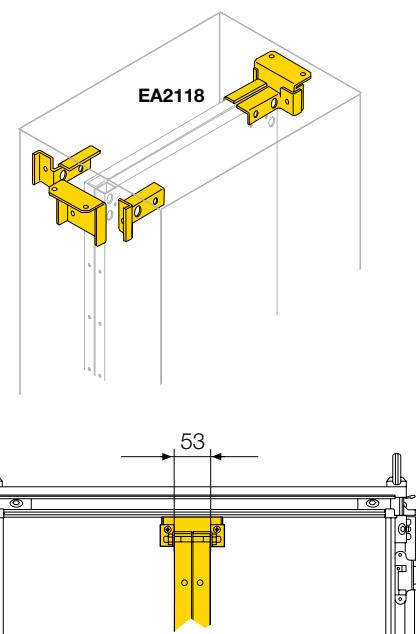
Standard



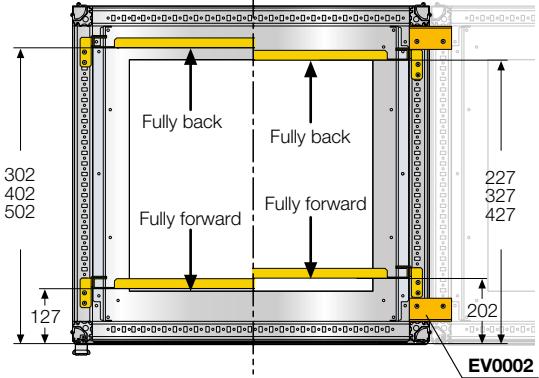
Oversized



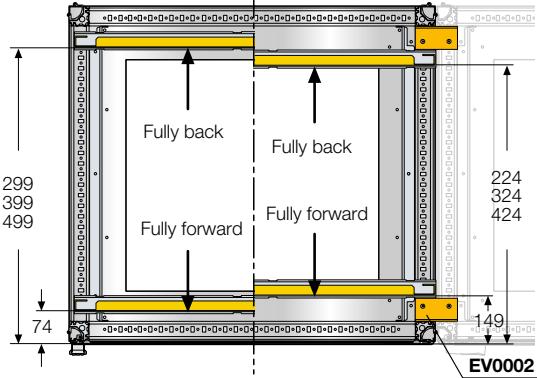
Kit back to back



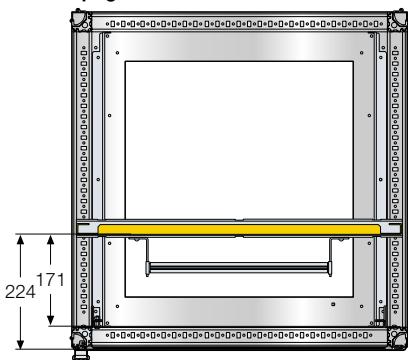
Standard plate



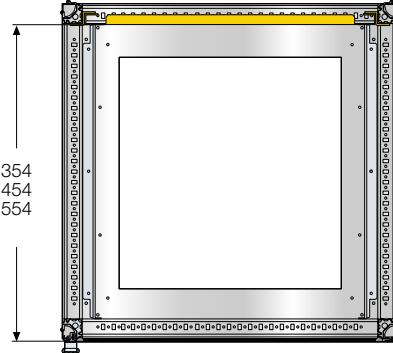
Piastra maggiorata



Oversized plate with apparatus holder uprights



Kit for moving standard plate backwards

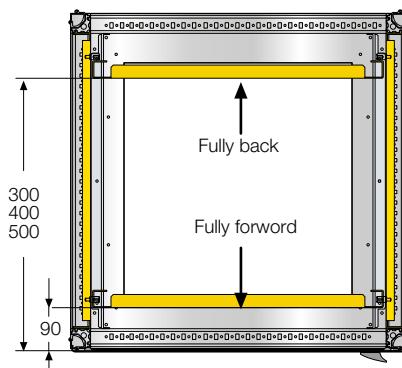
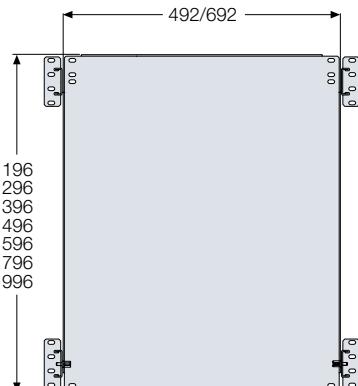


► Measurements are in millimetres

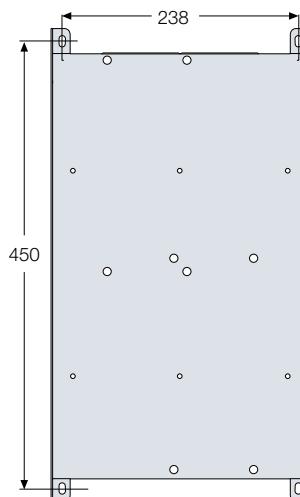
Back plates

Partial back plates

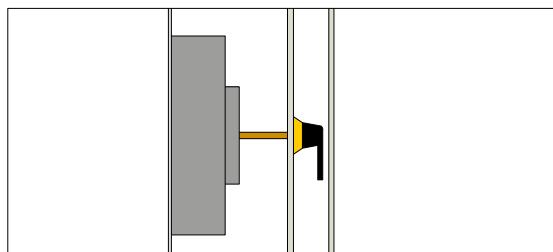
Do not require the depthwise upright



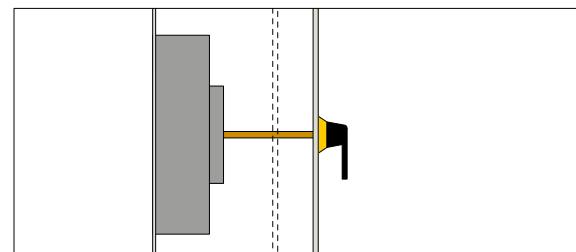
Back plates for condenser



Selection of partial back plate and panels according to the apparatus to be installed



Handle between panel and door



Handle transmitted onto the door

| Structures W=600mm | | | Structures W=800mm | | | |
|-------------------------------|--------|---------|--------------------|--------|---------|-----|
| Partial back plate | Panel | H (mm) | Partial back plate | Panel | H (mm) | |
| Disconnecting switches | | | | | | |
| OT200/250 | EA2062 | EH2062K | 200 | EA2081 | EH2082K | 200 |
| OT315/400 | EA3061 | EH3063K | 300 | EA3081 | EH3082K | 300 |
| OT630/800 | EA4061 | EH4062K | 400 | EA4081 | EH4082K | 400 |

| Strutture L=600mm | | | Strutture L=800mm | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|--------|---------------------------|----------|--------|
| Piastra di fondo parziale | Pannello | H (mm) | Piastra di fondo parziale | Pannello | H (mm) |
| Disconnecting switches | | | | | |
| EH2065 ⁽²⁾ | EH2062K | 200 | EH2085 ⁽²⁾ | EH2082K | 200 |
| EA3061 | EH3063K | 300 | EA3081 | EH3082K | 300 |
| EA4061 | EH4062K | 400 | EA4081 | EH4082K | 400 |

| Circuit breakers | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|--------|------------------------|-----|-----------------------|---------|-----|
| Tmax T1-T2 -T3 | EA2062 | EH2063K ⁽¹⁾ | 200 | EA2083 ⁽¹⁾ | EH2083K | 200 |
| Tmax XT1-XT2-XT3-XT4 | EA2062 | EH2062K | 200 | EA2081 | EH2082K | 200 |
| Tmax T4-T5 | EA4061 | EH4062K | 400 | EA4081 | EH4082K | 200 |
| Tmax T6 | EA5061 | EH5062K | 500 | EA5081 | EH5082K | 500 |

| Circuit breakers | | | | | |
|-------------------------|---------|-----|-----------------------|---------|-----|
| EH2065(2) | EH2062K | 200 | EH2085 ⁽²⁾ | EH2082K | 200 |
| EA4061 | EH4062K | 400 | EA4081 | EH4082K | 200 |
| EA5061 | EH5062K | 500 | EA5081 | EH5082K | 500 |

⁽¹⁾ Recessed opaque panel

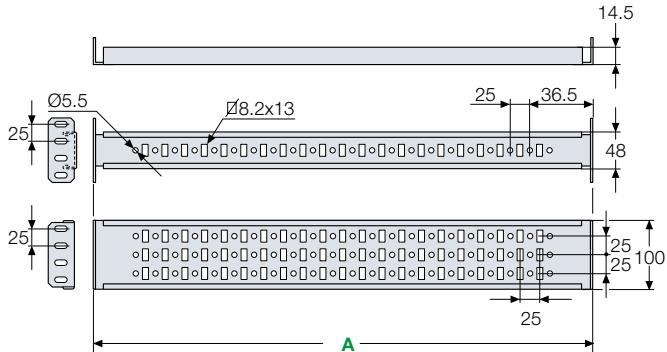
⁽²⁾ Opaque apparatus holder back plate

> Measurements are in millimetres

Overall dimensions ISX cabinets

Crosspieces and sections for accessories

Crosspieces for fixing accessories



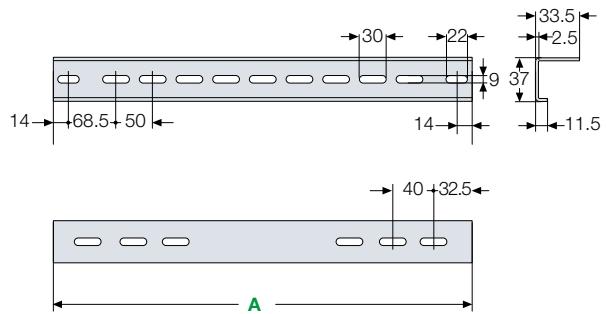
H=48mm

| Code | A |
|--------|------|
| EB0400 | 298 |
| EB0500 | 398 |
| EB0600 | 498 |
| EB0800 | 698 |
| EB1000 | 898 |
| EB1200 | 1098 |

H=100mm

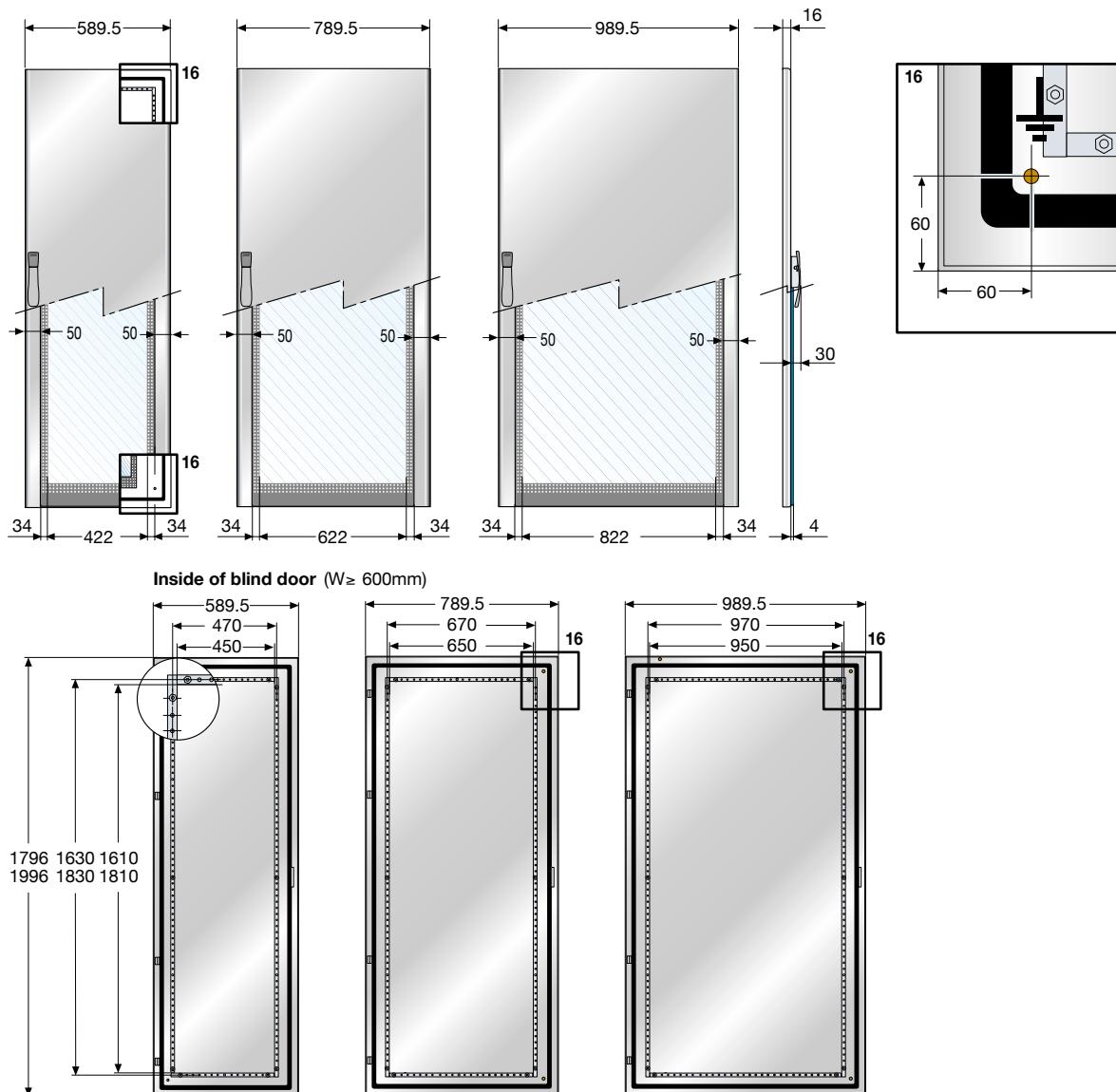
| Code | A |
|--------|------|
| EB0440 | 298 |
| EB0550 | 398 |
| EB0660 | 498 |
| EB0880 | 698 |
| EB1010 | 898 |
| EB1012 | 1098 |

Section for accessories



| Code | A |
|--------|------|
| TS0060 | 565 |
| TS0080 | 765 |
| TS0100 | 965 |
| TS0120 | 1165 |
| TS0160 | 1565 |

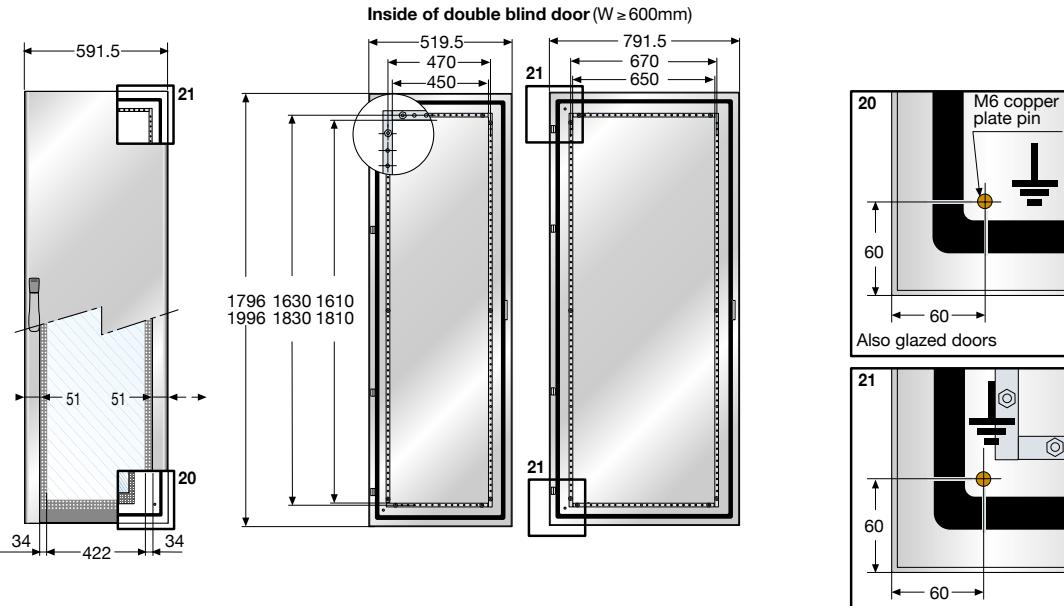
Front or rear doors



> Measurements are in millimetres

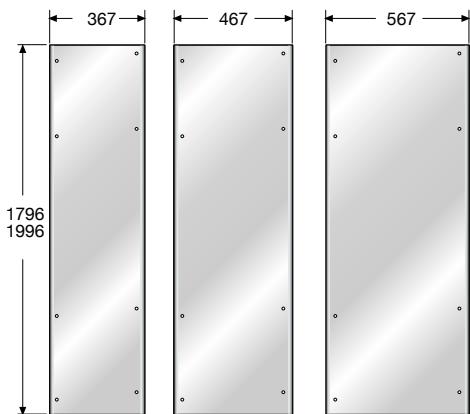
Overall dimensions ISX cabinets

Double front or rear doors



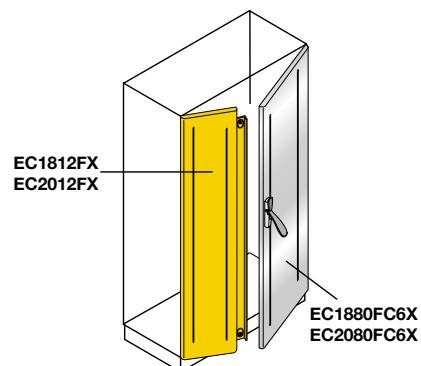
7

Side covers



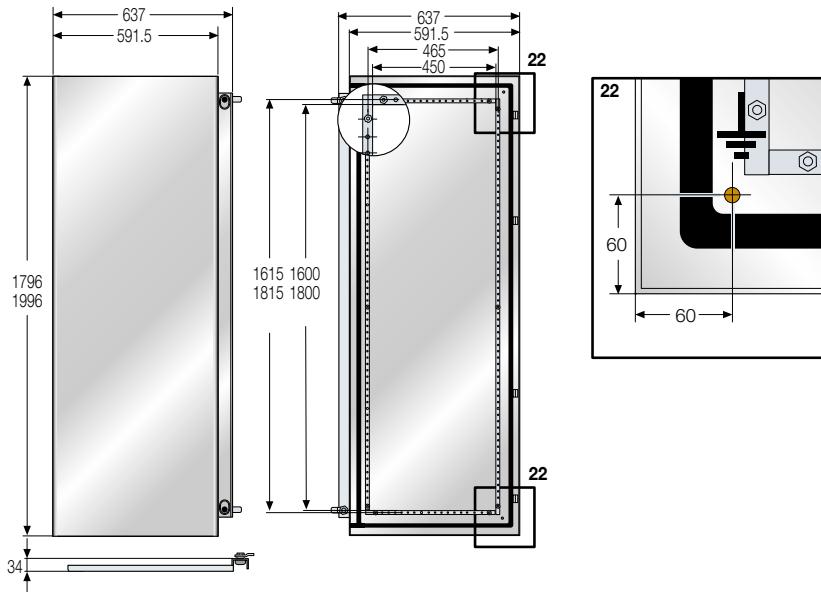
Example of use of double door

Mounting with blind doors with overlapping closure (without intermediate upright and crosspieces)



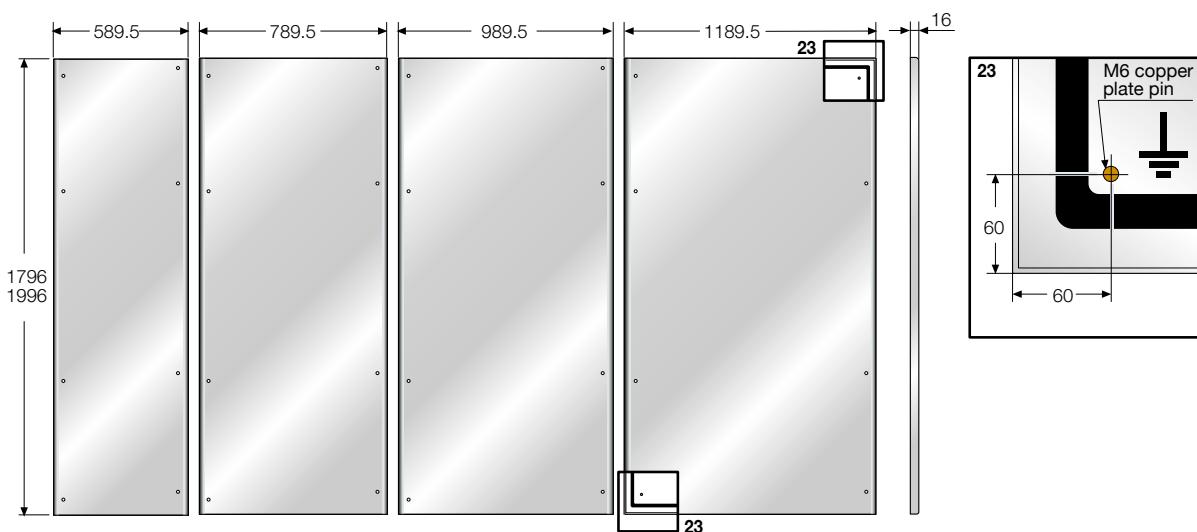
► Measurements are in millimetres

Opaque doors with overlap closing for double doors version



7

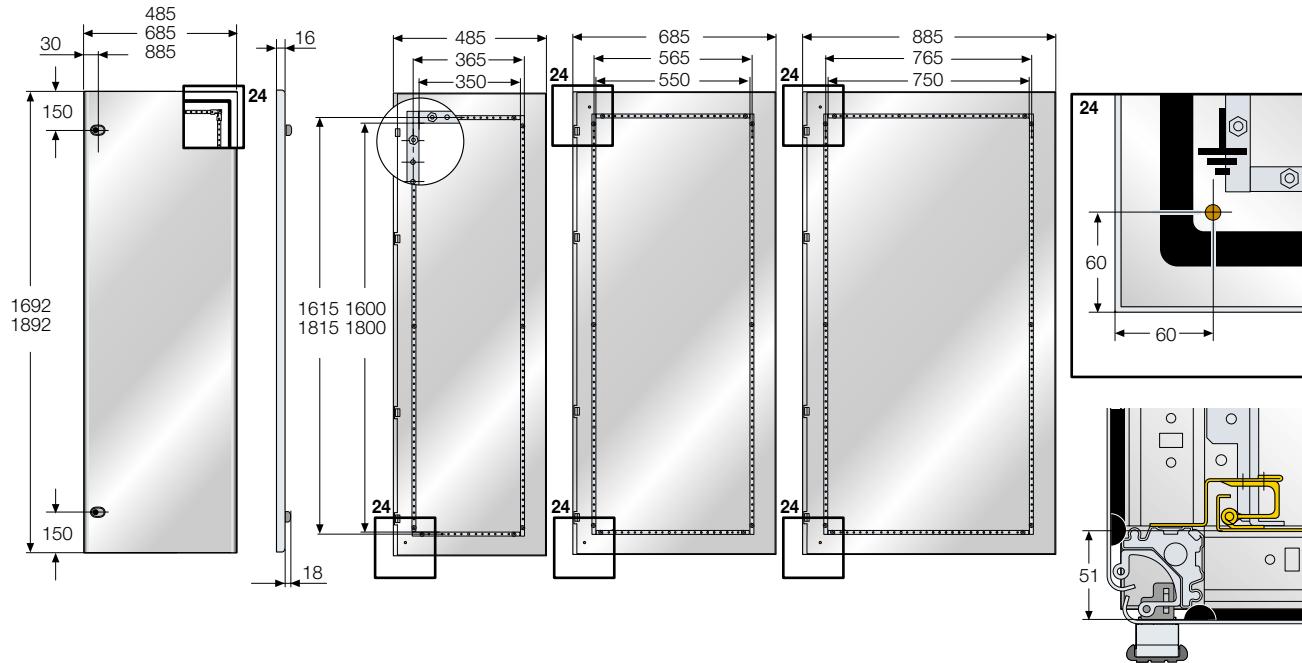
Rear panels



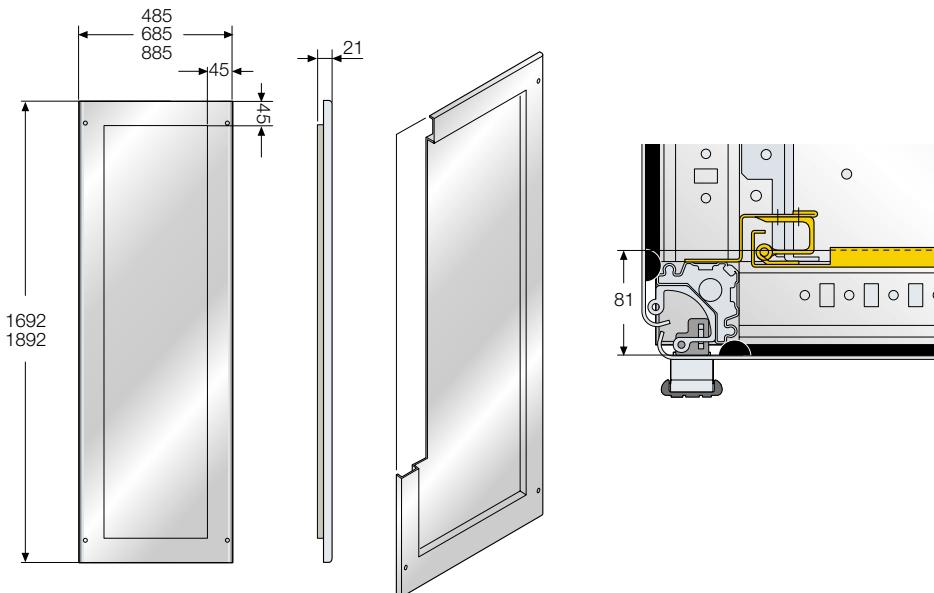
> Measurements are in millimetres

Overall dimensions ISX cabinets

Inner doors



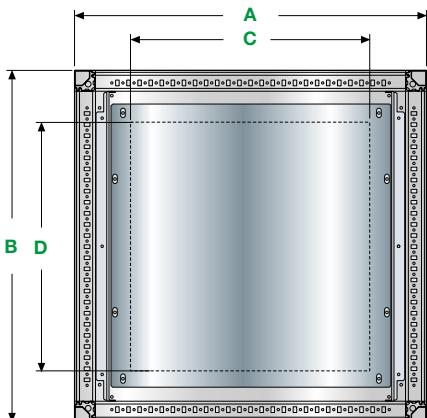
7



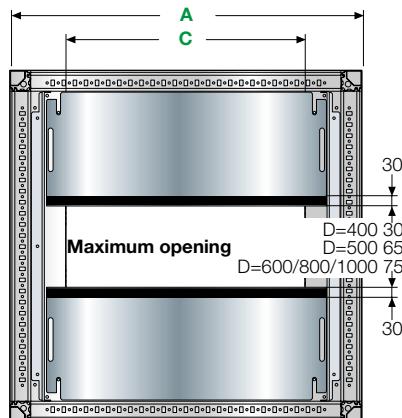
► Measurements are in millimetres

Flanges for passage of cables

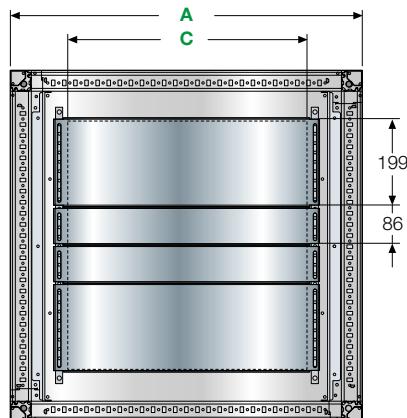
Fixed flange



Sliding flanges



Built-up flanges



| A | B | C | D | Modular flanges | |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------------------|-----------------------|
| | | | | No. of flanges H=199mm | No. of flanges H=86mm |
| 594 | 394 | 342 | 162 | - | 2 |
| | 494 | | 262 | 1 | 1 |
| | 594 | | 362 | 1 | 2 |
| 794 | 394 | 542 | 162 | - | 2 |
| | 494 | | 262 | 1 | 1 |
| | 594 | | 362 | 1 | 2 |
| 994 | 394 | 742 | 162 | - | 2 |
| | 494 | | 262 | 1 | 1 |
| | 594 | | 362 | 1 | 2 |

> Measurements are in millimetres

Overall dimensions ISX cabinets

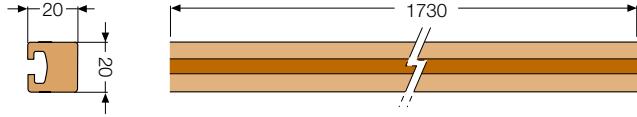
Busbars with shaped section

Busbar

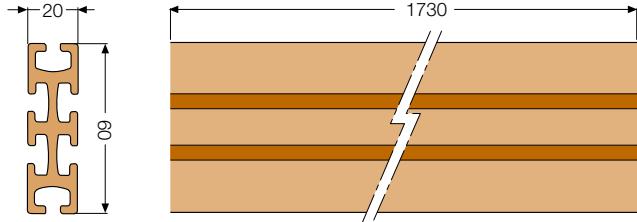
BA0400



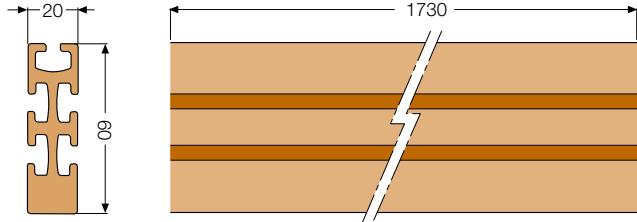
BA0800



BA1250

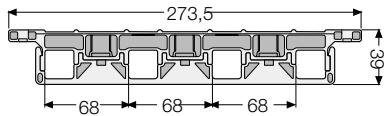


BA1600

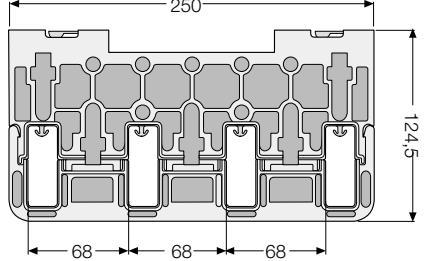


Insulator

PB 0803

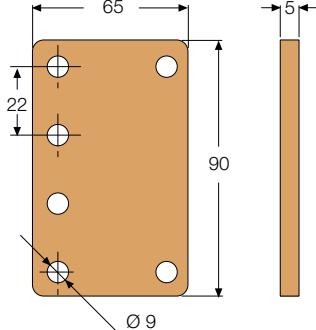


PB 1603



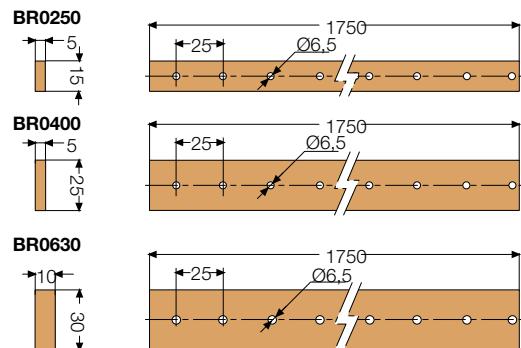
Accessories

AD1077

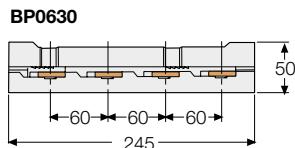


Flat busbars

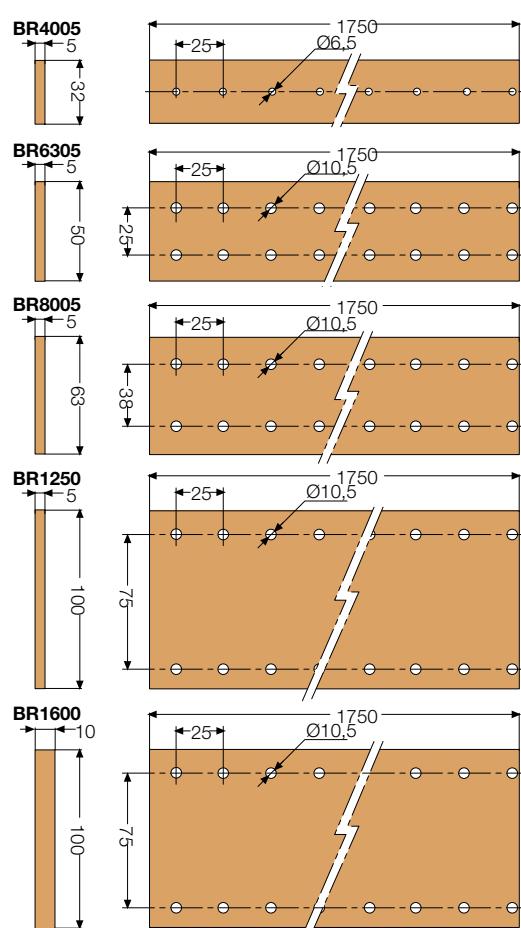
Busbar up to 630A



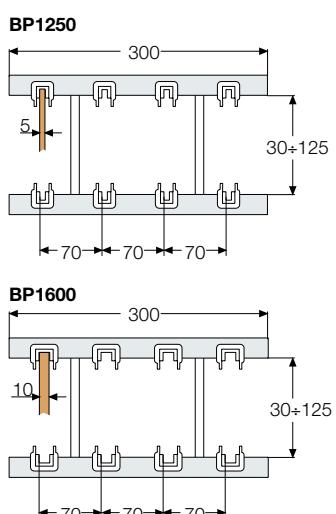
Insulators for busbars up to 630A



Busbar up to 1600A



Insulators for busbars up to 1600A

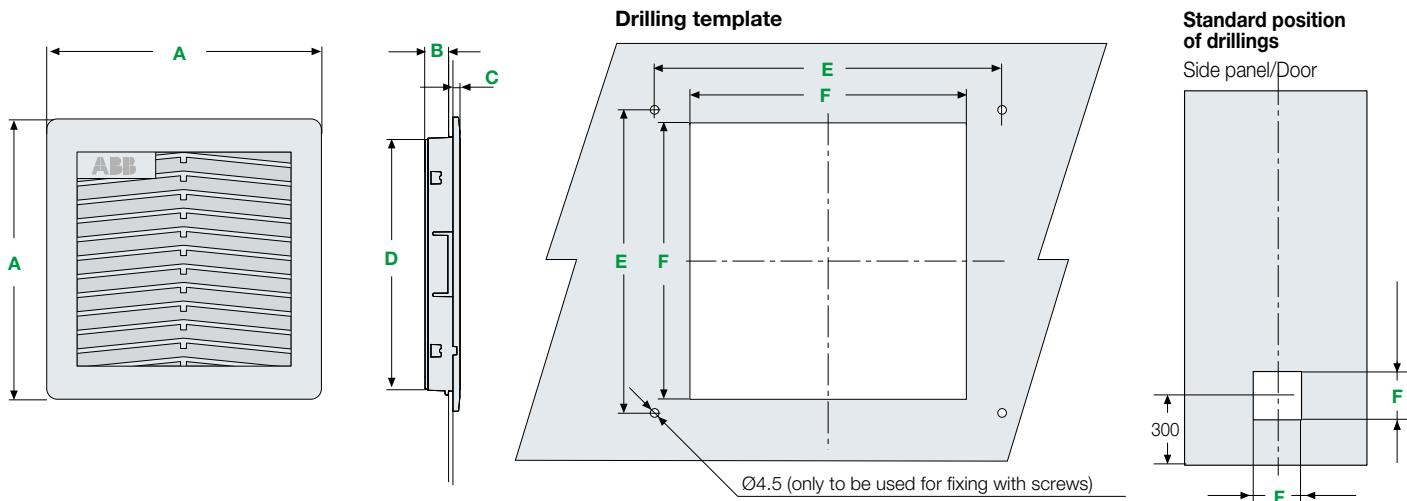


> Measurements are in millimetres

Overall dimensions

Natural ventilation/forced ventilation/air conditioning

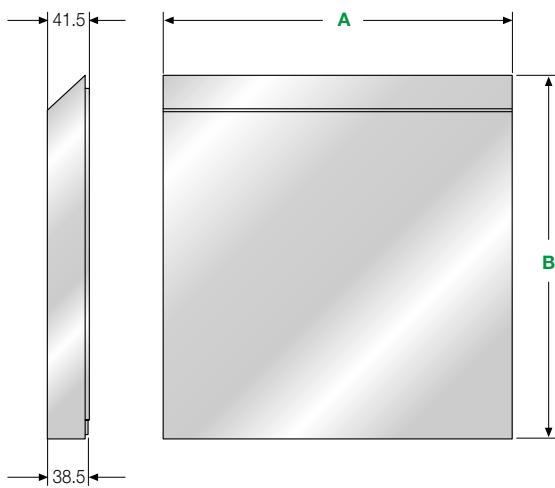
Natural ventilation kit



7

| Code | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|---------|-----|-----|---|-----|-----|-----|
| EN0105K | 105 | 60 | 7 | 80 | 95 | 92 |
| EN0150K | 150 | 64 | 7 | 124 | 131 | 125 |
| EN0204K | 204 | 90 | 8 | 127 | 185 | 177 |
| EN0250K | 250 | 113 | 8 | 172 | 230 | 223 |
| EN0325K | 325 | 24 | 9 | 255 | 302 | 291 |

Stainless steel hoods for ventilation kits

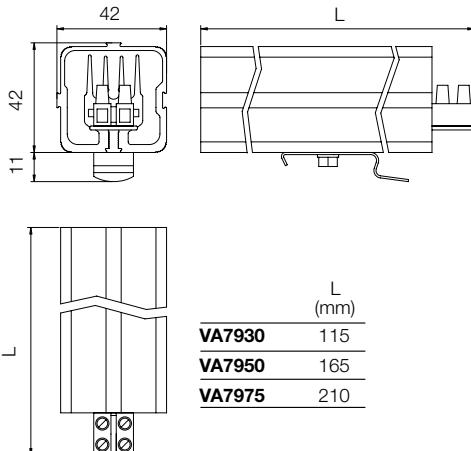


| Code | A | B |
|---------|-----|-----|
| EN0105X | 156 | 161 |
| EN0150X | 190 | 195 |
| EN0204X | 241 | 246 |
| EN0250X | 288 | 293 |
| EN0325X | 356 | 361 |

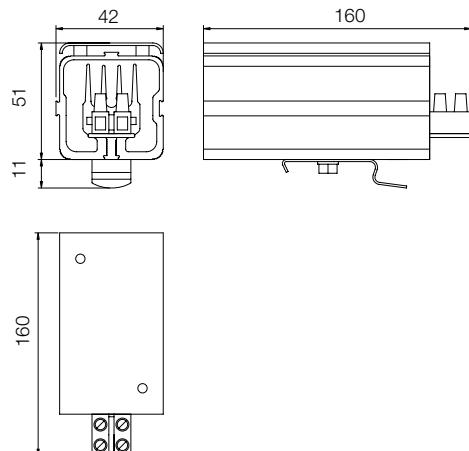
> Measurements are in millimetres

IP20 heaters

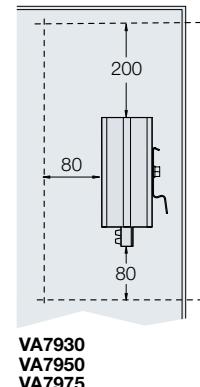
VA7930/VA7950/VA7975



VA7910

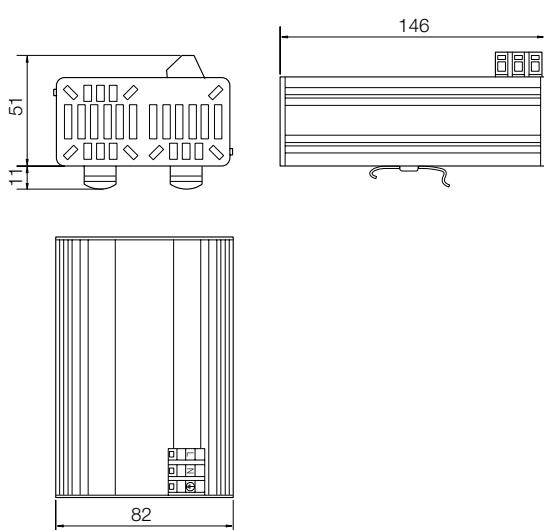


Minimum mounting distances

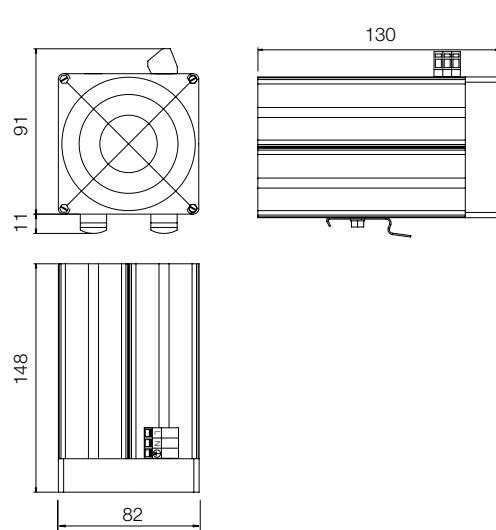


**VA7930
VA7950
VA7975**

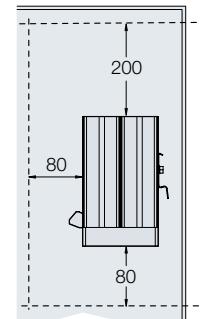
VA7915



VA8300



Minimum mounting distances

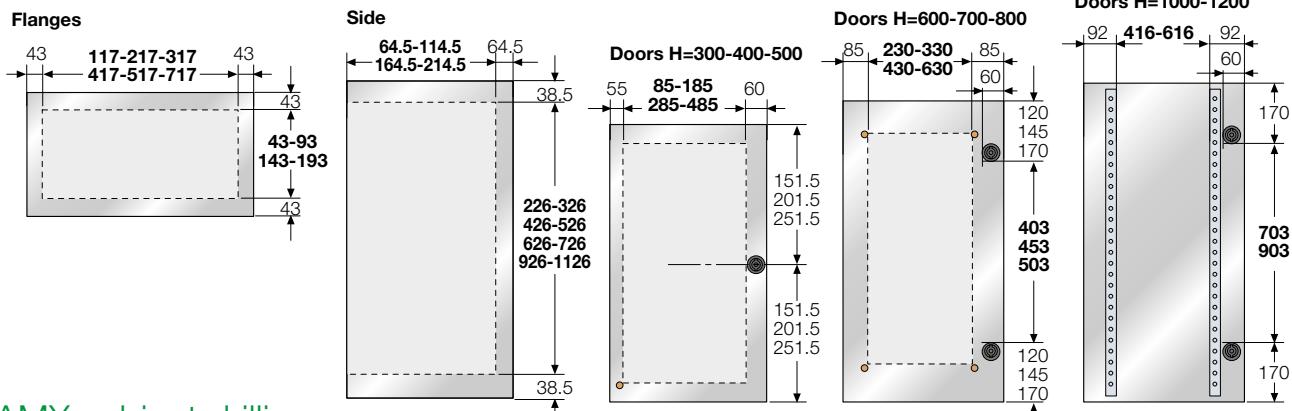


Overall dimensions

Drilling

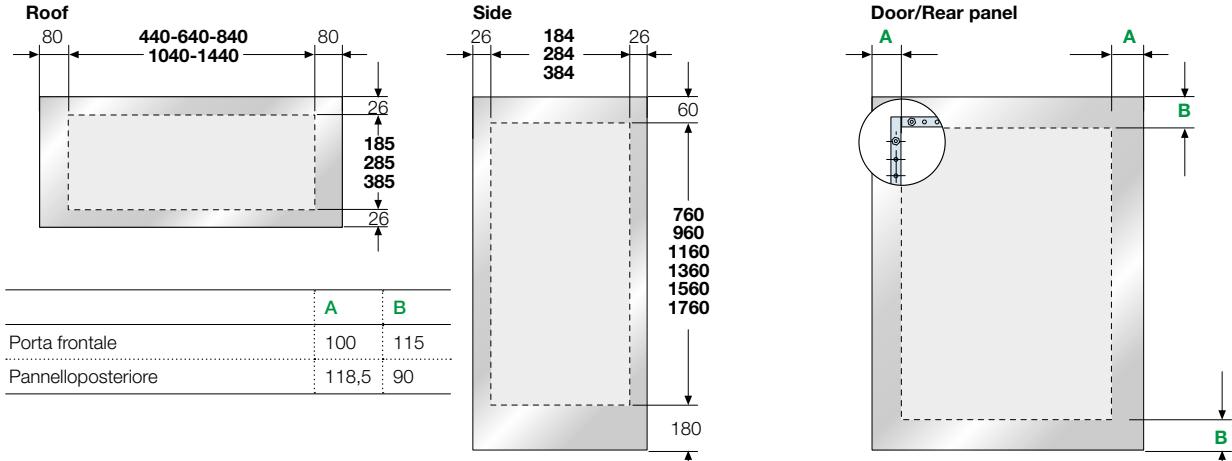
SRX enclosure drilling

Maximum working dimensions for drilling



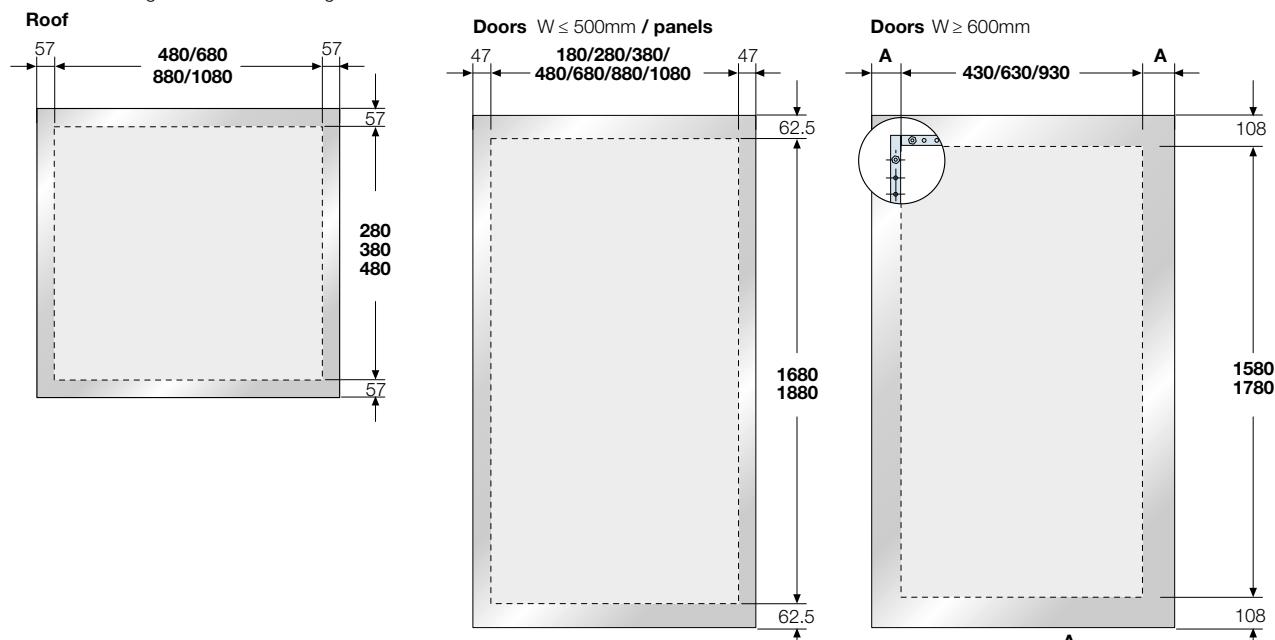
AMX cabinet drilling

Maximum working dimensions for drilling



ISX cabinet drilling

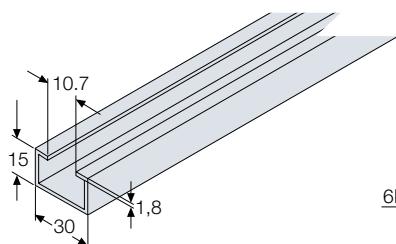
Maximum working dimensions for drilling



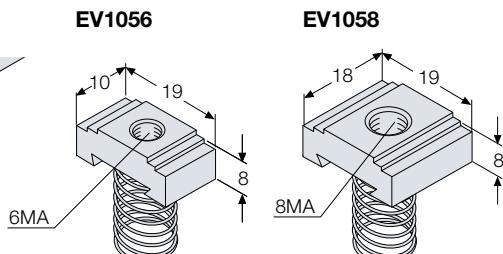
> Measurements are in millimetres

Accessories

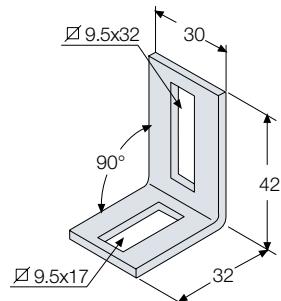
Aluminium section EV1050



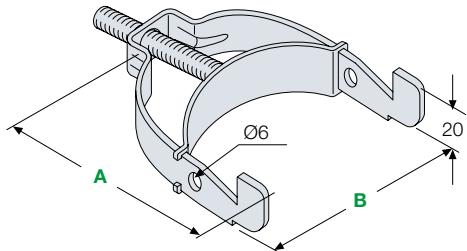
Aluminium nuts for EV1050



Angles for busbars EV105



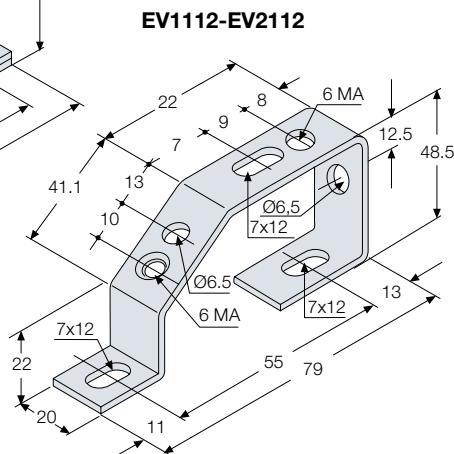
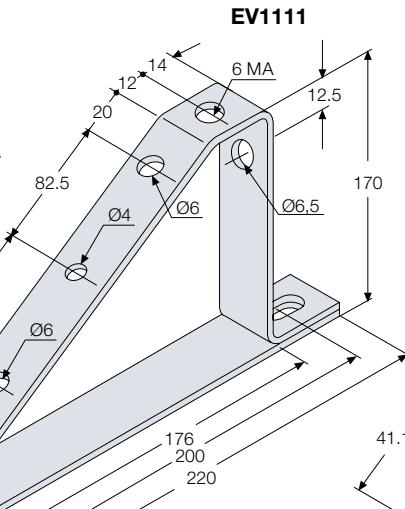
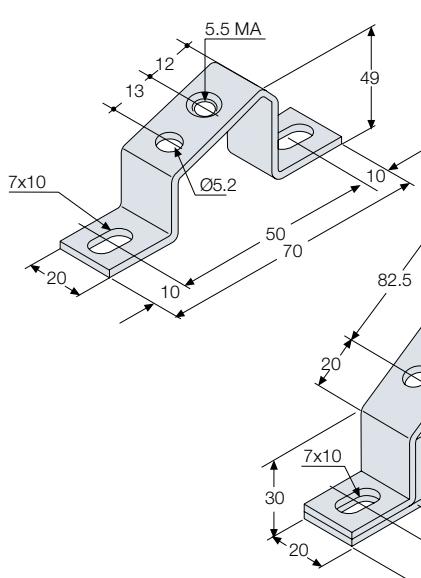
Brackets for cables EV1090 / EV1091



| Code | A | B |
|--------|-----|----|
| EV1090 | 49 | 20 |
| EV1091 | 65 | 36 |
| EV1092 | 85 | 51 |
| EV1093 | 105 | 80 |

Terminal box supports

EV1110-EV2110-EV1113

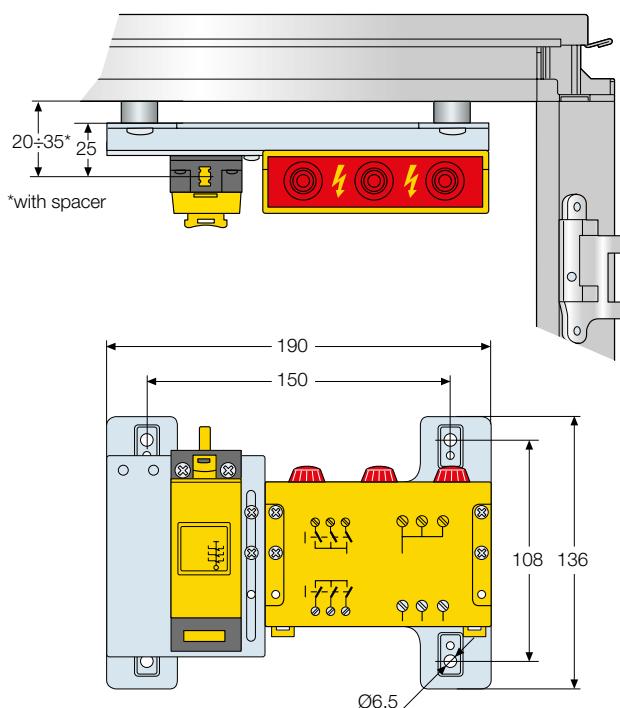


Measurements are in millimetres

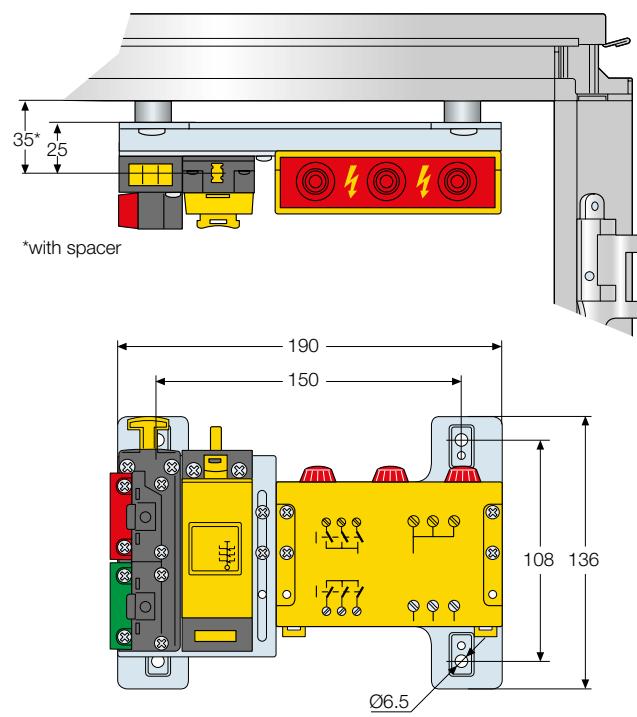
Overall dimensions Accessories

Voltage indicator

EV1147

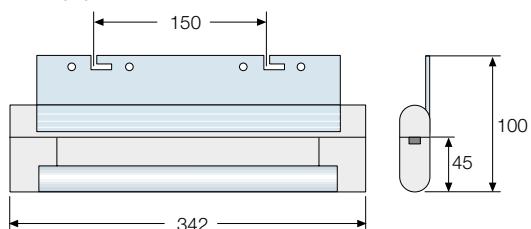


EV1148

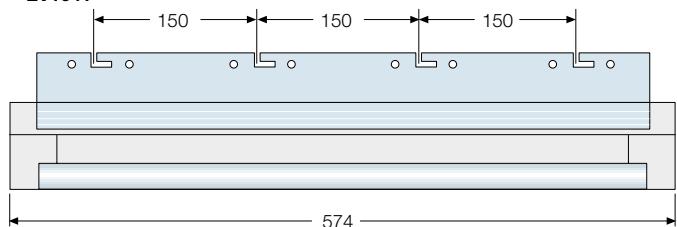


Fluorescent lights

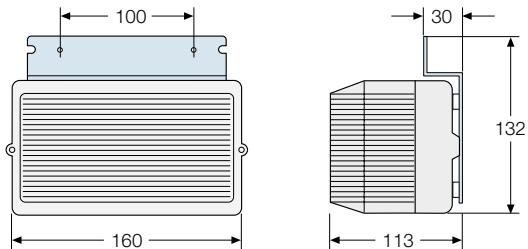
EV1040



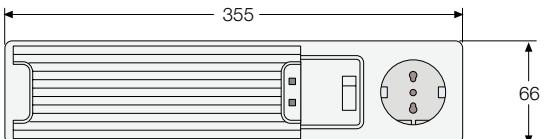
EV1041



EV1048



EV1043



Index of codes

| Code | Structure | Page | Weight | Code | Structure | Page | Weight | Code | Structure | Page | Weight |
|-------------|------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|---------------|
| AA1203X | SRX | 2/13 | 0,01 | AD1069 | ISX | 4/28 | 2,4 | EA1612 | AMX | 3/10 | 36,472 |
| AA1206X | SRX | 2/9 | 0,2 | AD1075 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/4 | 0,55 | EA1616 | AMX | 3/10 | 18,668 |
| AA1560 | AMX | 3/18 | 0,02 | AD1076 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/4 | 0,25 | EA1619 | AMX | 3/10 | 24,603 |
| AA1560 | ISX | 4/30 | 0,02 | AD1077 | ISX | 4/28 | 1,05 | EA1800 | ISX | 4/13 | 7,17 |
| AA1570 | AMX | 3/18 | 0,03 | AD1080 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/4 | 0,25 | EA1810 | AMX | 3/10 | 35,75 |
| AA1570 | ISX | 4/30 | 0,03 | AD1081 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/4 | 0,25 | EA1810 | ISX | 4/13 | 35,75 |
| AA5190 | SRX | 2/12 | 0,01 | AD1086 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/2 | 3,51 | EA1812 | AMX | 3/10 | 42,99 |
| AA5190 | AMX | 3/18 | 0,01 | AD1088 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/2 | 1,41 | EA1812 | ISX | 4/13 | 42,99 |
| AA5190 | ISX | 4/30 | 0,01 | AD1089 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/2 | 2,08 | EA1860 | AMX | 3/10 | 20,4 |
| AA5200 | AMX | 3/18 | 0,01 | AD1101 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/2 | 0,05 | EA1860 | ISX | 4/13 | 20,4 |
| AA5200 | ISX | 4/30 | 0,01 | AD1102 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/2 | 0,02 | EA1880 | AMX | 3/10 | 26 |
| AA5200 | SRX | 2/12 | 0,01 | AD1103 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/2 | 0,02 | EA1880 | ISX | 4/13 | 26 |
| AA6100 | AMX | 3/18 | 0,01 | AD1104 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/2 | 0,02 | EA1910 | ISX | 4/16 | 44,24 |
| AA6100 | ISX | 4/30 | 0,01 | AD1600 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/2 | 0,24 | EA1912 | ISX | 4/16 | 52,4 |
| AA6120 | AMX | 3/18 | 0,01 | AD1800 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/2 | 0,36 | EA1960 | ISX | 4/16 | 27,9 |
| AA6120 | ISX | 4/30 | 0,01 | AD3301 | AMX | 3/14 | 0,15 | EA1981 | ISX | 4/16 | 35,34 |
| AA6140 | AMX | 3/18 | 0,01 | AD3301 | ISX | 4/21 | 0,15 | EA2000 | ISX | 4/13 | 7,97 |
| AA6140 | ISX | 4/30 | 0,01 | AD3302 | AMX | 3/14 | 0,15 | EA2010 | AMX | 3/10 | 39,72 |
| AA6141 | AMX | 3/18 | 0,02 | AD3302 | ISX | 4/21 | 0,15 | EA2010 | ISX | 4/13 | 39,72 |
| AA6141 | ISX | 4/30 | 0,02 | AD3303 | AMX | 3/14 | 0,15 | EA2013 | AMX | 3/10 | 47,77 |
| AA6160 | AMX | 3/18 | 0,02 | AD3303 | ISX | 4/21 | 0,15 | EA2013 | ISX | 4/13 | 47,77 |
| AA6160 | ISX | 4/30 | 0,02 | AD3304 | AMX | 3/14 | 0,15 | EA2060 | AMX | 3/10 | 22,6 |
| AA6180 | AMX | 3/18 | 0,02 | AD3304 | ISX | 4/21 | 0,15 | EA2060 | ISX | 4/13 | 22,6 |
| AA6180 | ISX | 4/30 | 0,02 | AE1015 | ISX | 4/18 | 0,25 | EA2062 | AMX | 3/11 | 2,97 |
| AA6200 | AMX | 3/18 | 0,02 | AP6000 | AMX | 3/13 | 0,01 | EA2062 | ISX | 4/17 | 2,97 |
| AA6200 | ISX | 4/30 | 0,02 | AP6000 | ISX | 4/20 | 0,01 | EA2080 | AMX | 3/10 | 30,2 |
| AA6840 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/9 | 0,01 | AP6001 | SRX | 2/12 | 0,18 | EA2080 | ISX | 4/13 | 30,2 |
| AA6850 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/9 | 0,01 | BA0400 | ISX | 4/28 | 3,3 | EA2081 | AMX | 3/11 | 3,96 |
| AA6880 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/9 | 0,01 | BA0800 | ISX | 4/28 | 4,5 | EA2081 | ISX | 4/17 | 3,96 |
| AA6890 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/9 | 0,01 | BA1250 | ISX | 4/28 | 9,16 | EA2100 | ISX | 4/13 | 1,06 |
| AA8001X | AMX | 3/18 | 0,01 | BA1600 | ISX | 4/28 | 10,72 | EA2101 | ISX | 4/17 | 0,28 |
| AA8001X | ISX | 4/30 | 0,01 | BF1602 | ISX | 4/29 | 2,7 | EA2110 | ISX | 4/16 | 48,17 |
| AA8001X | SRX | 2/12 | 0,01 | BF2502 | ISX | 4/29 | 4,2 | EA2112 | ISX | 4/16 | 57,06 |
| AA8002 | AMX | 3/18 | 0,01 | BF4002 | ISX | 4/29 | 3 | EA2113 | ISX | 4/16 | 0,15 |
| AA8002 | ISX | 4/30 | 0,01 | BF4012 | ISX | 4/29 | 6,5 | EA2115 | ISX | 4/14 | 0,13 |
| AA8002 | SRX | 2/12 | 0,01 | BF6302 | ISX | 4/29 | 12,5 | EA2117 | ISX | 4/14 | 0,48 |
| AA8003 | AMX | 3/18 | 0,01 | BF8002 | ISX | 4/29 | 19,1 | EA2118 | ISX | 4/15 | 0,48 |
| AA8003 | ISX | 4/30 | 0,01 | BP0630 | ISX | 4/29 | 0,4 | EA2161 | ISX | 4/16 | 31 |
| AA8003 | SRX | 2/12 | 0,01 | BP0632 | ISX | 4/29 | 0,55 | EA2180 | ISX | 4/16 | 39,26 |
| AA8004 | AMX | 3/18 | 0,01 | BP1250 | ISX | 4/29 | 2,8 | EA3061 | AMX | 3/11 | 4,46 |
| AA8004 | ISX | 4/30 | 0,01 | BP1600 | ISX | 4/29 | 2,6 | EA3061 | ISX | 4/17 | 4,46 |
| AA8025 | SRX | 2/8 | 0,01 | BR0250 | ISX | 4/29 | 1,3 | EA3081 | AMX | 3/11 | 5,94 |
| AA8050 | SRX | 2/8 | 0,01 | BR0400 | ISX | 4/29 | 2,8 | EA3081 | ISX | 4/17 | 5,94 |
| AA9610 | ISX | 4/27 | 0,67 | BR0630 | ISX | 4/29 | 6,2 | EA4061 | AMX | 3/11 | 5,94 |
| AD1004 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/4 | 0,55 | BR1250 | ISX | 4/29 | 14,5 | EA4061 | ISX | 4/17 | 5,94 |
| AD1006 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/4 | 0,55 | BR1600 | ISX | 4/29 | 29 | EA4081 | AMX | 3/11 | 7,92 |
| AD1007 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/4 | 0,25 | BR4005 | ISX | 4/29 | 4,4 | EA4081 | ISX | 4/17 | 7,92 |
| AD1009 | AMX | 3/13 | 0,086 | BR6305 | ISX | 4/29 | 6,5 | EA5011 | AMX | 3/11 | 31,112 |
| AD1009 | ISX | 4/20 | 0,086 | BR8005 | ISX | 4/29 | 8,6 | EA5011 | ISX | 4/15 | 31,112 |
| AD1027 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/4 | 0,25 | EA0018 | AMX | 3/11 | 2,478 | EA5022 | AMX | 3/11 | - |
| AD1028 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/4 | 0,5 | EA0018 | ISX | 4/15 | 2,478 | EA5022 | ISX | 4/15 | - |
| AD1029 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/4 | 0,55 | EA0020 | AMX | 3/11 | 2,784 | EA5061 | AMX | 3/11 | 7,43 |
| AD1030 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/4 | 0,438 | EA0020 | ISX | 4/15 | 2,784 | EA5061 | ISX | 4/17 | 7,43 |
| AD1031 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/4 | 1,25 | EA0600 | ISX | 4/14 | 2,6 | EA5063 | AMX | 3/11 | 19,284 |
| AD1033 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/3 | 0,22 | EA0802 | ISX | 4/14 | 3,39 | EA5063 | ISX | 4/15 | 19,284 |
| AD1036 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/3 | 0,2 | EA1000 | ISX | 4/14 | 4,2 | EA5081 | AMX | 3/11 | 9,92 |
| AD1037 | AMX | 3/13 | 0,352 | EA1002 | ISX | 4/16 | 2,82 | EA5081 | ISX | 4/17 | 9,92 |
| AD1037 | ISX | 4/20 | 0,352 | EA1003 | ISX | 4/14 | 2,53 | EA5083 | AMX | 3/11 | 25,987 |
| AD1056 | ISX | 4/28 | 0,3 | EA1061 | AMX | 3/11 | 14,855 | EA5083 | ISX | 4/15 | 25,987 |
| AD1058 | AMX | 3/18 | 0,01 | EA1061 | ISX | 4/17 | 14,855 | EA5100 | AMX | 3/10 | 1,06 |
| AD1058 | ISX | 4/30 | 0,01 | EA1081 | AMX | 3/11 | 20,792 | EA5616 | AMX | 3/11 | 15,458 |
| AD1064 | ISX | 4/28 | 0,26 | EA1081 | ISX | 4/17 | 20,792 | EA5620 | AMX | 3/11 | 20,612 |
| AD1065 | ISX | 4/28 | 0,2 | EA1200 | ISX | 4/14 | 4,99 | EA5811 | AMX | 3/11 | 28,567 |
| AD1066 | ISX | 4/28 | 0,2 | EA1202 | ISX | 4/16 | 3,41 | EA5811 | ISX | 4/15 | 28,567 |
| AD1067 | ISX | 4/28 | 0,2 | EA1203 | ISX | 4/14 | 3,12 | EA5822 | AMX | 3/11 | 34280 |
| AD1068 | ISX | 4/28 | 1,07 | EA1610 | AMX | 3/10 | 30,537 | EA5822 | ISX | 4/15 | 34280 |

| Code | Structure | Page | Weight |
|------------|-----------|------|--------|
| EA5861 | AMX | 3/11 | 17,355 |
| EA5861 | ISX | 4/15 | 17,355 |
| EA5883 | AMX | 3/11 | 23,187 |
| EA5883 | ISX | 4/15 | 23,187 |
| EA6002 | ISX | 4/16 | 1,67 |
| EA6003 | ISX | 4/14 | 1,39 |
| EA6061 | AMX | 3/11 | 8,91 |
| EA6061 | ISX | 4/17 | 8,91 |
| EA6081 | AMX | 3/11 | 11,88 |
| EA6081 | ISX | 4/17 | 11,88 |
| EA8002 | ISX | 4/16 | 2,27 |
| EA8003 | ISX | 4/14 | 1,96 |
| EA8061 | AMX | 3/11 | 11,88 |
| EA8061 | ISX | 4/17 | 11,88 |
| EA8081 | AMX | 3/11 | 15,84 |
| EA8081 | ISX | 4/17 | 15,84 |
| EB0400 | ISX | 4/19 | 1,47 |
| EB0440 | ISX | 4/19 | 1,57 |
| EB0500 | ISX | 4/19 | 1,89 |
| EB0550 | ISX | 4/19 | 2,07 |
| EB0600 | AMX | 3/12 | 1,41 |
| EB0600 | ISX | 4/19 | 1,41 |
| EB0660 | AMX | 3/12 | 2,044 |
| EB0660 | ISX | 4/19 | 2,044 |
| EB0800 | AMX | 3/12 | 1,912 |
| EB0800 | ISX | 4/19 | 1,912 |
| EB0880 | AMX | 3/12 | 2,744 |
| EB0880 | ISX | 4/19 | 2,744 |
| EB1000 | AMX | 3/12 | 4,03 |
| EB1000 | ISX | 4/19 | 4,03 |
| EB1010 | AMX | 3/12 | 4,25 |
| EB1010 | ISX | 4/19 | 4,25 |
| EB1020 | AMX | 3/12 | 2,63 |
| EB1020 | ISX | 4/19 | 2,63 |
| EB1041 | AMX | 3/17 | 0,54 |
| EB1041 | ISX | 4/27 | 0,54 |
| EB1042 | AMX | 3/17 | 0,86 |
| EB1042 | ISX | 4/27 | 0,86 |
| EB1043 | AMX | 3/17 | 1,21 |
| EB1043 | ISX | 4/27 | 1,21 |
| EB1200 | AMX | 3/12 | 4,86 |
| EB1200 | ISX | 4/19 | 4,86 |
| EB4100 | ISX | 4/20 | 1,72 |
| EB4101 | ISX | 4/17 | 1,94 |
| EB5100 | ISX | 4/20 | 2,16 |
| EB5101 | ISX | 4/17 | 2,58 |
| EB6100 | ISX | 4/20 | 2,86 |
| EB6101 | ISX | 4/17 | 3,87 |
| EB6102 | ISX | 4/20 | 3,89 |
| EB6104 | ISX | 4/24 | 3,66 |
| EB6106 | ISX | 4/24 | 3,02 |
| EC1810X | ISX | 4/31 | 31,79 |
| EC1860X | ISX | 4/31 | 19,22 |
| EC1880FC6X | ISX | 4/31 | 19,22 |
| EC1880X | ISX | 4/31 | 25,51 |
| EC2012X | ISX | 4/31 | 35,29 |
| EC2060X | ISX | 4/31 | 21,33 |
| EC2080FC6X | ISX | 4/31 | 21,33 |
| EC2080X | ISX | 4/31 | 28,31 |
| ED1812SX | ISX | 4/31 | 19,22 |
| ED2012SX | ISX | 4/31 | 21,35 |
| EE0024 | ISX | 4/23 | 1,32 |
| EE0640 | ISX | 4/26 | 4,32 |
| EE0650 | ISX | 4/26 | 5,22 |
| EE0660 | ISX | 4/26 | 6,03 |
| EE0840 | ISX | 4/26 | 5,61 |
| EE0850 | ISX | 4/26 | 6,68 |
| EE0860 | ISX | 4/26 | 7,75 |
| EE1003K | ISX | 4/26 | 5,32 |
| EE1004K | ISX | 4/26 | 6,52 |
| EE1040 | ISX | 4/26 | 7,53 |
| EE1041 | ISX | 4/26 | 5,13 |
| EE1050 | ISX | 4/26 | 9,48 |
| EE1051 | ISX | 4/26 | 6,32 |
| EE1060 | ISX | 4/26 | 11,09 |
| EE1061 | ISX | 4/26 | 7,51 |
| EE1810X | ISX | 4/10 | 26,55 |
| EE1841 | ISX | 4/25 | 6,31 |
| EE1851 | ISX | 4/25 | 8,14 |
| EE1852 | ISX | 4/23 | 13,2 |
| EE1860X | ISX | 4/10 | 17,61 |
| EE1861 | ISX | 4/25 | 9,98 |
| EE1862 | ISX | 4/23 | 15,84 |
| EE1880X | ISX | 4/10 | 22,08 |
| EE1906X | ISX | 4/10 | 17,61 |
| EE1908X | ISX | 4/10 | 22,08 |
| EE1910X | ISX | 4/10 | 26,55 |
| EE2010X | ISX | 4/10 | 29,5 |
| EE2041 | ISX | 4/25 | 7,03 |
| EE2051 | ISX | 4/25 | 9,07 |
| EE2052 | ISX | 4/23 | 14,75 |
| EE2060X | ISX | 4/10 | 19,57 |
| EE2061 | ISX | 4/25 | 11,11 |
| EE2062 | ISX | 4/23 | 17,7 |
| EE2080X | ISX | 4/10 | 24,54 |
| EE2100 | ISX | 4/26 | 5,52 |
| EE2106X | ISX | 4/10 | 19,57 |
| EE2108X | ISX | 4/10 | 24,54 |
| EE2110X | ISX | 4/10 | 29,5 |
| EE2406 | ISX | 4/23 | 0,62 |
| EE2410 | ISX | 4/23 | 0,62 |
| EE2416 | ISX | 4/23 | 0,62 |
| EE2600 | ISX | 4/26 | 3,2 |
| EE2800 | ISX | 4/26 | 4,39 |
| EE6041 | ISX | 4/26 | 3,18 |
| EE6051 | ISX | 4/26 | 3,9 |
| EE6061 | ISX | 4/26 | 4,62 |
| EE8041 | ISX | 4/26 | 4,15 |
| EE8051 | ISX | 4/26 | 5,11 |
| EE8061 | ISX | 4/26 | 6,07 |
| EF1040X | AMX | 3/9 | 3,1 |
| EF1044X | AMX | 3/9 | - |
| EF1045X | AMX | 3/9 | - |
| EF1051X | ISX | 4/11 | 3,58 |
| EF1052X | ISX | 4/11 | 4,79 |
| EF1053X | AMX | 3/9 | 4,51 |
| EF1053X | ISX | 4/11 | 4,51 |
| EF1054X | AMX | 3/9 | - |
| EF1055X | AMX | 3/9 | - |
| EF1060X | ISX | 4/11 | 5,92 |
| EF1061X | ISX | 4/11 | 4,81 |
| EF1062X | ISX | 4/11 | 6,2 |
| EF6040X | AMX | 3/9 | 1,61 |
| EF6040X | ISX | 4/11 | 1,61 |
| EF6041X | ISX | 4/11 | 1,33 |
| EF6043X | ISX | 4/11 | 1,76 |
| EF6044X | AMX | 3/9 | - |
| EF6045X | AMX | 3/9 | - |
| EF6050X | ISX | 4/11 | 2,35 |
| EF6051X | ISX | 4/11 | 1,93 |
| EF6052X | ISX | 4/11 | 2,49 |
| EF6054X | AMX | 3/9 | - |
| EF6055X | AMX | 3/9 | - |
| EF6060X | ISX | 4/11 | 3,08 |
| EF6061X | ISX | 4/11 | 2,58 |
| EF6062X | ISX | 4/11 | 3,22 |
| EF8040X | AMX | 3/9 | 2,36 |
| EF8040X | ISX | 4/11 | 2,36 |
| EF8041X | ISX | 4/11 | 1,92 |
| EF8042X | ISX | 4/11 | 2,57 |
| EF8044X | AMX | 3/9 | - |
| EF8045X | AMX | 3/9 | - |
| EF8050X | AMX | 3/9 | 3,43 |
| EF8050X | ISX | 4/11 | 3,43 |
| EF8051X | ISX | 4/11 | 2,76 |
| EF8052X | ISX | 4/11 | 3,64 |
| EF8054X | AMX | 3/9 | - |
| EF8055X | AMX | 3/9 | - |
| EF8060X | ISX | 4/11 | 4,5 |
| EF8061X | ISX | 4/11 | 3,71 |
| EF8062X | ISX | 4/11 | 4,71 |
| EG0500K | ISX | 4/24 | 4 |
| EG0900K | ISX | 4/24 | 4,8 |
| EG1300K | ISX | 4/24 | 6,93 |
| EG1800 | ISX | 4/24 | 3,38 |
| EG1801K | ISX | 4/24 | 13,59 |
| EG1803K | ISX | 4/24 | 22,19 |
| EG1805 | ISX | 4/24 | 7,38 |
| EG1880 | ISX | 4/24 | 9,5 |
| EG1902 | AMX | 3/16 | 0,42 |
| EG1902 | ISX | 4/25 | 0,42 |
| EG1903 | AMX | 3/16 | 0,62 |
| EG1903 | ISX | 4/25 | 0,62 |
| EG1904 | AMX | 3/16 | 0,83 |
| EG1904 | ISX | 4/25 | 0,83 |
| EG1905 | AMX | 3/16 | 1,04 |
| EG1905 | ISX | 4/25 | 1,04 |
| EG1906 | AMX | 3/16 | 1,25 |
| EG1906 | ISX | 4/25 | 1,25 |
| EG1907 | AMX | 3/16 | 1,46 |
| EG1907 | ISX | 4/25 | 1,46 |
| EG1908 | AMX | 3/16 | 1,67 |
| EG1908 | ISX | 4/25 | 1,67 |
| EG1909 | AMX | 3/16 | 1,87 |
| EG1909 | ISX | 4/25 | 1,87 |
| EG1910 | AMX | 3/16 | 2,08 |
| EG1910 | ISX | 4/25 | 2,08 |
| EG1911 | AMX | 3/16 | 2,29 |
| EG1911 | ISX | 4/25 | 2,29 |
| EG1912 | AMX | 3/16 | 2,5 |
| EG1912 | ISX | 4/25 | 2,5 |
| EG1913 | AMX | 3/16 | 2,71 |
| EG1913 | ISX | 4/25 | 2,71 |
| EG1914 | AMX | 3/16 | 2,91 |
| EG1914 | ISX | 4/25 | 2,91 |
| EG1915 | AMX | 3/16 | 3,12 |
| EG1915 | ISX | 4/25 | 3,12 |
| EG1916 | AMX | 3/16 | 3,33 |
| EG1916 | ISX | 4/25 | 3,33 |
| EG1917 | AMX | 3/16 | 3,54 |
| EG1917 | ISX | 4/25 | 3,54 |
| EG1918 | AMX | 3/16 | 3,75 |
| EG1918 | ISX | 4/25 | 3,75 |
| EG1920 | AMX | 3/16 | 4,16 |
| EG1920 | ISX | 4/25 | 4,16 |
| EG1991 | AMX | 3/16 | 0,21 |
| EG1991 | ISX | 4/25 | 0,21 |

Index of codes

| Code | Structure | Page | Weight | Code | Structure | Page | Weight | Code | Structure | Page | Weight |
|-------------|------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|---------------|
| EG1999 | AMX | 3/16 | 3,96 | EH3018X | ISX | 4/21 | 1,66 | EN0101K | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/3 | 0,08 |
| EG1999 | ISX | 4/25 | 3,96 | EH3029X | AMX | 3/14 | 2,22 | EN0102K | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/3 | 0,08 |
| EG2000 | ISX | 4/24 | 3,76 | EH3029X | ISX | 4/21 | 2,22 | EN0105K | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/10 | 0,09 |
| EG2001K | ISX | 4/24 | 15,1 | EH3063X | AMX | 3/14 | 1,66 | EN0105X | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/10 | 0,09 |
| EG2003K | ISX | 4/24 | 24,65 | EH3063X | ISX | 4/21 | 1,66 | EN0150K | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/10 | 0,18 |
| EG2005 | ISX | 4/24 | 8,12 | EH3064X | AMX | 3/15 | 2,49 | EN0150X | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/10 | 0,18 |
| EG2080 | ISX | 4/24 | 10,62 | EH3064X | ISX | 4/22 | 2,49 | EN0204K | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/10 | 0,3 |
| EH0018 | AMX | 3/13 | 0,85 | EH3065 | AMX | 3/15 | 5,06 | EN0204X | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/10 | 0,3 |
| EH0018 | ISX | 4/20 | 0,85 | EH3065 | ISX | 4/22 | 5,06 | EN0250K | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/10 | 0,52 |
| EH0024 | AMX | 3/13 | 0,77 | EH3082X | AMX | 3/14 | 2,31 | EN0250X | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/10 | 0,52 |
| EH0024 | ISX | 4/20 | 0,77 | EH3082X | ISX | 4/21 | 2,31 | EN0325K | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/10 | 1 |
| EH0029 | AMX | 3/13 | 1,23 | EH3083X | AMX | 3/15 | 3,32 | EN0325X | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/10 | - |
| EH0029 | ISX | 4/20 | 1,23 | EH3083X | ISX | 4/22 | 3,32 | EN0480K | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/11 | 5,41 |
| EH0036 | AMX | 3/13 | 0,968 | EH3085 | AMX | 3/15 | 6,74 | EN0481K | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/10 | 3,64 |
| EH0036 | ISX | 4/20 | 0,968 | EH3085 | ISX | 4/22 | 6,74 | EN0482K | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/11 | 5,41 |
| EH0562X | AMX | 3/14 | 0,37 | EH3272X | AMX | 3/15 | 1,63 | EN0483K | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/11 | 0,9 |
| EH0562X | ISX | 4/21 | 0,37 | EH3272X | ISX | 4/22 | 1,63 | EN0484K | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/11 | 2,2 |
| EH0582X | AMX | 3/14 | 0,54 | EH3296X | AMX | 3/15 | 1,63 | EN0485K | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/11 | 2,2 |
| EH0582X | ISX | 4/21 | 0,54 | EH3296X | ISX | 4/22 | 1,63 | EN1105K | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/11 | 0,43 |
| EH1062X | AMX | 3/14 | 0,63 | EH3472X | AMX | 3/15 | 1,63 | EN1150K | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/11 | 0,88 |
| EH1062X | ISX | 4/21 | 0,63 | EH3472X | ISX | 4/22 | 1,63 | EN1204K | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/11 | 1,02 |
| EH1082X | AMX | 3/14 | 0,87 | EH3496X | AMX | 3/15 | 1,63 | EN1250K | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/11 | 1,65 |
| EH1082X | ISX | 4/21 | 0,87 | EH3496X | ISX | 4/22 | 1,63 | EN2105K | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/11 | 0,43 |
| EH1518X | AMX | 3/14 | 0,89 | EH4062X | AMX | 3/14 | 2,18 | EN2150K | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/11 | 0,88 |
| EH1518X | ISX | 4/21 | 0,89 | EH4062X | ISX | 4/21 | 2,18 | EN2204K | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/11 | 1,02 |
| EH1524X | AMX | 3/14 | 0,89 | EH4064X | AMX | 3/15 | 3,32 | EN2250K | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/11 | 1,65 |
| EH1524X | ISX | 4/21 | 0,89 | EH4064X | ISX | 4/22 | 3,32 | EN2325K | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/11 | 3,7 |
| EH1529X | AMX | 3/14 | 1,23 | EH4065 | AMX | 3/15 | 6,74 | EN3325K | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/11 | 3,7 |
| EH1529X | ISX | 4/21 | 1,23 | EH4065 | ISX | 4/22 | 6,74 | EP1811X | ISX | 4/31 | - |
| EH1536X | AMX | 3/14 | 1,23 | EH4082X | AMX | 3/14 | 3,04 | EP1812X | ISX | 4/31 | - |
| EH1536X | ISX | 4/21 | 1,23 | EH4082X | ISX | 4/21 | 3,04 | EP1860X | ISX | 4/31 | - |
| EH1562X | AMX | 3/14 | 0,89 | EH4083X | AMX | 3/15 | 4,42 | EP1880X | ISX | 4/31 | - |
| EH1562X | ISX | 4/21 | 0,89 | EH4083X | ISX | 4/22 | 4,42 | EP2010X | ISX | 4/31 | - |
| EH1582X | AMX | 3/14 | 1,23 | EH4085 | AMX | 3/15 | 8,99 | EP2012X | ISX | 4/31 | - |
| EH1582X | ISX | 4/21 | 1,23 | EH4085 | ISX | 4/22 | 8,99 | EP2060X | ISX | 4/31 | - |
| EH1800 | ISX | 4/20 | 4 | EH5062X | AMX | 3/14 | 2,75 | EP2080X | ISX | 4/31 | - |
| EH2000 | ISX | 4/20 | 4,8 | EH5062X | ISX | 4/21 | 2,75 | ES1805X | ISX | 4/8 | - |
| EH2018X | AMX | 3/14 | 1,14 | EH5063X | AMX | 3/15 | 4,15 | ES1806X | ISX | 4/8 | - |
| EH2018X | ISX | 4/21 | 1,14 | EH5063X | ISX | 4/22 | 4,15 | ES1826BX | ISX | 4/8 | - |
| EH2024X | AMX | 3/14 | 1,14 | EH5082X | AMX | 3/14 | 3,76 | ES1827BX | ISX | 4/8 | - |
| EH2024X | ISX | 4/21 | 1,14 | EH5082X | ISX | 4/21 | 3,76 | ES1864X | ISX | 4/8 | - |
| EH2029X | AMX | 3/14 | 1,59 | EH5084X | AMX | 3/15 | 5,53 | ES1865X | ISX | 4/8 | - |
| EH2029X | ISX | 4/21 | 1,59 | EH5084X | ISX | 4/22 | 5,53 | ES1884X | ISX | 4/8 | - |
| EH2036X | AMX | 3/14 | 1,59 | EH6018X | AMX | 3/14 | 3,22 | ES1885X | ISX | 4/8 | - |
| EH2036X | ISX | 4/21 | 1,59 | EH6018X | ISX | 4/21 | 3,22 | ES2006X | ISX | 4/8 | - |
| EH2062X | AMX | 3/14 | 1,14 | EH6025X | AMX | 3/14 | 3,22 | ES2007X | ISX | 4/8 | - |
| EH2062X | ISX | 4/21 | 1,14 | EH6025X | ISX | 4/21 | 3,22 | ES2025BX | ISX | 4/8 | - |
| EH2063X | AMX | 3/15 | 1,66 | EH6029X | AMX | 3/14 | 4,48 | ES2026BX | ISX | 4/8 | - |
| EH2063X | ISX | 4/22 | 1,66 | EH6029X | ISX | 4/21 | 4,48 | ES2065X | ISX | 4/8 | - |
| EH2065 | AMX | 3/15 | 3,37 | EH6036X | AMX | 3/14 | 4,48 | ES2066X | ISX | 4/8 | - |
| EH2065 | ISX | 4/22 | 3,37 | EH6036X | ISX | 4/21 | 4,48 | ES2085X | ISX | 4/8 | - |
| EH2082X | AMX | 3/14 | 1,59 | EH6062X | AMX | 3/14 | 3,22 | ES2086X | ISX | 4/8 | - |
| EH2082X | ISX | 4/21 | 1,59 | EH6062X | ISX | 4/21 | 3,22 | ET1810X | ISX | 4/31 | - |
| EH2083X | AMX | 3/15 | 2,21 | EH6063X | AMX | 3/15 | 4,97 | ET1860X | ISX | 4/31 | - |
| EH2083X | ISX | 4/22 | 2,21 | EH6063X | ISX | 4/22 | 4,97 | ET1880X | ISX | 4/31 | - |
| EH2085 | AMX | 3/15 | 4,5 | EH6082X | AMX | 3/14 | 4,48 | ET2010X | ISX | 4/31 | - |
| EH2085 | ISX | 4/22 | 4,5 | EH6082X | ISX | 4/21 | 4,48 | ET2060X | ISX | 4/31 | - |
| EH2118 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/2 | 0,07 | EH6084X | AMX | 3/15 | 6,63 | ET2080X | ISX | 4/31 | - |
| EH2129 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/2 | 0,08 | EH6084X | ISX | 4/22 | 6,63 | EV0002X | ISX | 4/12 | 1,78 |
| EH2272X | AMX | 3/15 | 1,17 | EL1840X | ISX | 4/9 | 18,62 | EV0003X | ISX | 4/12 | 0,24 |
| EH2272X | ISX | 4/22 | 1,17 | EL1850X | ISX | 4/9 | 23,38 | EV0005 | ISX | 4/27 | 0,232 |
| EH2297X | AMX | 3/15 | 1,17 | EL1860X | ISX | 4/9 | 28,14 | EV0006X | ISX | 4/12 | 1,22 |
| EH2297X | ISX | 4/22 | 1,17 | EL2050X | ISX | 4/9 | 25,98 | EV1007 | ISX | 4/27 | 2,75 |
| EH2472X | AMX | 3/15 | 1,17 | EL2060X | ISX | 4/9 | 31,27 | EV1008 | SRX | 2/12 | 0,04 |
| EH2472X | ISX | 4/22 | 1,17 | EM1804 | ISX | 4/24 | 5,98 | EV1008 | AMX | 3/18 | 0,04 |
| EH3018X | AMX | 3/14 | 1,66 | EM2004 | ISX | 4/24 | 6,68 | EV1008 | ISX | 4/30 | 0,04 |

| Code | Structure | Page | Weight | Code | Structure | Page | Weight | Code | Structure | Page | Weight |
|---------|-------------|------|--------|----------|-------------|------|--------|------------|-------------|------|--------|
| EV1036 | SRX | 2/12 | 0,04 | EV1154 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/3 | 0,1 | PF4040 | SRX | 2/7 | 2,05 |
| EV1036 | AMX | 3/18 | 0,04 | EV1155 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/3 | 0,01 | PF4060 | SRX | 2/7 | 3,34 |
| EV1036 | ISX | 4/30 | 0,04 | EV1156 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/3 | 0,07 | PF5040 | SRX | 2/7 | 2,62 |
| EV1037 | SRX | 2/12 | 0,04 | EV1160 | ISX | 4/27 | 0,85 | PF5050 | SRX | 2/7 | - |
| EV1037 | AMX | 3/18 | 0,04 | EV2110 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/8 | 0,558 | PF6040 | SRX | 2/7 | 3,34 |
| EV1037 | ISX | 4/30 | 0,04 | EV2112 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/8 | 0,558 | PF6060 | SRX | 2/7 | 5,1 |
| EV1039 | SRX | 2/12 | 0,04 | EX1860 | ISX | 4/18 | 21,56 | PF7050 | SRX | 2/7 | 4,95 |
| EV1039 | AMX | 3/18 | 0,04 | EX1880 | ISX | 4/18 | 30,18 | PF8060 | SRX | 2/7 | 6,97 |
| EV1039 | ISX | 4/30 | 0,04 | EX2060 | ISX | 4/18 | 23,96 | PF8080 | SRX | 2/7 | 9,4 |
| EV1040 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/6 | 0,94 | EX2080 | ISX | 4/18 | 33,54 | PM1414X | SRX | 2/11 | 2,4 |
| EV1041 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/6 | 1,1 | FLN3215X | SRX | 2/9 | 0,6 | PM1625X | SRX | 2/11 | 3 |
| EV1042 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/6 | 0,238 | FLN3415X | SRX | 2/9 | 1,2 | PM1836X | SRX | 2/11 | 3,7 |
| EV1043 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/6 | 0,75 | FLN4315X | SRX | 2/9 | - | PRN1086X | SRX | 2/13 | 11,5 |
| EV1044 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/6 | 0,112 | FLN4320X | SRX | 2/9 | 1,3 | PRN1266X | SRX | 2/13 | 10 |
| EV1045 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/6 | 0,24 | FLN4420X | SRX | 2/9 | 1,8 | PRN1286X | SRX | 2/13 | 13 |
| EV1047 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/6 | 0,484 | FLN4620X | SRX | 2/9 | 2,8 | PRN3026X | SRX | 2/13 | 1 |
| EV1048 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/6 | 0,525 | FLN5520X | SRX | 2/9 | - | PRN3046X | SRX | 2/13 | 1,7 |
| EV1049 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/6 | - | FLN6630X | SRX | 2/9 | - | PRN4036X | SRX | 2/13 | 2,1 |
| EV1050 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/9 | 6,88 | FLN6830X | SRX | 2/9 | - | PRN4046X | SRX | 2/13 | 2,61 |
| EV1050 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/9 | 6,88 | FLN7525X | SRX | 2/9 | 3 | PRN4066X | SRX | 2/13 | 3,5 |
| EV1051 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/9 | 1 | FLN8625X | SRX | 2/9 | - | PRN5046X | SRX | 2/13 | 3 |
| EV1056 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/9 | 0,328 | FORAMX | AMX | 3/19 | - | PRN5056X | SRX | 2/13 | - |
| EV1058 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/9 | 0,576 | FORAMX | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/11 | - | PRN6046X | SRX | 2/13 | 3,5 |
| EV1060K | ISX | 4/27 | 1,62 | FORISX | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/11 | - | PRN6066X | SRX | 2/13 | 5 |
| EV1061K | ISX | 4/27 | 2,39 | FORISX | ISX | 4/31 | - | PRN6086X | SRX | 2/13 | - |
| EV1071K | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/8 | 1,57 | FORSRX | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/11 | - | PRN7056X | SRX | 2/13 | 5 |
| EV1072K | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/8 | 2,1 | FORSRX | SRX | 2/13 | - | PRN8066X | SRX | 2/13 | 6,2 |
| EV1073K | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/8 | 2,62 | GD1520 | ISX | 4/18 | 0,8 | PRN8086X | SRX | 2/13 | 8,5 |
| EV1075K | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/8 | 0,2 | GD1530 | ISX | 4/18 | 1,79 | PS2476X | SRX | 2/11 | 1 |
| EV1090 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/9 | 0,88 | GD4006 | SRX | 2/12 | 0,8 | PS2676X | SRX | 2/11 | 1,3 |
| EV1091 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/9 | 0,88 | GD6006 | SRX | 2/12 | 0,9 | PS2876X | SRX | 2/11 | 1,8 |
| EV1092 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/9 | 0,55 | GD8006 | SRX | 2/12 | 1 | PTN1086X | SRX | 2/13 | 15 |
| EV1093 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/9 | 0,55 | GZ4020 | SRX | 2/9 | 0,05 | PTN4036X | SRX | 2/13 | - |
| EV1100 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/3 | 1,15 | GZ4025 | SRX | 2/9 | 0,05 | PTN5046X | SRX | 2/13 | 7 |
| EV1101 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/3 | 1,28 | GZ5020 | SRX | 2/9 | - | PTN6046X | SRX | 2/13 | 9 |
| EV1110 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/8 | 2,74 | GZ5025 | SRX | 2/9 | - | PTN7056X | SRX | 2/13 | 9 |
| EV1111 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/8 | 0,68 | GZ6020 | SRX | 2/9 | - | PTN8066X | SRX | 2/13 | 11 |
| EV1112 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/8 | 2,74 | GZ6025 | SRX | 2/9 | 0,05 | SRN10830VX | SRX | 2/6 | 37,2 |
| EV1113 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/8 | 0,125 | GZ6030 | SRX | 2/9 | 0,05 | SRN10830X | SRX | 2/6 | 50,5 |
| EV1115 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/9 | 0,65 | GZ8030 | SRX | 2/9 | 0,05 | SRN12630X | SRX | 2/6 | 45,8 |
| EV1116 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/9 | 0,75 | KC1080X | SRX | 2/7 | 21,75 | SRN12830X | SRX | 2/6 | 56,8 |
| EV1117 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/9 | 0,67 | KC4030X | SRX | 2/7 | - | SRN3215X | SRX | 2/6 | 4,8 |
| EV1118 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/9 | 0,96 | KC5040X | SRX | 2/7 | 17,38 | SRN3415X | SRX | 2/6 | 7,5 |
| EV1119 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/9 | 3,6 | KC6040X | SRX | 2/7 | 17,96 | SRN4315X | SRX | 2/6 | 7,5 |
| EV1120 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/9 | 4,5 | KC7050X | SRX | 2/7 | 19,16 | SRN4320X | SRX | 2/6 | 8,2 |
| EV1121 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/9 | 8,85 | KC8060X | SRX | 2/7 | 19,87 | SRN4420X | SRX | 2/6 | 9,9 |
| EV1122 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/9 | 2,44 | KD1080X | SRX | 2/10 | 2,95 | SRN4620X | SRX | 2/6 | 14 |
| EV1123 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/9 | 2,49 | KD5040X | SRX | 2/10 | 1,69 | SRN5420VX | SRX | 2/6 | 9,6 |
| EV1124 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/9 | 2,77 | KD6040X | SRX | 2/10 | 1,8 | SRN5420X | SRX | 2/6 | 11,6 |
| EV1125 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/9 | 2,77 | KD8060X | SRX | 2/10 | 2 | SRN5520X | SRX | 2/6 | - |
| EV1130 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/3 | 5,89 | MD1600 | AMX | 3/13 | 4,78 | SRN6420VX | SRX | 2/6 | 11,5 |
| EV1131 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/3 | 5,89 | MD1800 | AMX | 3/13 | 5,32 | SRN6420X | SRX | 2/6 | 14 |
| EV1135 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/2 | 0,24 | MD2000 | AMX | 3/13 | 5,87 | SRN6620X | SRX | 2/6 | - |
| EV1136 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/2 | 0,16 | PB0803 | ISX | 4/28 | 0,4 | SRN6630X | SRX | 2/6 | - |
| EV1137 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/2 | 0,24 | PB1603 | ISX | 4/28 | 1,11 | SRN7525VX | SRX | 2/6 | 19,5 |
| EV1140 | ISX | 5/8 | 0,18 | PC1406X | SRX | 2/11 | 2,8 | SRN7525X | SRX | 2/6 | 24 |
| EV1143 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/7 | 0,08 | PC1606X | SRX | 2/11 | 1,29 | SRN8620X | SRX | 2/6 | - |
| EV1144 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/7 | 0,08 | PC1806X | SRX | 2/11 | 1,5 | SRN8625VX | SRX | 2/6 | 23,5 |
| EV1145 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/7 | 0,08 | PC2606X | SRX | 2/11 | 2,5 | SRN8630X | SRX | 2/6 | 32,2 |
| EV1146 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/7 | 0,02 | PC2806X | SRX | 2/11 | 3 | SRN8830X | SRX | 2/6 | 41,5 |
| EV1147 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/7 | 0,36 | PF1080 | SRX | 2/7 | 12 | TA1207X | AMX | 3/10 | 0,344 |
| EV1148 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/7 | 0,36 | PF1260 | SRX | 2/7 | 11 | TA5510 | AMX | 3/17 | 0,255 |
| EV1150 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/3 | 0,1 | PF1280 | SRX | 2/7 | 14,5 | TA7100 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/8 | 0,187 |
| EV1151 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/3 | 0,1 | PF3020 | SRX | 2/7 | 0,7 | TA9601 | AMX | 3/17 | 0,965 |
| EV1152 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/3 | 0,1 | PF3040 | SRX | 2/7 | 1,48 | TC1606X | AMX | 3/19 | 13,285 |
| EV1153 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/3 | 0,1 | PF4030 | SRX | 2/7 | 1,48 | TC1608X | AMX | 3/19 | 17,502 |

Index of codes

| Code | Structure | Page | Weight | Code | Structure | Page | Weight | Code | Structure | Page | Weight |
|-------------|------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|---------------|
| TC1806X | AMX | 3/19 | 14,917 | TP1250X | AMX | 3/10 | 12,26 | ZA6020X | SRX | 2/10 | - |
| TC1808X | AMX | 3/19 | 19,652 | TP1250X | ISX | 4/11 | 12,26 | ZA6030X | SRX | 2/10 | 7,46 |
| TC1810X | AMX | 3/19 | 25,169 | TP1260X | ISX | 4/11 | | ZA8030X | SRX | 2/10 | 8,94 |
| TC1812DX | AMX | 3/19 | 14,917 | TP6040X | AMX | 3/10 | 6,179 | ZN1000X | ISX | 4/9 | 2,093 |
| TC1812SX | AMX | 3/19 | 16,025 | TP6040X | ISX | 4/11 | 6,179 | ZN1010X | AMX | 3/9 | 3,83 |
| TC2006X | AMX | 3/19 | 16,549 | TP6050X | AMX | 3/10 | 7,314 | ZN1010X | ISX | 4/9 | 3,83 |
| TC2008X | AMX | 3/19 | 21,802 | TP6050X | ISX | 4/11 | 7,314 | ZN1011X | AMX | 3/9 | - |
| TC2010X | AMX | 3/19 | 27,686 | TP8040X | AMX | 3/10 | 7,592 | ZN4001X | ISX | 4/9 | - |
| TC2012DX | AMX | 3/19 | 16,549 | TP8040X | ISX | 4/11 | 7,592 | ZN4011X | AMX | 3/9 | 0,575 |
| TC2012SX | AMX | 3/19 | 17,825 | TP8050X | AMX | 3/10 | 8,963 | ZN5001X | ISX | 4/9 | - |
| TE1041 | AMX | 3/17 | 5,017 | TP8050X | ISX | 4/11 | 8,963 | ZN5011X | AMX | 3/9 | 0,805 |
| TE1051 | AMX | 3/17 | 6,412 | TP8060X | ISX | 4/11 | - | ZN6000X | ISX | 4/9 | 1,127 |
| TE1660X | AMX | 3/19 | 13,503 | TQ1080 | SRX | 2/8 | 12 | ZN6000X | SRX | 4/9 | 1,127 |
| TE1680X | AMX | 3/19 | 17,736 | TQ1260 | SRX | 2/8 | 11 | ZN6010X | AMX | 3/9 | - |
| TE1810X | AMX | 3/19 | 24,658 | TQ1280 | SRX | 2/8 | 14.5 | ZN8000X | ISX | 4/9 | 1,587 |
| TE1812X | AMX | 3/19 | 29,409 | TQ3020 | SRX | 2/8 | 0.7 | ZN8010X | AMX | 3/9 | - |
| TE1860X | AMX | 3/19 | 15,156 | TQ3040 | SRX | 2/8 | 1.5 | ZN5011X | AMX | 3/9 | - |
| TE1880X | AMX | 3/19 | 19,907 | TQ4030 | SRX | 2/8 | 1.5 | ZN6000X | ISX | 4/9 | - |
| TE2010X | AMX | 3/19 | 27,347 | TQ4040 | SRX | 2/8 | 2.1 | ZN6000X | SRX | 4/9 | - |
| TE2012X | AMX | 3/19 | 32,616 | TQ4060 | SRX | 2/8 | 3.5 | ZN6010X | AMX | 3/9 | - |
| TE2060X | AMX | 3/19 | 16,808 | TQ6040 | SRX | 2/8 | 2.7 | ZN8000X | ISX | 4/9 | - |
| TE2080X | AMX | 3/19 | 22,077 | TQ6060 | SRX | 2/8 | 3.5 | ZN8010X | AMX | 3/9 | - |
| TE6041 | AMX | 3/17 | 2,787 | TQ6610 | SRX | 2/8 | - | | | | |
| TE6051 | AMX | 3/17 | 3,562 | TQ7050 | SRX | 2/8 | 5 | | | | |
| TE8041 | AMX | 3/17 | 3,902 | TQ8060 | SRX | 2/8 | 7 | | | | |
| TE8051 | AMX | 3/17 | 4,987 | TQ8080 | SRX | 2/8 | 9.5 | | | | |
| TF1660X | AMX | 3/12 | 15,21 | TS0060 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/8 | 1,67 | | | | |
| TF1680X | AMX | 3/12 | 19,16 | TS0080 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/8 | 2,236 | | | | |
| TF1810X | AMX | 3/12 | 26,198 | TS0100 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/8 | 2,802 | | | | |
| TF1860X | AMX | 3/12 | 17,261 | TS0120 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/8 | 3,368 | | | | |
| TF1880X | AMX | 3/12 | 21,729 | TS0160 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/8 | 4,496 | | | | |
| TF2010X | AMX | 3/12 | 29,208 | TS1004 | AMX | 3/12 | 0,642 | | | | |
| TF2060X | AMX | 3/12 | 19,235 | TS1005 | AMX | 3/12 | 0,833 | | | | |
| TF2080X | AMX | 3/12 | 24,222 | TS2004 | AMX | 3/12 | 1,215 | | | | |
| TK1600 | AMX | 3/16 | 3,21 | TS2005 | AMX | 3/12 | 1,607 | | | | |
| TK1800 | AMX | 3/16 | 3,48 | TS6009 | SRX | 2/11 | 1 | | | | |
| TK2000 | AMX | 3/16 | 3,76 | TS7009 | SRX | 2/11 | 1 | | | | |
| TM2664X | AMX | 3/8 | 58,612 | TS8009 | SRX | 2/11 | 1 | | | | |
| TM2684X | AMX | 3/8 | 68,725 | TT1806X | AMX | 3/19 | 16,408 | | | | |
| TM2804X | AMX | 3/8 | 87,047 | TT1808X | AMX | 3/19 | 21,617 | | | | |
| TM2805VX | AMX | 3/8 | 96,311 | TT1810X | AMX | 3/19 | 27,686 | | | | |
| TM2824X | AMX | 3/8 | 98,038 | TT2006X | AMX | 3/19 | 18,203 | | | | |
| TM2825X | AMX | 3/8 | 105,449 | TT2008X | AMX | 3/19 | 23,982 | | | | |
| TM2864VX | AMX | 3/8 | 65,583 | TT2010X | AMX | 3/19 | 30,715 | | | | |
| TM2864X | AMX | 3/8 | 64,227 | TT2015X | SRX | 2/12 | 0,9 | | | | |
| TM2865VX | AMX | 3/8 | 71,687 | TT3015X | SRX | 2/12 | 1 | | | | |
| TM2865X | AMX | 3/8 | 70,331 | TT3020X | SRX | 2/12 | 1,2 | | | | |
| TM2884VX | AMX | 3/8 | 77,068 | TT4015X | SRX | 2/12 | 1,8 | | | | |
| TM2884X | AMX | 3/8 | 75,282 | TT4020X | SRX | 2/12 | 2 | | | | |
| TM2885VX | AMX | 3/8 | 83,609 | TT5020X | SRX | 2/12 | 2,5 | | | | |
| TM2885X | AMX | 3/8 | 81,822 | TT5025X | SRX | 2/12 | 2 | | | | |
| TM2904X | AMX | 3/8 | 94,623 | TT6020X | SRX | 2/12 | 2,7 | | | | |
| TM2905VX | AMX | 3/8 | 104,609 | TT6025X | SRX | 2/12 | 2,5 | | | | |
| TM2924X | AMX | 3/8 | 106,549 | TT6030X | SRX | 2/12 | 3,8 | | | | |
| TM2925X | AMX | 3/8 | 114,431 | TT8030X | SRX | 2/12 | 4,5 | | | | |
| TM2964X | AMX | 3/8 | 69,841 | TU1000X | ISX | 4/10 | | | | | |
| TM2965VX | AMX | 3/8 | 77,921 | VA7910 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/5 | 0,855 | | | | |
| TM2965X | AMX | 3/8 | 76,417 | VA7915 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/5 | 1,128 | | | | |
| TM2984X | AMX | 3/8 | 81,838 | VA7930 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/5 | 0,315 | | | | |
| TM2985VX | AMX | 3/8 | 90,831 | VA7950 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/5 | 0,438 | | | | |
| TM2985X | AMX | 3/8 | 88,849 | VA7975 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/5 | 0,578 | | | | |
| TP1040X | AMX | 3/10 | 9,005 | VA8300 | SRX-AMX-ISX | 5/5 | 0,945 | | | | |
| TP1050X | AMX | 3/10 | 10,617 | ZA4020X | SRX | 2/10 | 5,26 | | | | |
| TP1060X | ISX | 4/11 | - | ZA5020X | SRX | 2/10 | - | | | | |
| TP1240X | AMX | 3/10 | 10,418 | ZA5025X | SRX | 2/10 | - | | | | |

Contact us

ABB SACE
A division of ABB S.p.A.
Automation and Distribution Boards
Via Italia, 58
23846 Garbagnate Monastero (LC) - Italy
Tel: +39 031 3570.111
Fax: +39 031 3570.228

www.abb.it/lowvoltage

The data and illustrations are not binding. We reserve the right to modify the contents of this document on the basis of technical development of the products, without prior notice.

Copyright 2015 ABB. All right reserved.

1STC804021D0202 - 11.2015